NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, November 25, 2025 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:
(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:
Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:
At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/CommissionersCourtForm

F. CONSENT AGENDA:
(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve County Purchase Orders and Invoices in the amount of $967,385.73.

F.2 To ratify immediate check request to Century Construction Group, LLC for $1,814,721.70.

F.3 To ratify immediate payment made to Western Surety Company for 2025-2029 Bond 67535135.

F.4 To accept the October 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the November 13, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 14; Cost: $0.00

G.2 To consider the public street and drainage in Casa Subdivision as complete and ready to begin the two-year performance period as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of $38,000.00 for maintenance security. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Thomas/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Casa Subdivision consisting of 14-lots on approximately 17.283 acres located at FM 1854 in Dale, Texas. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.4 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Right-of-Way License Agreement to allow Centex Drainage District to construct an entrance monument and flag poles in County right-of-way on Lytton Lane for the Luna Rosa Subdivision. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 6; Cost: $0.00

G.5 To consider public streets and drainage in Luna Rosa Phase 1 & 2 as complete and ready to begin the two-year performance period as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of $1,017,317.22 for maintenance security. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Thomas/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00

G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Luna Rosa Subdivision, Phase 1 consisting of 241 lots on approximately 103.147 acres located on Lytton Lane and Highway 21. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 4; Cost: $0.00

G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Luna Rosa subdivision, Phase 2 consisting of 251 lots on approximately 133.011 acres located on Lytton Lane and Highway 21. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 4; Cost: $0.00

G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Short Form Plat for Track Road Estates consisting of four lots on approximately 18.798 acres located on Track Road. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorizations between Caldwell County and American Structurepoint, Inc. to provide design services on the Borchert Loop project and SH 142 East project in Precinct 1. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Maria Castanon; Backup: 101; Cost: $5,813,000

G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and Seiler Lankes Group, LLC to provide design services on the Polonia Road at Plum Creek (Bridge Replacement) project in Precinct 1 and Precinct 3. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Commissioner Theriot/Maria Christina Castanon; Backup: 69; Cost: $1,157,000.00

G.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorizations between Caldwell County and Quiddity Engineering, Inc. to provide design services on the US 183 Turn Lane addition and North Magnolia Avenue (US 183) turn lane projects in Precinct 2. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Horne/Maria Christina Castanon; Backup: 120; Cost: $4,809,000.00

G.12 To approve Order 01-2026 restricting certain fireworks in unincorporated areas. (December Fireworks Period) Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00

G.13 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.14 To discuss and take possible action on approval of submitting a grant application to the Texas Veterans Commission Fund for Veterans' Assistance - FY 2027 General Assistance Grant Program. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Sara Love; Backup: 25; Cost: $0.00

G.15 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Tangled Web economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

G.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Ignition Point economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary

action as appropriate. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

G.17 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Talon Stay economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

G.18 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Technology Company economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

H. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

H.1 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Tangled Web. Possible action may follow in open court.

H.2 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Talon Stay. Possible action may follow in open court.

H.3 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Ignition Point. Possible action may follow in open court.

H.4 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Technology Company. Possible action may follow in open court.

H.5 Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Title 5, Subchapter D, Section 551.071, discussion with legal counsel of Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. regarding Texas Tribune, Mano Amiga, and Caldwell/Hays Examiner v. Caldwell County, Civil Action No. 1:23-CV-910; United States District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division and any potential action needed.

I. ADJOURNMENT:

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for three business days preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/agendas_minutes_2025

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Recurring Payment
Subject:	To approve County Purchase Orders and Invoices in the amount of $967,385.73.
Costs:	$967,385.73
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	34



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT20264 - 11/25/2025 AP

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
4IMPRT	4IMPRINT	3,788.76

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	3,788.76

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
30417425	Account Number 6604127	10/22/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	3,788.76

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ADAROW	ADAM D. ROWINS	1,561.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,561.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
17-FL-357 11/5/2025	17-FL-357	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	35.00
23-FL-399 11/5/2025	23-FL-399	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	308.00
25-149FLB 11/5/2025	25-149FLB	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	301.00
25-168FLA 11/5/2025	25-168FLA	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	238.00
25-277FLC 11/5/2025	25-277FLC	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	42.00
DCFL-24-175 11/5/2025	DCFL-24-175	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	126.00
DCFL-24-180 11/5/2025	DCFL-24-180	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	399.00
DCFL-24-310 11/5/2025	DCFL-24-310	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	112.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ADTSEC	ADT SECURITY SERVICES	124.46

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	124.46

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
405421646 10/21/2025	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	124.46

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
AIRNAN	AIR NANDEZ / MARC HERNANDEZ	9,600.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	9,600.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000043	Veteran A. Mendoza New Air System	08/22/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	9,600.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
AMACOM	AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1,743.89

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,743.89

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
16HN-3HDX-CHJM	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	46.91
16MH-NKNK-CFJX	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	26.88
17LT-QNVD-V4LX	OFFICE SUPPLIES RETURNED	11/25/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	-82.10
19QF-WKDX-F1NC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	272.92
19QF-WKDX-W96Y	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	498.64
1C6D-WP66-TQPP	OPERATING SUPPLIES RETURN	11/25/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	-109.00
1C79-F747-3GLJ	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	307.87
1CHG-JVLK-3MYL	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	62.98
1CQG-KLNK-GWNN	OFFICE SUPPLIES RETURN	11/25/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	-159.99
1FFF-HKDX-7WGW	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	111.09
1GNF-PMPF-4FMN	COURTHOUSE	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	55.98
1GYR-CMWV-7J67	MACHINERY & EQUIP	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	75.98
1KLT-HYFL-9CDF	MACHINERY & EQUIP	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	168.80
1M9X-4N4X-61TF	COURTHOUSE	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	48.99

1Q1W-QLXX-NRD1	MACHINERY & EQUIP	10/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	110.77
1QDW-1MQP-DDQT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/02/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	307.17

Vendor Number AMBQUI **Vendor Name** AMBER QUINLEY **Total Vendor Amount** 52.92

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	52.92

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
11/12/2025 REIMBURSEME!	TRANSPORTATION: TXDOT STEP GRANT MEETING	11/12/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	52.92

Vendor Number ANIDEL **Vendor Name** ANITA DELEON **Total Vendor Amount** 234.78

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	234.78

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
OCTOBER 2025 REIMBURSE!	TRANSPORTATION: OCTOBER 2025 MILEAGE	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	234.78

Vendor Number SETCOL **Vendor Name** ASCENSION SETON LKT FAMILY HEALTH CENTER **Total Vendor Amount** 65.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	65.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
895145C8363	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	65.00

Vendor Number ASCO **Vendor Name** ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY,INC **Total Vendor Amount** 298.81

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	298.81

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
PSO643834-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	93.50
PSO643901-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	205.31

Vendor Number BAMBAM **Vendor Name** BAM BAM MOVING & PIANO EXPERTS **Total Vendor Amount** 5,875.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	5,875.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
3131	Delivery of Early Voting Equip. 16 Stops-1 day	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	2,500.00
3132	Pickup of Voting Equipment 16 Stops-1 day	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	2,500.00
3149	Pickup of Voting Equip. 2 stops- 1 day after hours	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	875.00

Vendor Number BCCLAN **Vendor Name** BCC LANGUAGES, LLC **Total Vendor Amount** 240.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	240.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
250792	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES: INTERPRETER	10/02/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	240.00

Vendor Number BLUETR **Vendor Name** BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR **Total Vendor Amount** 1,200.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,200.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
27-10-2025	Blanket FY 25-26	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,200.00

Vendor Number BRAMAT **Vendor Name** BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC. **Total Vendor Amount** 38,973.48

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	38,973.48

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
179690	FLEX BASE	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	15,468.18

179930	FLEX BASE MATERIAL	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	23,505.30	

Vendor Number BRIBAR **Vendor Name** BRIAN BARRINGTON **Total Vendor Amount** 100.00

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				11/17/2025	100.00
Payable Number	**Description**	**Payable Date**	**Due Date**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**
133328	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number CALTAX **Vendor Name** CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR **Total Vendor Amount** 15.00

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				11/17/2025	7.50
Payable Number	**Description**	**Payable Date**	**Due Date**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**
5981 2025-2026	VIN 5981 2025-2026 REGISTRATION	11/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	7.50
Check				11/17/2025	7.50
Payable Number	**Description**	**Payable Date**	**Due Date**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**
5982 2025-2026	VIN 5982 2025-2026 REGISTRATION	11/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	7.50

Vendor Number CATSHU **Vendor Name** CATHY SHULER COLLINS RD,LD **Total Vendor Amount** 100.00

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				11/17/2025	100.00
Payable Number	**Description**	**Payable Date**	**Due Date**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**
2025/2026	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: FY25-26 MENU REVIEW	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number CENDIS **Vendor Name** CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, I **Total Vendor Amount** 1,712.99

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				11/17/2025	1,712.99
Payable Number	**Description**	**Payable Date**	**Due Date**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**
OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025: CC, DC, ALL JP'S	11/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,712.99

Vendor Number CTSHRD **Vendor Name** CENTRAL TEXAS SHREDDING **Total Vendor Amount** 1,617.00

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				11/17/2025	1,617.00
Payable Number	**Description**	**Payable Date**	**Due Date**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**
01254110625	257 Hard Drives shredded & Certificate	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,617.00

Vendor Number CHALAU **Vendor Name** CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D. **Total Vendor Amount** 1,000.00

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				11/17/2025	1,000.00
Payable Number	**Description**	**Payable Date**	**Due Date**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**
November 2025	Health Advisor	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,000.00

Vendor Number CINTAS **Vendor Name** CINTAS CORPORATION #86 **Total Vendor Amount** 172.94

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				11/17/2025	172.94
Payable Number	**Description**	**Payable Date**	**Due Date**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**
4248209563	UNIFORMS	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	86.47
4248946804	UNIFORMS	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	86.47

Vendor Number CINFIR **Vendor Name** CINTAS CORPORATION 2 **Total Vendor Amount** 360.04

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				11/17/2025	360.04
Payable Number	**Description**	**Payable Date**	**Due Date**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**
5300483612	RENTALS	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	230.04

9344897884	RENTALS	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	130.00	

Vendor Number CLIMCC **Vendor Name** CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK **Total Vendor Amount** 400.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	400.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
47763 10/23/2025	47763	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	400.00

Vendor Number COOEQU **Vendor Name** COOPER EQUIPMENT CO. **Total Vendor Amount** 252.84

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	252.84

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IG02205	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	252.84

Vendor Number DAVBRO **Vendor Name** DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY AT LAW **Total Vendor Amount** 100.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	100.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
OCTOBER 2025	PUBLICATIONS	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number DAVSAE **Vendor Name** DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR **Total Vendor Amount** 100.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	100.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
11/3/2025	TOBACCO STING 11/3/2025	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number DEAELE **Vendor Name** DEALERS ELECTRIC **Total Vendor Amount** 147.11

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	147.11

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
S101777362.001	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	147.11

Vendor Number DELCOM **Vendor Name** DELL MARKETING L.P. **Total Vendor Amount** 3,351.63

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	3,351.63

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
10845382325	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	70.99
10845822921	MACHINERY & EQUIP	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	3,280.64

Vendor Number DERISR **Vendor Name** DEREK W. ISRAEL **Total Vendor Amount** 850.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	850.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
24CR-50730 10/22/2025	24CR-50730	10/22/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	450.00
25CR-51289 10/27/2025	25CR-51289	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	400.00

Vendor Number DEWPOT **Vendor Name** DEWITT POTH & SON **Total Vendor Amount** 956.06

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	956.06

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
810689-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/16/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	41.98
813859-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	78.97
813859-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	3.72
813983-0	Chair and Drafting Table	09/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	745.00

814825-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	3.14
814996-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	83.25

Vendor Number DOGFRE — **Vendor Name** DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS, LLC — **Total Vendor Amount** 6,533.52

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	6,533.52

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
R112015427.01	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	6,533.52

Vendor Number DOLNAV — **Vendor Name** DOLORES NAVARRO — **Total Vendor Amount** 113.68

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	113.68

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
OCTOBER 2025 REIMBURSE!	TRANSPORTATION: OCTOBER 2025 MILEAGE	11/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	113.68

Vendor Number DOUTUF — **Vendor Name** DOUBLE TUFF TRUCK TARPS, INC. — **Total Vendor Amount** 832.13

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	832.13

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IN61407	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	647.89
IN61434	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	184.24

Vendor Number DOUASS — **Vendor Name** DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC — **Total Vendor Amount** 43,020.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	43,020.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000005058	Caldwell County Engineering Services Lockhart, TX	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	15,062.50
000005059	Sunset Oaks V Amenity Center	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	392.50
000005060	Sunset VI Ph1A Final Plat	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	123.75
000005061	Sunset Oaks Commercial Center	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	2,988.75
000005062	JK Ranch Development Agreement	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	655.00
000005063	Blue Sky Preliminary Plat	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	733.75
000005064	Luna Rosa Phase 3, Road Construction Pla	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	217.50
000005065	Luna Rosa Ph 4 Road Construction Plans	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	290.00
000005066	Luna Rosa Subdivision Phase 2 Final Plat	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	371.25
000005067	Luna Rosa Subdivision Phase 1 Final Plat	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	412.50
000005068	Cotton Gateway Road Construction Plans PH 2	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	82.50
000005069	The Gristmill at Prairie Lea Prelim Plat	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	275.00
000005070	Gristmill at Prairie Lea Phase 1 Construction Plan	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	351.25
000005071	Lively Stone Phase 2 Construction Plans	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	416.25
000005072	Casa Subdivision Final Plat	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	797.50
000005097	Lantana Subdivision Preliminary Plat	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	147.50
000005098	Lantana Subdivision Unit 1 Addendum	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	810.00
000005099	Lantana Unit 1 Final Plat	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,386.25
000005100	Lantana Subdivision Ph 2 Construction Plans	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	290.00
000005101	Paso Fino Meadows Final Plat	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,180.00
000005102	Clementine Ranch Final Plat	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	273.75
000005103	FM 1854 Addition-Short Form Plat	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	217.50
000005104	Carpool Subdivision-Construction Plans	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	443.75
000005105	38 Serna Subdivision Preliminary Plat	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	155.00
000005106	Track Rd Estates Short Form Plat	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	761.25
000005107	551 Martindale Road Floodplain	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,086.25
000005108	Hillwood Spencewood Development Agreement	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	725.00
000005109	680 Fox Lane Residential Homes	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	382.50
000005110	Sunset Acres Preliminary Plat	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	847.50
000005111	Calvis Estates Preliminary Plat	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	170.00
000005112	Bollinger Phase 7 LOMR	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	646.25

000005129	Caldwell County, TX: Dev, Regulations Update	10/16/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	10,327.50

Vendor Number ELSLAC **Vendor Name** ELSIE LACY **Total Vendor Amount** 100.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	100.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
92402285 REIMBURSEMENT	TRAINING: 2026 AG EXT HEALTH SUMMIT	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number ERGASP **Vendor Name** ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC. **Total Vendor Amount** 93,999.58

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	93,999.58

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
9403590273	PAVING	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	650.00
9403591241	PAVING	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	563.67
9403591242	PAVING	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	150.00
9403591568	PAVING	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4,988.60
9403592201	PAVING	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	300.00
9403592380	PAVING	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4,748.67
9403592489	PAVING	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4,952.12
9403593042	PAVING	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	475.00
9403593422	PAVING	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4,931.01
9403594005	PAVING	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	275.00
9403594006	PAVING	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	175.00
9403594007	PAVING	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	400.00
9403594008	PAVING	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	500.00
9403595178	PAVING	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.00
9403595591	PAVING	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4,965.57
9403595774	SEAL COATING	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	16,775.29
9403596385	PAVING	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	450.00
9403597249	SEAL COATING	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	16,597.76
9403597532	PAVING	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	400.00
9403597533	PAVING	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	450.00
9403597634	SEAL COATING	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	16,229.50
9403597635	SEAL COATING	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4,785.14
9403598554	PAVING	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	400.00
9403598704	SEAL COATING	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4,831.20
9403598705	SEAL COATING	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4,906.05

Vendor Number EWEAC **Vendor Name** EWEAC **Total Vendor Amount** 4,050.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	4,050.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
10312025	Consulting 10.1.25 to 10.31.25	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4,050.00

Vendor Number FARBRO **Vendor Name** FARMER BROTHERS. CO. **Total Vendor Amount** 977.28

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	977.28

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
93468872	Customer #: 6302473	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	977.28

Vendor Number FENIND **Vendor Name** FENIEX INDUSTRIES INC. **Total Vendor Amount** 899.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	899.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
INV201199	Sheriff's Office Upfitting - Caldwell County	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	899.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
FIRNET	FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	4,395.36

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	4,395.36

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
287301244412X11032025	Services from 9.26.25 thru 10.25.25, & SO Hotspot	10/25/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4,395.36

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO	1,265.12

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,265.12

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5038387595	FOOD SUPPLIES	09/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	697.23
5038388069	Customer #: 0040078309	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	567.89

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GENFUE	GENESIS ANAIS FUENTES	359.38

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	359.38

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
10/17/2025	TEMP ELECTION WORKER	10/17/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	25.00
10/25/2025	TEMP ELECTION WORKER	10/25/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	56.25
10/30/2025	TEMP ELECTION WORKER	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	121.88
11/4/2025	TEMP ELECTION WORKER	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	156.25

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GLKLAW	GLICK LAW & ASSOCIATES	3,500.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	3,500.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
24CR-50814 25CR-51095 10/	24CR-50814 25CR-51095	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,100.00
25CR-51135 10/23/2025	25CR-51135	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,100.00
49428 10/23/2025	49428	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,300.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GDNBLWN	GOOD NEIGHBOR LAWNCARE LLC	5,548.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	5,548.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
8460	Removal of dead oak and pecan trees	11/08/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	5,548.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GRAING	GRAINGER	226.15

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	226.15

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
9691582655	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.41
9692792642	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	75.00
9697935675	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	50.74

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GRALLC	GRANICUS LLC	10,957.53

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	10,957.53

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
217479	CaptionLive Basic (Automated), EASE 25	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	10,957.53

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GHSLTD	GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, LTD AND GHS	8,577.27

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	8,577.27

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025 ALL JP'S	11/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	8,577.27

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GTDIST	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	2,846.67

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	2,846.67

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IN1055767	MACHINERY & EQUIP	08/22/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	238.51
INV1065209	MACHINERY & EQUIP	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	794.00
UN082390	RIVER PATROL 2024	06/26/2024	11/25/2025	0.00	1,814.16

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HCFNSC	HILL COUNTRY FORENSICS LLC	19,200.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	19,200.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
408	C. Celaya, and L. Perez Autopsies	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	6,400.00
413	C. Zuniga Autopsy	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	3,200.00
416	L. Holt, J. Bridgewater, & E.B. Martinez Autopsies	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	9,600.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HILSPRI	HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	206.94

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	206.94

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
699902	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING 5 GAL	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	13.99
699903	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING 5 GAL	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	13.99
699908	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING 5 GAL	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	19.99
701485	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING 5 GAL	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	76.99
701522	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING 5 GAL	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	58.99
701525	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING 5 GAL	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	22.99

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HNTBCO	HNTB CORPORATION	492,908.88

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	492,908.88

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1-81109-DS-002	Payroll/Expenses for 10.01.25 - 10.24.25	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	127,740.92
6-81109-DS-001	Payroll and Expenses for 8.23.25 - 9.30.25	10/24/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	365,167.96

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HOFSUP	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	482.48

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	482.48

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
60545	RENTALS	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	230.72
BO 3503	RENTALS	04/22/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	98.93
CR10250073	RENTALS	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	152.83

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HLTTRK	HOLT TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS	623.04

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	623.04

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
X301230495.01	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	623.04

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HOMCAM	HOMER P. CAMPBELL	1,425.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,425.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
DCCR-24-185 7/31/2025	DCCR-24-185	07/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,425.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
FARPLA	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1,160.64

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,160.64

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2510-264427	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	35.52
2510-267896	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	17.98
2511-271905	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	183.65
2511-272669	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	81.96
2511-272917	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	6.59
2511-274221	COURTHOUSE	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	599.98
2511-274229	COURTHOUSE	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.01
2511-275137	LULING ANNEX	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	74.99
2511-276057	COURTHOUSE	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	24.98
2511-279083	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/11/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	34.98

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
KASMIL	KASI MILES	303.03

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	303.03

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
10/23/25 - 11/12/25 REIMBI	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	11/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	303.03

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
KIRROB	KIRSTI ROBINSON	96.69

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	96.69

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
112-1054304-0429845	DRUG COURT EXPENDITURES: AMAZON REIMBURSEMEN	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	5.99
2000139-45270657	DRUG COURT EXPENDITURES: WALMART REIMBURSEME	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	38.88
379995	DRUG COURT EXPENDITURES: HEB REIMBURSEMENT	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	36.49
5303399101D465045	DRUG COURT EXPENDITURES: TARGET REIMBURSEMENT	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	15.33

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LASSIG	LASR SIGNS - LARRY D. RIVERA	183.92

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	183.92

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
EMT-34637	MACHINERY & EQUIP	10/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	183.92

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LEGTRI	LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNERAL SERVICES	1,565.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,565.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
JP2025/CZ/10/21	C. Zuniga Transport	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	570.00
JP2025/EB/10/12	E. Bernal Transport	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	475.00
JP2025/JDB/10/10	J. Bridgewater Transport	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	520.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
THOLEO	LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - AUSTIN L.T. INC	600.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	600.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
24653	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	300.00

24665	INTERPRETER	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	300.00	

Vendor Number LEXRIS **Vendor Name** LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT **Total Vendor Amount** 200.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	200.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1100216165	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	200.00

Vendor Number LOCTRU **Vendor Name** LOCKHART HARDWARE **Total Vendor Amount** 2,864.27

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	2,864.27

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
60445/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	33.54
60553/1	COURTHOUSE	10/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	418.00
60667/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/20/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	218.95
60668/1	COURTHOUSE	10/20/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	25.99
60672/1	COURTHOUSE	10/20/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	32.46
60703/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	11.98
60715/1	MARKET ST ANNEX	10/22/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	126.78
60720/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/22/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	3.59
60727/1	MARKET STREET ANNEX	10/22/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	13.99
60729/1	MARKET STREET ANNEX	10/22/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	10.80
60737/1	COURTHOUSE	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	9.58
60739/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	82.96
60740/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4.59
60745/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	47.97
60748/1	COURTHOUSE	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	12.07
60754/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	21.54
60758/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	19.77
60766/1	COURTHOUSE	10/24/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	12.91
60788/1	JUSTICE CENTER	10/25/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	210.38
60790/1	JUSTICE CENTER	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	57.44
60823/1	COURTHOUSE	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	7.99
60825/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	20.79
60828/1	JUSTICE CENTER	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	29.94
60848/1	MARKET ST ANNEX	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	54.99
60881/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	33.98
60892/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	40.00
60893/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	7.18
60916/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	51.97
60930/1	JUSTICE CENTER	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	61.97
60935/1	COURTHOUSE	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	89.83
60942/1	COURTHOUSE	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	16.73
60943/1	JUSTICE CENTER	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	347.00
60946/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	01/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	23.47
60947/1	COURTHOUSE	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	46.09
60968/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	29.83
60971/1	JUSTICE CENTER	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	48.53
60989/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	13.18
61028/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/12/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	24.57
61036/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/12/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	112.97
61040/1	JUSTICE CENTER	11/12/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	399.99
61041/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/12/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	27.98

Vendor Number LOCMOT **Vendor Name** LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC. **Total Vendor Amount** 6,927.77

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	6,927.77

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
105035	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	515.12

210399 RO	REFUND FOR INVOICE 210399	09/30/2025	09/30/2025	0.00	-200.00
219271	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,980.98
219555	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	5,044.17
792234	REFUND FOR INVOICE 219019: PAID VIA ENTERPRISE ACH	11/25/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	-412.50

Vendor Number LOCPOS **Vendor Name** LOCKHART POST REGISTER **Total Vendor Amount** 78.20

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	78.20

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
00099599	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/02/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	27.88
00099603	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/09/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	27.88
00099606	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	22.44

Vendor Number MAXSOC **Vendor Name** MAXWELL SOCIAL CLUB **Total Vendor Amount** 250.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	250.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
NOVEMBER 3-4 2025	RENTALS	11/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	250.00

Vendor Number MOTSOL **Vendor Name** MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS **Total Vendor Amount** 27,968.75

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	27,968.75

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1411209713	Customer #: 1000437336	10/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	27,968.75

Vendor Number NEMOQ **Vendor Name** NEMO-Q INC **Total Vendor Amount** 10,750.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	10,750.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
14741	Crowd Control System	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	10,750.00

Vendor Number OBAFUN **Vendor Name** O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME **Total Vendor Amount** 1,800.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,800.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
10/20/2025 A. HUGHEY	INDIGENT FUNERAL	10/20/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	900.00
11/15/2025 J. THOMAS	INDIGENT FUNERAL	11/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	900.00

Vendor Number OFFIDE **Vendor Name** ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS **Total Vendor Amount** 353.48

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	353.48

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
444586944001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	92.81
444623457001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	260.67

Vendor Number ORKIN **Vendor Name** ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL **Total Vendor Amount** 377.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	377.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
284356642	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	377.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
PAUEAS	PAUL EASTERLING	122.36

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	122.36

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
00021Z	MISC: COMMUNITY EVENT EXPEDITURE	10/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	22.44
1213606	MISC: COMMUNITY EVENT EXPENSES	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	64.42
221761	MISC: COMMUNITY EVENT EXPEDITURE	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	35.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
PFGTEM	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE	5,131.51

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	5,131.51

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2864501	Customer #: 435577	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,481.95
2867445	Customer #: 435577	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,687.12
2871248	Customer #: 435577	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,962.44

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
PETREE	PETER DAVID REED	400.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	400.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
50201 10/23/2025	50201	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	400.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
PHIWIL	PHILIP WILSON	4,420.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	4,420.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
25-241FLA 11/3/2025	25-241FLA	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	511.00
25-291FLA 10/31/2025	25-291FLA	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	343.00
DCFL-24-076 10/31/2025	DCFL-24-076	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	385.00
DCFL-24-175 11/6/2025	DCFL-24-175	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	693.00
DCFL-24-180 10/31/2025	DCFL-24-180	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	994.00
DCFL-24-180 11/3/2025	DCFL-24-180	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	973.00
DCFL-24-265 10/31/2025	DCFL-24-265	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	521.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
PLANET	PLANET HOME LENDING LLC	1,500.03

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,500.03

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
9102085003	Veteran Mortgage Payment Loan #: 9102085003	10/17/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,500.03

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
PRISOL	PRINTING SOLUTIONS	405.96

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	405.96

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
7150 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	256.96
7211 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	65.00
7214 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	35.00
7236 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	49.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
QUAFIN	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	1,038.54

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,038.54

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
7900 0440 8090 2103 10/30	POSTAGE	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,038.54

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
QUATOW	QUANTUM TOWING & RECOVERY	125.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	125.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
57252	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	125.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LEXINE	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	477.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	477.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
3096075277	LAW LIBRARY	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	477.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
RINCEN	RingCentral, Inc	5,078.97

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	5,078.97

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CD_001257004	10.13.25 to 11.27.25	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	5,078.97

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
RONLEH	RONDA LEHMAN	11.90

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	11.90

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
047	POSTAGE	11/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	11.90

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
RUBMUS	RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABIL	777.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	777.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
25-094C 11/5/2025	25-094C	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	245.00
25-168FLA 11/5/2025	25-168FLA	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	280.00
25-185FLA 11/5/2025	25-185FLA	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	231.00
25-241FLA 11/5/2025	25-241FLA	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	14.00
DCFL-24-310 11/5/2025	DCFL-24-310	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	7.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
SAFMED	SAFETYMED LLC	25,444.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	25,444.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2513487	AED PURCHASE UTILIZING OPIOID FUNDING	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	25,444.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
REDAUT	SEAN MATTHEW MANN	2,596.88

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	2,596.88

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
196556	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	51.44
196605	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	201.54
196653	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	47.99
196667	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	289.44
196671	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	47.37
196701	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	131.96
196735	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	325.10
196763	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	21.30
196861	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	500.26
196868	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	8.49
196919	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	179.33

196976	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	398.84
196981	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	71.88
196986	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	118.26
197039	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	48.66
197041	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	90.58
197093	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	8.67
197127	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	55.77

Vendor Number SHACON **Vendor Name** SHANNA CONLEY **Total Vendor Amount** 100.94

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 11/17/2025 **Payment Amount** 100.94

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
OCTOBER 2025 REIMIBURSE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.94

Vendor Number SMISUP **Vendor Name** SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART **Total Vendor Amount** 242.75

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 11/17/2025 **Payment Amount** 242.75

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2510-750113	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	4.95
2510-750499	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	66.85
2510-750887	COURTHOUSE	10/24/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	15.90
2510-751362	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	76.85
2510-751774	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	45.50
2511-753666	JUSTICE CENTER	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	32.70

Vendor Number SMILUL **Vendor Name** SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING **Total Vendor Amount** 97.95

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 11/17/2025 **Payment Amount** 97.95

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2510-751612	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	97.95

Vendor Number SOUHEA **Vendor Name** SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC. **Total Vendor Amount** 13,405.47

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 11/17/2025 **Payment Amount** 13,405.47

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
OCP22192	PROF SVCS: OCT 2025 OCP COST POOL LIMITATION	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	13,405.47

Vendor Number SOUTIR **Vendor Name** SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC **Total Vendor Amount** 9,509.01

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 11/17/2025 **Payment Amount** 9,509.01

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
4650252633	TIRES	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	9,509.01

Vendor Number STLLUL **Vendor Name** STEELE LULING CHEVROLET GMC **Total Vendor Amount** 27.88

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 11/17/2025 **Payment Amount** 27.88

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
111976	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	27.88

Vendor Number SUMBEN **Vendor Name** SUMMER BENFORD **Total Vendor Amount** 1,456.00

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 11/17/2025 **Payment Amount** 1,456.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
22-FL-543 10/30/2025	22-FL-543	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	357.00
DCFL-23-059 10/30/2025	DCFL-23-059	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	399.00

DCFL-24-033 10/30/2025	DCFL-24-033	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	308.00
DCFL-24-103 10/30/2025	DCFL-24-103	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	259.00
DCFL-24-145 10/30/2025	DCFL-24-145	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	133.00

Vendor Number SYSCO **Vendor Name** SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC **Total Vendor Amount** 11,531.34

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	11,531.34

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
113704219	Customer #: 043430	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	481.44
113704221	Customer #: 043430	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	3,423.57
113704222	Customer #: 043430	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	338.66
113711499	Customer #: 043430	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	3,478.32
113711500	Customer #: 043430	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	77.52
113733114	Customer #: 043430	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	200.61
113733115	Customer #: 043430	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	3,531.22

Vendor Number TANOCH **Vendor Name** TANYA MARIE OCHOA **Total Vendor Amount** 700.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	700.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
25-165FLA 11/5/2025	25-165FLA	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	700.00

Vendor Number TARWIT **Vendor Name** TARA WITT -THE LAW OFFICE OF TARA LYNN WITT **Total Vendor Amount** 930.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	930.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
22-275 10/31/2025	22-275	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	930.00

Vendor Number TEXSYS **Vendor Name** TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS **Total Vendor Amount** 9,697.49

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	9,697.49

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
INSER-000074045	For Services Performed per OPP25-05894	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	9,697.49

Vendor Number TEXELE **Vendor Name** TEXAS ASSN. OF ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATORS **Total Vendor Amount** 250.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	250.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2026-284	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	10/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.00
2026-465	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	10/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	150.00

Vendor Number TACEDU **Vendor Name** TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES **Total Vendor Amount** 1,450.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,450.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
374996	TRAINING: 260698 R. HORNE	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	350.00
375487	TRAINING: 248753 B.J. WESTMORELAND	11/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	275.00
375558	TRAINING: 260698 R. HORNE	11/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	275.00
375563	TRAINING: 261699 D. THOMAS	11/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	275.00
375590	TRAINING: 266305 S. MCKEE	11/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	275.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DEPPUB	TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFETY	1.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CRS-202509-320618	OFFICE SUPPLIES	09/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
TDCAA	TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS	250.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	250.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
280147	TRAINING: 24134014 M. CERNOCH	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	250.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
TEXWORK	TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION	1,500.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,500.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
PC4923	Services from 6/1/25 to 5/31/26	06/02/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,500.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
THOHIL	THOMAS HILLE	490.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	490.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
DCFL-24-180 10/30/2025	DCFL-24-180	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	350.00
DCFL-24-180 11/5/2025	DCFL-24-180	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	140.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
WESGRO	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PUBLISHING CORP	864.15

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	864.15

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
852740409	PUBLICATIONS	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	103.00
852742912	PUBLICATIONS	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	504.00
852805016	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	132.00
852828589	PUBLICATIONS	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	125.15

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
TRARIS	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION	300.90

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	300.90

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
234599-202510-1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	23.35
245302-202510-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	157.55
6780352-202510-1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	120.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
USBANK	U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	15,316.23

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	15,316.23

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0274 22026244	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/16/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	28.04
0274 23039704	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/16/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	30.82
0274 909275	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	129.76
0662 04-13692-90888	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	200.26
0662 QDH21259	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	418.60
0662 ZOOM 10/17/2025	OPERATING SUPPLIES: MONTHLY ZOOM COMM	10/17/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	16.99
1375 1026008090	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	39.00
1375 WR25032011	UNIFORMS	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	625.93
1668 23597	TRAINING	10/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	150.00

1947 078022	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	220.45
1947 9039-9039-02-175979	UNIFORMS	10/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	288.00
2545 88327	PUBLICATIONS	10/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	181.00
3171 11420726	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	104.00
3171 2BE24264	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	10/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	162.70
3171 88177	PUBLICATIONS	10/03/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	100.00
3297 2904315	TRAINING	10/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	350.00
3297 2904800	TRAINING	10/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	350.00
3580 2025-I-GEN	TRAINING	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	300.00
3580 KHHNPWCL-0001	UNIFORMS	10/13/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	215.00
3982 057021	TVC GRANT: FUEL	10/16/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	50.00
3982 2427819569	ARPA GRANT - NAVARRO	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	546.37
3982 HEB24641281900	VETERANS ASSISTANCE: GROCERIES	10/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	245.05
3982 HEB24647915386	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: GROCERIES	10/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	148.02
3982 HEB2464916152	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: GROCERIES	10/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	349.46
3982 HEB24649260283	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: GROCERIES	10/08/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	150.00
3982 HEB24650030852	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: GROCERIES	10/08/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	150.58
3982 HEB24650033524	TVC GRANT: GROCERIES	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	153.84
3982 HEB24656942965	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: GROCERIES	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	155.29
3982 HEB24656942965 REFU	TVC GENERALS ASSISTANCE GROCERIES REFUND	11/25/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	-0.02
3982 HEB24662276098	BRADSHAW GROCERIES	10/22/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	153.50
3982 HEB24662979418	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: GROCERIES	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	251.44
3982 HEB24663689644	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: GROCERIES	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	147.67
3982 HEB24664390040	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	246.71
3982 HEB24664390287	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: GROCERIES	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	225.32
4123 08196Z	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/24/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	59.66
4123 336028	TRAINING	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	45.52
5165 19769	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	234.00
5217 25UW-10242025-1275	TRAINING	10/24/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	500.00
526475	JMAC Supply Corp	10/10/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	1,003.11
5465 509966	TRAINING: 10/2/2025 12:03PM MEAL	10/02/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	11.68
5602 22750	TRAINING: J HERRARA	10/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	350.00
5602 22761	TRAINING: J WATTS	10/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	350.00
5850 WMEZX4CH	TRAINING: LODGING H HADEN	10/25/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	229.00
6522 10/18/2025 NORTH TE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/18/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	117.24
6522 373959	TRAININIG	10/17/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	25.00
6522 482087	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	60.64
6666 2158973	TRAINING: LODGING/PER DIEM	10/16/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	429.47
6666 TXDOT21302025	TRAINING: TXDOT 2025 REGISTRATION	10/20/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	500.00
7134 1984	TRAINING	10/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	150.00
7134 290782	TRAINING	10/16/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	241.82
7134 290783	TRAINING	10/16/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	241.82
7134 CREDIT CARD FEE	TRAINING: HOTEL CREDIT CARD PROCESSIN FEE	10/14/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	3.75
7284 458474061075	TRAINING: LODGING	10/08/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	735.24
7284 458474061115	TRAINING: LODGING	10/08/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	686.55
7492 1132935	TRAINING: D HOEHNE LODGING	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	483.96
7492 2214	TRAINING	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	575.00
7492 457783728105	TRAINING: E DELANY	10/27/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	510.60
7492 59226	TRAINING: A MERCER	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	647.36
7824 23819	TRAINING: Y MIRELES	10/15/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	50.00
8571 012572348852	TRANSPORTATION/TRAINING	10/21/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	23.81
8571 218	POSTAGE	10/23/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	7.20
9480 96386242	TRANSPORTATION: UHAUL	11/01/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	139.49
9480 E/8822715	TRANSPORTATION	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	20.53

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**

UNIFI UNIFIED STRATEGIC RESOURCES INC 12,250.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**

Check 11/17/2025 12,250.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1-0005-CALDWELL2025	OUTSIDE IT SERVICES	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	12,250.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
UNIFIR	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	1,687.33

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	1,687.33

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2740299783	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/24/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	119.15
2740301942	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	119.15
2740301956	Customer #: 2562059	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	61.22
2740302061	Customer #: 2558334	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	464.69
2740302065	Customer #: 2562058	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	139.03
2740303811	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	119.15
2740303820	Customer #: 2562059	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	61.22
2740303929	Customer #: 2558334	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	464.69
2740303935	Customer #: 2562058	11/07/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	139.03

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
UNVETE	UNMANNED VEHICLE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC	882.20

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	882.20

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
SO226676	MACHINERY AND EQUIP: DRONE REPAIR	11/08/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	882.20

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
CNASUR	WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	330.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	330.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
18263303 2026-2027	EMPLOYEE BONDING: PE POSITION (8)	11/12/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	280.00
65722326 2025 - 2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING	11/05/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	50.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
WEXBAN	WEX BANK	255.91

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	255.91

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
108320788	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	09/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	255.91

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
WOLENT	WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	250.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	250.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
SI-00008339	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	250.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
XERCOR	XEROX CORPORATION	1,214.15

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	25.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IN4590026	RENTALS	08/09/2024	11/25/2025	0.00	25.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	25.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IN5142231	RENTALS	06/20/2024	11/25/2025	0.00	25.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	316.55

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IN5194964	RENTALS	07/27/2024	11/25/2025	0.00	316.55

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/17/2025	391.65

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IN5342633	RENTALS	10/23/2024	11/25/2025	0.00	391.65

Check 11/17/2025 455.95

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IN5492227	RENTALS	01/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	455.95

Vendor Number XLPART **Vendor Name** XL PARTS, LLC **Total Vendor Amount** 791.41

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 11/17/2025 **Payment Amount** 791.41

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0416BQ7487	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/28/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	218.02
0416BS1546	OPERATING SUPPLIES	10/29/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	65.04
0416BS9438	OPREATING SUPPLIES	10/30/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	369.96
0416BY8789	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	71.94
0416BZ1759	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/06/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	66.45

Vendor Number YVEMIR **Vendor Name** YVETTE M. MIRELES **Total Vendor Amount** 554.50

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 11/17/2025 **Payment Amount** 554.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
11/30/2025 - 12/3/2025 REI	TRAINING: 11/30-12/3 2025	10/31/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	398.40
OCTOBER 2025 REIMBURSEI	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	11/04/2025	11/25/2025	0.00	156.10

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type		Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check		427	117	0.00	967,385.73
		Packet Totals:	**427**	**117**	**0.00**	**967,385.73**

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name		Amount
999	POOLED CASH		-967,385.73
		Packet Totals:	**-967,385.73**

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
KIRSTI ROBINSON	5303399101D465045	DRUG COURT EXPENDITURE	CC DRUG/DWI FEE	001-2821	15.33
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025: JP 3	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	120.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025: CC	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	435.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025: JP 1	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	190.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025: JP 2	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	130.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025: JP 4	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	75.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025: DC	DC Due to ADR	001-2309	762.99
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025 JP 4	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	1,183.59
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025 JP 3	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	2,180.84
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025 JP 2	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	4,056.24
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	OCTOBER 2025	OCTOBER 2025 JP 1	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	1,156.60
KIRSTI ROBINSON	112-1054304-0429845	DRUG COURT EXPENDITURE	CC DRUG/DWI FEE	001-2821	5.99
KIRSTI ROBINSON	379995	DRUG COURT EXPENDITURE	CC DRUG/DWI FEE	001-2821	36.49
KIRSTI ROBINSON	2000139-45270657	DRUG COURT EXPENDITURE	CC DRUG/DWI FEE	001-2821	38.88
					10,386.95
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	6666 2158973	TRAINING: PER DIEM	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	16.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	6666 2158973	TRAINING: LODGING	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	413.47
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	6666 TXDOT21302025	TRAINING: TXDOT 2025 REGI	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	500.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	16MH-NKNK-CFJX	AUDITOR OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	13.44
				Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:	**942.91**
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	4123 336028	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-2140-4810	45.52
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	4123 08196Z	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	59.66
NEMO-Q INC	14741	Crowd Control System	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-2140-5310	10,750.00
				Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:	**10,855.18**
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	18263303 2026-2027	EMPLOYEE BONDING: PE PO	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-2150-2070	280.00
				Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:	**280.00**
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3171 11420726	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	104.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	2545 88327	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	181.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	810689-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	41.98
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	7150 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	256.96
DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY A	OCTOBER 2025	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	100.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3171 88177	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	100.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3171 2BE24264	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	162.70
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	234599-202510-1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	23.35
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	852740409	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	103.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	852742912	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	504.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	852828589	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	125.15
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	280147	TRAINING: 24134014 M. CER	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	250.00
TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMI	PC4923	annual subscription	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	1,500.00
				Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:	**3,452.14**
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1Q1W-QLXX-NRD1	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3220-5310	110.77
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7134 1984	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	150.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7134 CREDIT CARD FEE	TRAINING: HOTEL CREDIT CA	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	3.75
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7134 290782	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	241.82
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7134 290783	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	241.82
				Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:	**748.16**

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
BCC LANGUAGES, LLC	250792	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	240.00
SUMMER BENFORD	22-FL-543 10/30/2025	22-FL-543	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	357.00
SUMMER BENFORD	DCFL-23-059 10/30/2025	DCFL-23-059	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	399.00
SUMMER BENFORD	DCFL-24-033 10/30/2025	DCFL-24-033	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	308.00
SUMMER BENFORD	DCFL-24-103 10/30/2025	DCFL-24-103	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	259.00
SUMMER BENFORD	DCFL-24-145 10/30/2025	DCFL-24-145	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	133.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-180 10/30/2025	DCFL-24-180	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	350.00
TARA WITT -THE LAW OFFICE	22-275 10/31/2025	22-275	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
TARA WITT -THE LAW OFFICE	22-275 10/31/2025	22-275	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	925.00
PHILIP WILSON	25-291FLA 10/31/2025	25-291FLA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	343.00
PHILIP WILSON	DCFL-24-076 10/31/2025	DCFL-24-076	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	385.00
PHILIP WILSON	DCFL-24-180 10/31/2025	DCFL-24-180	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	994.00
PHILIP WILSON	DCFL-24-265 10/31/2025	DCFL-24-265	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	521.50
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	852805016	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	132.00
PHILIP WILSON	25-241FLA 11/3/2025	25-241FLA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	511.00
PHILIP WILSON	DCFL-24-180 11/3/2025	DCFL-24-180	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	973.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	17-FL-357 11/5/2025	17-FL-357	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	35.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-399 11/5/2025	23-FL-399	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	308.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	25-094C 11/5/2025	25-094C	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	245.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	25-149FLB 11/5/2025	25-149FLB	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	301.00
TANYA MARIE OCHOA	25-165FLA 11/5/2025	25-165FLA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	700.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	25-168FLA 11/5/2025	25-168FLA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	280.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	25-168FLA 11/5/2025	25-168FLA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	238.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	25-185FLA 11/5/2025	25-185FLA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	231.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	25-241FLA 11/5/2025	25-241FLA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	14.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	25-277FLC 11/5/2025	25-277FLC	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	42.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-175 11/5/2025	DCFL-24-175	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	126.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-180 11/5/2025	DCFL-24-180	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-180 11/5/2025	DCFL-24-180	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	399.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	DCFL-24-310 11/5/2025	DCFL-24-310	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	7.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-310 11/5/2025	DCFL-24-310	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	112.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24665	INTERPRETER	INTERPRETERS	001-3230-4035	300.00
PHILIP WILSON	DCFL-24-175 11/6/2025	DCFL-24-175	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	693.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	DCCR-24-185 7/31/2025	DCCR-24-185	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	DCCR-24-185 7/31/2025	DCCR-24-185	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,420.00
				Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:	**12,431.50**
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
DEREK W. ISRAEL	24CR-50730 10/22/2025	24CR-50730	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	450.00
GLICK LAW & ASSOCIATES	24CR-50814 25CR-51095 10/	24CR-50814 25CR-51095	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,100.00
GLICK LAW & ASSOCIATES	25CR-51135 10/23/2025	25CR-51135	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,100.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	47763 10/23/2025	47763	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	47763 10/23/2025	47763	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	395.00
GLICK LAW & ASSOCIATES	49428 10/23/2025	49428	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,300.00
PETER DAVID REED	50201 10/23/2025	50201	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	400.00
DEREK W. ISRAEL	25CR-51289 10/27/2025	25CR-51289	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	400.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24653	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3240-4011	300.00
				Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:	**5,450.00**
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3297 2904315	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3251-4810	350.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3297 2904800	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3251-4810	350.00
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	65722326 2025 - 2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3251-2070	50.00
				Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:	**750.00**
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	1668 23597	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	150.00
SHANNA CONLEY	OCTOBER 2025 REIMIBURSE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-3252-4260	100.94
				Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:	**250.94**
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	5602 22750	TRAINING: J HERRARA	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	350.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	5602 22761	TRAINING: J WATTS	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	350.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	814825-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	3.14
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	7214 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	35.00
ANITA DELEON	OCTOBER 2025 REIMBURSE	TRANSPORTATION: OCTOBER	TRANSPORTATION	001-3253-4260	234.78
			Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:		**972.92**
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7824 23819	TRAINING: Y MIRELES	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	50.00
YVETTE M. MIRELES	11/30/2025 - 12/3/2025 REI	TRAINING: 11/30-12/3 2025	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	398.40
DOLORES NAVARRO	OCTOBER 2025 REIMBURSE	TRANSPORTATION: OCTOBER	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	113.68
YVETTE M. MIRELES	OCTOBER 2025 REIMBURSE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	156.10
			Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:		**718.18**
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	6522 373959	TRAININIG	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	25.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	6522 10/18/2025 NORTH TE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	117.24
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00099599	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	27.88
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00099606	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	22.44
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7492 59226	TRAINING: A MERCER	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	647.36
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	287301244412X11032025	Additional SIM Cards	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	600.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7492 457783728105	TRAINING: E DELANY	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	382.95
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7492 457783728105	TRAINING: E DELANY	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	127.65
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	6522 482087	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	60.64
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7492 1132935	TRAINING: D HOEHNE LODGI	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	483.96
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS	1411209713	Yearly Subscription	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4300-3050	27,968.75
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00099603	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	27.88
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	245302-202510-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	157.55
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	444586944001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	92.81
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1C6D-WP66-TQPP	OPERATING SUPPLIES RETUR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	-109.00
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	792234	REFUND FOR INVOICE 21901	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	-412.50
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	444623457001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	260.67
BRIAN BARRINGTON	133328	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	100.00
UNMANNED VEHICLE TECHN	SO226676	MACHINERY AND EQUIP: DR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	882.20
			Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:		**31,463.48**
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	0662 04-13692-90888	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	200.26
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	526475	Bogen VRS3	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	1,003.11
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	0662 ZOOM 10/17/2025	OPERATING SUPPLIES: MON	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	16.99
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740299783	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	119.15
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113704219	Blanket FY 25-26 Operating S	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	481.44
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113704221	Fy25-26 Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	3,423.57
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113704222	Blanket FY 25-26 Operating S	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	338.66
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1CHG-JVLK-3MYL	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	62.98
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCI	284356642	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	377.00
GRAINGER	9692792642	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	75.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2864501	Blanket PO FY25-26	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,481.95
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	0662 QDH21259	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	418.60
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113711499	Fy25-26 Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	3,478.32
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113711500	Blanket FY 25-26 Operating S	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	77.52
CATHY SHULER COLLINS RD,L	2025/2026	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: FY	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	100.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740301942	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	119.15
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	OCP22192	PROF SVCS: OCT 2025 OCP C	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	13,405.47
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2867445	Blanket PO FY25-26	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,687.12
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038388069	Blanket PO FY 25-26	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	567.89
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93468872	Blanket PO FY 25-26	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	977.28
GRAINGER	9697935675	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	50.74
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113733114	Blanket FY 25-26 Operating S	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	200.61
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113733115	Fy25-26 Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	3,531.22
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-10-2025	Blanket FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	1,200.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2871248	Blanket PO FY25-26	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,962.44
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740303811	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	119.15

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038387595	FOOD SUPPLIES	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	697.23
				Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:	**36,172.85**
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	1375 1026008090	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4321-4510	39.00
QUANTUM TOWING & RECO	57252	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4321-4510	125.00
				Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:	**164.00**
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
PAUL EASTERLING	1213606	MISC: COMMUNITY EVENT E	MISCELLANEOUS	001-4322-4850	64.42
PAUL EASTERLING	221761	MISC: COMMUNITY EVENT E	MISCELLANEOUS	001-4322-4850	35.50
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	5165 19769	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	234.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	19QF-WKDX-W96Y	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	498.64
PAUL EASTERLING	00021Z	MISC: COMMUNITY EVENT E	MISCELLANEOUS	001-4322-4850	22.44
LASR SIGNS - LARRY D. RIVER	EMT-34637	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	183.92
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	6780352-202510-1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4322-3050	120.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	7236 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	49.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	16HN-3HDX-CHJM	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	46.91
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1GYR-CMWV-7J67	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	75.98
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1KLT-HYFL-9CDF	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	168.80
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10845382325	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	70.99
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1065209	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	794.00
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10845822921	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	3,280.64
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	IN1055767	MACHINERY	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	238.51
				Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:	**5,883.75**
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	UN082390	RIVER PATROL	Constable 3-River Patrol Equi	001-4323-4970	1,814.16
				Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:	**1,814.16**
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3580 KHHNPWCL-0001	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	215.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3580 2025-I-GEN	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-4324-4810	300.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	19QF-WKDX-F1NC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	272.92
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00008339	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4324-3050	250.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	17LT-QNVD-V4LX	OFFICE SUPPLIES RETURNED	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	-82.10
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1CQG-KLNK-GWNN	OFFICE SUPPLIES RETURN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	-159.99
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1FFF-HKDX-7WGW	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4324-4510	111.09
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	1375 WR25032011	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	625.93
WEX BANK	108320788	TRANSPORTATION: SCHOOL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	91.51
WEX BANK	108320788	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	164.40
				Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:	**1,788.76**
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
XEROX CORPORATION	IN5492227	RENTALS	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	455.95
XEROX CORPORATION	IN5342633	RENTALS	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	391.65
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	287301244412X11032025	First Net Hotspots	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	3,795.36
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	699902	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	13.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	699903	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	13.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	699908	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	19.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	701485	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	76.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	701522	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	58.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	701525	OFFICE SUPPLIES: DRINKING	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	22.99
FENIEX INDUSTRIES INC.	INV201199	Three(3) CID Durango's Upfi	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6510-5310	899.00
EWEAC	10312025	EWEAC Consulting Blanket P	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	4,050.00
GRANICUS LLC	217479	Quote 485852- EASE 25	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	7,899.81
GRANICUS LLC	217479	Quote 485852- CaptionLive	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	3,057.72
HILL COUNTRY FORENSICS LL	408	Blanket PO FY 25-26	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	6,400.00
HILL COUNTRY FORENSICS LL	413	Blanket PO FY 25-26	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	3,200.00
HILL COUNTRY FORENSICS LL	416	Blanket PO FY 25-26	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	9,600.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/CZ/10/21	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	570.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/EB/10/12	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	475.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/JDB/10/10	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	520.00
CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.	November 2025	Health Advisor	MEDICAL DIRECTOR	001-6510-4100	1,000.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	5981 2025-2026	VIN 5981 2025-2026 REGIST	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	5982 2025-2026	VIN 5982 2025-2026 REGIST	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
XEROX CORPORATION	IN5142231	RENTALS	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	25.00
XEROX CORPORATION	IN5194964	RENTALS	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	316.55
XEROX CORPORATION	IN4590026	RENTALS	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	25.00
			Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:		**42,902.98**
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60946/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	23.47
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60553/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	418.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	0274 909275	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	129.76
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	0274 22026244	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	28.04
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	0274 23039704	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	30.82
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60667/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	218.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60668/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	25.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60672/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	32.46
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2510-750113	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	4.95
ADT SECURITY SERVICES	405421646 10/21/2025	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	124.46
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60703/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	11.98
DEALERS ELECTRIC	S101777362.001	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	147.11
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60715/1	MARKET ST ANNEX	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	126.78
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60720/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	3.59
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60727/1	MARKET STREET ANNEX	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	13.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60729/1	MARKET STREET ANNEX	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	10.80
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2510-264427	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	35.52
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2510-750499	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	66.85
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60737/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	9.58
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60739/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	82.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60740/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	4.59
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60745/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	47.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60748/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	12.07
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60754/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	21.54
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60758/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	19.77
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2510-750887	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	15.90
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60766/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	12.91
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60788/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	210.38
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2510-751362	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	76.85
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60790/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	57.44
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2510-267896	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	17.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60823/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	7.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60828/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	29.94
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60848/1	MARKET ST ANNEX	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	54.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4248209563	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	86.47
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60881/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	33.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60445/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	33.54
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2511-279083	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	34.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	61028/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	24.57
LOCKHART HARDWARE	61036/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	112.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	61040/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	399.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	61041/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	27.98
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2511-272669	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	81.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60916/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	51.97
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1GNF-PMPF-4FMN	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	55.98
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2511-272917	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	6.59
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60930/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	61.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60935/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	89.83
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS	INSER-000074045	Compressor	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	9,697.49
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1M9X-4N4X-61TF	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	48.99
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2511-274221	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	599.98
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2511-274229	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	100.01
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60942/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	16.73

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60943/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	347.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60947/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	46.09
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2511-275137	LULING ANNEX	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	74.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2511-753666	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	32.70
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4248946804	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	86.47
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60971/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	48.53
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2511-276057	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	24.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60989/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	13.18
GOOD NEIGHBOR LAWNCAR	8460	Tree removal and stump grin	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	5,548.00
				Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:	**19,924.30**
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
TEXAS ASSN. OF ELECTIONS	2026-284	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6550-3050	100.00
TEXAS ASSN. OF ELECTIONS	2026-465	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6550-3050	150.00
GENESIS ANAIS FUENTES	10/17/2025	TEMP ELECTION WORKER	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	25.00
GENESIS ANAIS FUENTES	10/25/2025	TEMP ELECTION WORKER	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	56.25
GENESIS ANAIS FUENTES	10/30/2025	TEMP ELECTION WORKER	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	121.88
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8090 2103 10/30/	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6550-3120	1,038.54
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	9480 E/8822715	TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	20.53
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	9480 96386242	TRANSPORTATION: UHAUL D	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	19.04
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	9480 96386242	TRANSPORTATION: UHAUL	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	120.45
MAXWELL SOCIAL CLUB	NOVEMBER 3-4 2025	RENTALS	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	250.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1QDW-1MQP-DDQT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	307.17
BAM BAM MOVING & PIANO	3131	Election Day Drop off and Pic	DELIVERY FEE	001-6550-1116	2,500.00
GENESIS ANAIS FUENTES	11/4/2025	TEMP ELECTION WORKER	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	156.25
BAM BAM MOVING & PIANO	3132	Election Day Drop off and Pic	DELIVERY FEE	001-6550-1116	2,500.00
BAM BAM MOVING & PIANO	3149	Pickup of Early Voting Equip	DELIVERY FEE	001-6550-1116	875.00
				Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:	**8,240.11**
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	5217 25UW-10242025-1275	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	500.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	5850 WMEZX4CH	TRAINING: LODGING H HADE	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	229.00
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANA	1100216165	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	200.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7284 458474061075	TRAINING: LODGING DEPOSI	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	228.85
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7284 458474061075	TRAINING: LODGING	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	506.39
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7284 458474061115	TRAINING: LODGING	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	457.70
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7284 458474061115	TRAINING: LODGING DEPOSI	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	228.85
DEWITT POTH & SON	814996-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	83.25
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	375487	TRAINING: 248753 B.J. WEST	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	275.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	375558	TRAINING: 260698 R. HORNE	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	275.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	375563	TRAINING: 261699 D. THOM	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	275.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	375590	TRAINING: 266305 S. MCKEE	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	275.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	374996	TRAINING: R. HORNE	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	350.00
				Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:	**3,884.04**
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
4IMPRINT	30417425	Employee Rewards	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS/RECO	001-6580-4118	3,788.76
TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFE	CRS-202509-320618	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	1.00
				Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:	**3,789.76**
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	8571 012572348852	PURCHASING TRANSPORTATI	TRANSPORTATION	001-6590-4260	7.51
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	7492 2214	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-6590-4810	575.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	8571 218	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6590-3120	7.20
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	16MH-NKNK-CFJX	PURCHASING OFFICE SUPPLI	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6590-3110	13.44
				Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:	**603.15**
Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	8571 012572348852	COUNTY PLANNER TRAINING	TRAINING	001-6600-4810	16.30
				Department 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION Total:	**16.30**
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
RingCentral, Inc	CD_001257004	Monthly Phone service	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	5,078.97
UNIFIED STRATEGIC RESOUR	1-0005-CALDWELL2025	OUTSIDE IT SERVICES	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	12,250.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CENTRAL TEXAS SHREDDING	01254110625	Hard Drive Shredding	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6610-4510	1,617.00
				Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:	**18,945.97**
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
AMBER QUINLEY	11/12/2025 REIMBURSEME	TRANSPORTATION: TXDOT ST	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	52.92
				Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:	**52.92**
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	1947 078022	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	220.45
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1C79-F747-3GLJ	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	307.87
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	7211 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	65.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	1947 9039-9039-02-175979	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6650-3140	288.00
				Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:	**881.32**
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT					
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005058	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	15,062.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005059	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	392.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005060	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	123.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005061	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	2,988.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005062	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	655.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005063	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	733.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005064	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	217.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005065	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	290.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005066	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	371.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005067	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	412.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005068	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	82.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005069	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	275.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005070	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	351.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005071	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	416.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005072	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	797.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005097	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	147.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005098	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	810.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005099	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	1,386.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005100	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	290.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005101	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	1,180.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005102	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	273.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005103	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	217.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005104	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	443.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005105	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	155.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005106	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	761.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005107	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	1,086.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005108	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	725.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005109	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	382.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005110	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	847.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005111	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	170.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005112	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	646.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000005129	FY 25-26	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-7610-4110	10,327.50
KASI MILES	10/23/25 - 11/12/25 REIMB	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-7610-4260	303.03
				Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:	**43,323.03**
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	10/20/2025 A. HUGHEY	INDIGENT FUNERAL	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	900.00
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	11/15/2025 J. THOMAS	INDIGENT FUNERAL	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	900.00
				Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:	**1,800.00**
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
DEWITT POTH & SON	813859-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	78.97
RONDA LEHMAN	047	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	11.90
DEWITT POTH & SON	813859-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	3.72
ELSIE LACY	92402285 REIMBURSEMENT	TRAINING: 2026 AG EXT HEA	TRAINING	001-8700-4810	100.00
				Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:	**194.59**
				Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:	**269,084.35**

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	60545	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	230.72
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	179690	FLEX BASE	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	15,468.18
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403590273	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	650.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2510-751612	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	97.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60825/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	20.79
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403591241	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	563.67
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403591242	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	150.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2510-751774	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	45.50
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650252633	TIRES	TIRES	002-1101-3190	9,509.01
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403591568	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	4,988.60
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403592201	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	300.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403592380	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	4,748.67
GRAINGER	9691582655	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	100.41
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403592489	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	4,952.12
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403593042	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	475.00
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	179930	FLEX BASE MATERIAL	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	23,505.30
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740301956	Blanket PO FY 25-26	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	61.22
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740302061	Blanket PO FY 25-26	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	464.69
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740302065	Blanket PO FY 25-26	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	139.03
CINTAS CORPORATION 2	5300483612	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	230.04
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60892/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	40.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60893/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	7.18
CINTAS CORPORATION 2	9344897884	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	130.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403593422	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	4,931.01
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403594005	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	275.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403594006	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	175.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403594007	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	400.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403594008	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	500.00
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	CR10250073	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	152.83
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2511-271905	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	183.65
ASCENSION SETON LKT FAMI	895145C8363	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	65.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403595178	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	100.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403595591	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	4,965.57
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403595774	SEAL COATING	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	16,775.29
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403596385	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	450.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403597249	SEAL COATING	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	16,597.76
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403597532	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	400.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403597533	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	450.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403597634	SEAL COATING	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	16,229.50
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403597635	SEAL COATING	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,785.14
LOCKHART HARDWARE	60968/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	29.83
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403598554	PAVING	PAVING	002-1101-3106	400.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403598704	SEAL COATING	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,831.20
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403598705	SEAL COATING	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,906.05
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740303820	Blanket PO FY 25-26	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	61.22
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740303929	Blanket PO FY 25-26	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	464.69
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740303935	Blanket PO FY 25-26	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	139.03
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	BO 3503	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	98.93
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	**145,244.78**
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
COOPER EQUIPMENT CO.	IG02205	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	252.84
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196556	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	51.44
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196605	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	201.54
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196653	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	47.99
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	219555	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	5,044.17
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196667	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	289.44
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196701	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	131.96
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196735	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	325.10

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DOUBLE TUFF TRUCK TARPS,	IN61407	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	647.89
HOLT TRUCK CENTERS OF TE	X301230495.01	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	623.04
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196763	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	21.30
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF	R112015427.01	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	6,533.52
DOUBLE TUFF TRUCK TARPS,	IN61434	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	184.24
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196919	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	179.33
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196976	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	398.84
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196981	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	71.88
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196986	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	118.26
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO643834-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	93.50
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO643901-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	205.31
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	197039	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	48.66
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	197041	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	90.58
STEELE LULING CHEVROLET	111976	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	27.88
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	197093	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	8.67
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	197127	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	55.77
				Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:	**15,653.15**
Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE					
XL PARTS, LLC	0416BQ7487	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	218.02
XL PARTS, LLC	0416BS1546	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	65.04
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	105035	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	515.12
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196671	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	47.37
XL PARTS, LLC	0416BS9438	OPREATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	369.96
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196861	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	500.26
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	196868	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	8.49
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	219271	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	1,980.98
XL PARTS, LLC	0416BY8789	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	71.94
XL PARTS, LLC	0416BZ1759	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	66.45
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	210399 RO	REFUND FOR INVOICE 21039	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	-200.00
				Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:	**3,643.63**
				Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:	**164,541.56**
Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3096075277	LAW LIBRARY	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	477.00
				Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	**477.00**
				Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:	**477.00**
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
SAFETYMED LLC	2513487	LIFELINKcentral PRO License	OPIOID SETTLEMENT	010-1000-5110	424.00
SAFETYMED LLC	2513487	LIFEPAK CR2 4G Data Plan	OPIOID SETTLEMENT	010-1000-5110	1,000.00
SAFETYMED LLC	2513487	LIFEPAK CR2 AED, WIFI, Engli	OPIOID SETTLEMENT	010-1000-5110	13,125.00
SAFETYMED LLC	2513487	LIFEPAK CR2 AED, Cellular, En	OPIOID SETTLEMENT	010-1000-5110	10,895.00
				Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	**25,444.00**
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR	11/3/2025	TOBACCO STING 11/3/2025	TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT O	010-4323-4515	100.00
				Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:	**100.00**
Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24650033524	TVC GRANT: GROCERIES	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	153.84
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 057021	TVC GRANT: FUEL	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	50.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24656942965	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: G	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	155.29
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24662979418	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: G	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	251.44
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24663689644	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: G	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	147.67
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24664390287	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: G	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	225.32
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24647915386	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: G	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	148.02
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB2464916152	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: G	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	349.46
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24649260283	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: G	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	150.00
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24650030852	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE: G	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	150.58
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24656942965 REF	TVC GENERALS ASSISTANCE	TVC GENERAL ASSISTANCE G	010-6570-0510	-0.02

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
AIR NANDEZ / MARC HERNA	000043	Remove & install new A/C sy	TVC HOUSING TEXAS HEROE	010-6570-0520	9,600.00
			Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:		**11,381.60**
			Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:		**36,925.60**
Fund: 011 - 911 FUND					
Department : 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP					
DEWITT POTH & SON	813983-0	Office furniture	OFFICE SUPPLIES	011-3000-3110	745.00
			Department 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP Total:		**745.00**
			Fund 011 - 911 FUND Total:		**745.00**
Fund: 015 - LEOSE-Constables					
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	5465 509966	TRAINING: 10/2/2025 12:03	Training-LEOSE-Constable #2	015-4322-4810	11.68
			Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:		**11.68**
			Fund 015 - LEOSE-Constables Total:		**11.68**
Fund: 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
PLANET HOME LENDING LLC	9102085003	R. Mackey Mortgage Paymen	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	1,500.03
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24662276098	BRADSHAW GROCERIES	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	153.50
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24664390040	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	246.71
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 2427819569	ARPA GRANT - NAVARRO	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	546.37
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCI	3982 HEB24641281900	VETERANS ASSISTANCE: GRO	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	245.05
			Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:		**2,691.66**
			Fund 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund Total:		**2,691.66**
Fund: 024 - 2024 $150M Road Bond					
Department : 0001 - W. San Antonio St.					
HNTB CORPORATION	6-81109-DS-001	HNTB FY 24-25 ADMIN EXPE	2025 ROAD BOND ADMINIST	024-0001-5122	365,167.96
HNTB CORPORATION	1-81109-DS-002	HNTB Blanket PO FY 25-26	2025 ROAD BOND ADMINIST	024-0001-5122	127,740.92
			Department 0001 - W. San Antonio St. Total:		**492,908.88**
			Fund 024 - 2024 $150M Road Bond Total:		**492,908.88**
			Grand Total:		**967,385.73**

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	269,084.35
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	164,541.56
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	477.00
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	36,925.60
011 - 911 FUND	745.00
015 - LEOSE-Constables	11.68
019 - American Rescue Plan Fund	2,691.66
024 - 2024 $150M Road Bond	492,908.88
Grand Total:	**967,385.73**

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	13.44
001-2130-4810	TRAINING	929.47
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.66
001-2140-4810	TRAINING	45.52
001-2140-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	10,750.00
001-2150-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	280.00
001-2308	CC DUE TO ADR-Alterna	950.00
001-2309	DC Due to ADR	762.99
001-2821	CC DRUG/DWI FEE	96.69
001-2835	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMP	8,577.27
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,790.05
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	298.94
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	1,113.15
001-3200-4810	TRAINING	250.00
001-3220-4810	TRAINING	637.39
001-3220-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	110.77
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	372.00
001-3230-4035	INTERPRETERS	300.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	10.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	11,749.50
001-3240-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	300.00
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	5.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	5,145.00
001-3251-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
001-3251-4810	TRAINING	700.00
001-3252-4260	TRANSPORTATION	100.94
001-3252-4810	TRAINING	150.00
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	38.14
001-3253-4260	TRANSPORTATION	234.78
001-3253-4810	TRAINING	700.00
001-3254-4260	TRANSPORTATION	269.78
001-3254-4810	TRAINING	448.40
001-4300-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	27,968.75
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	758.11
001-4300-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	-412.50
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	1,666.92
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,482.20
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	17,807.02
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,472.67
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	14,705.47
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	2,187.69
001-4321-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	164.00
001-4322-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	120.00
001-4322-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	828.55
001-4322-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	122.36
001-4322-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	4,812.84
001-4323-4970	Constable 3-River Patrol	1,814.16

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-4324-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	250.00
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	30.83
001-4324-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	840.93
001-4324-4260	TRANSPORTATION	255.91
001-4324-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	111.09
001-4324-4810	TRAINING	300.00
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	206.94
001-6510-4100	MEDICAL DIRECTOR	1,000.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	15,007.53
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	20,765.00
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	3,795.36
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	1,214.15
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	15.00
001-6510-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	899.00
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	172.94
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	207.42
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	74.99
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOC	206.56
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK	21.54
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH	10,885.44
001-6520-3600	BUILDING MAINTENANC	4.59
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,285.33
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	7,065.49
001-6550-1116	DELIVERY FEE	5,875.00
001-6550-3010	Temp Election Workers-	359.38
001-6550-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	250.00
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	307.17
001-6550-3120	POSTAGE	1,038.54
001-6550-4260	TRANSPORTATION	160.02
001-6550-4610	RENTALS	250.00
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	200.00
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	83.25
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	3,600.79
001-6580-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1.00
001-6580-4118	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS/R	3,788.76
001-6590-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	13.44
001-6590-3120	POSTAGE	7.20
001-6590-4260	TRANSPORTATION	7.51
001-6590-4810	TRAINING	575.00
001-6600-4810	TRAINING	16.30
001-6610-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,617.00
001-6610-4840	Outside Services	12,250.00
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	5,078.97
001-6630-4260	TRANSPORTATION	52.92
001-6650-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	593.32
001-6650-3140	UNIFORMS	288.00
001-7610-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	43,020.00
001-7610-4260	TRANSPORTATION	303.03
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	1,800.00
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	82.69
001-8700-3120	POSTAGE	11.90
001-8700-4810	TRAINING	100.00
002-1101-3106	PAVING	29,874.64
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	590.31
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	1,329.88
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	38,973.48
002-1101-3190	TIRES	9,509.01
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	842.52

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	64,124.94
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	2,612.36
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	13,040.79
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,643.63
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	477.00
010-1000-5110	OPIOID SETTLEMENT	25,444.00
010-4323-4515	TOBACCO ENFORCEMEN	100.00
010-6570-0510	TVC GENERAL ASSISTAN	1,781.60
010-6570-0520	TVC HOUSING TEXAS HE	9,600.00
011-3000-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	745.00
015-4322-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constabl	11.68
019-1000-4854	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	2,691.66
024-0001-5122	2025 ROAD BOND ADMI	492,908.88
	Grand Total:	**967,385.73**

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	967,385.73
Grand Total:	**967,385.73**

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.2

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Ratification
Subject:	To ratify immediate check request to Century Construction Group, LLC for $1,814,721.70.
Costs:	$1,814,721.70
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Dominique Esquivel
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	22

Caldwell County, TX

Receipt Register

Invoice Detail

POPKT21060 - Auto Process - PO Receipt

Vendor Number CENCNST | **Vendor Name** CENTURY CONSTRUCTI... | **Vendor Total Discount:** 0.00 | **Invoice Total:** 1,814,721.70

Invoice Number	Bank Code	1099	Single Chk	On Hold	Item Date	Post Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Discount	Invoice Total
17062	2022 AP BNK	Y			9/30/2025	11/4/2025	11/4/2025	9/30/2025	1,814,721.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,814,721.70

Description: PAY APP #11, INVOICE 17062- EVAC SHELTER GLO GRANT

Purchase Order

Number	Description	Status	Issued Date	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	PO Total
REQ04210	PAY APP #11, INVOICE 17062- EVAC SHELTER GLO GRANT	Received	11/4/2025	1,814,721.70	0.00	0.00	1,814,721.70

Receipted Item

Item	Commodity Code	Receipt Status	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Sales Tax	Use Tax	Discount	Item Total
PAY APP #11, INVOICE 17062- E	Goods	Complete	1.00	1,814,721.70	1,814,721.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,814,721.70

Distributions

Account	Account Name	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Dist. %	Dist. Amount
020-1010-5125	CDBG-MIT-CONSTRUCTION			54.00%	979,949.72
020-1010-5130	CDBG-MOD-CONSTRUCTION			30.00%	544,416.51
020-1010-5140	CDBG-MOD-LULING-ENGINEERING			16.00%	290,355.47

Packet Totals

Vendors: 1 **Invoices:** 1 **Purchase Orders:** 1 **Amount:** 1,814,721.70 **Shipping:** 0.00 **Tax:** 0.00 **Discount:** 0.00 **Total Amount:** 1,814,721.70

DA 11/5/25

Summaries

Purchase Order Summary

Purchase Order Number	Description	Invoice Amount	Invoice Shipping	Invoice Sales Tax	Invoice Discount	Invoice Total
REQ04210	PAY APP #11, INVOICE 17062- EVAC SHELTE	1,814,721.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,814,721.70
	Total:	**1,814,721.70**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,814,721.70**

Bank Code Summary

Bank Code		Invoice Amount	Invoice Shipping	Invoice Sales Tax	Invoice Discount	Invoice Total
2022 AP BNK		1,814,721.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,814,721.70
	Total:	**1,814,721.70**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,814,721.70**

CALDWELL COUNTY
P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ04210 **Date:** 11/04/2025

Requisition #: REQ04210 **Vendor #:** CENCNST

ISSUED TO: CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC.
705 ROBERT E LEE DR
TUPELO, MS 38801-

SHIP TO: Grants Dept
110 S Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1	PAY APP #11, INVOICE 17062- EVAC SHELTER GLO GRANT	020-1010-5140		l,814,721.70	290,355.47
			020-1010-5125			979,949.72
			020-1010-5130			544,416.51

SUBTOTAL:	1,814,721.70
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	1,814,721.70

Authorized by: Dulce Arellano

1. Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
10. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax – ID# 74-6001631

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

Invoice #: 17062

To Owner: Caldwell County
110 S. Main St.

Lockhart, TX 78644

Project: 2279. Caldwell County Evacuation Center

Application No.: 11

Period From: 9/1/2025

Period To: 9/30/2025

Project Nos: GLO #22-085-024-D265

Distribution to :
- ☐ Owner
- ☐ Architect
- ☐ Contractor
- ☐ GLO
- ☐

From Contractor: Century Construction Group, In
P. O. Box 1366
Tupelo, MS 38802

Via Architect: Method Architecture, LLC

Contract For:

Contract Date: 9/10/2024

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. Original Contract Sum		$17,600,000.00
2. Net Change By Change Order		$748,569.00
3. Contract Sum To Date		$18,348,569.00
4. Total Completed and Stored To Date		$13,631,122.76
5. Retainage:		
a. 10.00% of Completed Work	$1,320,099.52	
b. 10.00% of Stored Material	$43,012.79	
Total Retainage		$1,363,112.31
6. Total Earned Less Retainage		$12,268,010.45
7. Less Previous Certificates For Payments		$10,453,288.75
8. Current Payment Due		$1,814,721.70
9. Balance To Finish, Plus Retainage		$6,080,558.55

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	Additions	Deductions
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$748,569.00	$0.00
Total Approved this Month	$0.00	$0.00
TOTALS	$748,569.00	$0.00
Net Changes By Change Order	**$748,569.00**	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Century Construction Group, Inc.

By: Blake Martin Date: 10/2/25

State of: Texas County of: Travis
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 2025.
Notary Public: Megan Zaal
My Commission expires: 08/31/2029

MEGAN ZAAL
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 08-31-2029
Notary ID 125518135

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT
In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $1,814,721.70

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

OWNER:
By: _____ Date: 11/3/2025

ENGINEER OF RECORD:
By: _____ Date: 11/3/25

ARCHITECT:
By: Edna L. Zepeda Date: 10/28/25

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CONTINUATION SHEET

Application and Certification for Payment, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 11
Application Date : 10/02/25
To: 09/30/25
Architect's Project No.: GLO #22-085-024-D265

Invoice # : 17062 **Contract :** 2279. Caldwell County Evacuation Center

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored	Total Completed and Stored To Date	% (G / C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
			From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place	(Not in D or E)	(D+E+F)			
1	Mobilization	1,787,000.00	982,850.00	98,285.00	0.00	1,081,135.00	60.50%	705,865.00	108,113.50
2	General Requirements	655,000.00	360,250.00	36,025.00	0.00	396,275.00	60.50%	258,725.00	39,627.50
3	Drilled Piers	334,000.00	334,000.00	0.00	0.00	334,000.00	100.00%	0.00	33,400.00
4	Cast-In-Place Concrete	440,000.00	440,000.00	0.00	0.00	440,000.00	100.00%	0.00	44,000.00
5	Tilt-Up Concrete	655,000.00	655,000.00	0.00	0.00	655,000.00	100.00%	0.00	65,500.00
6	Concrete Unit Masonry	12,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	50.00%	6,000.00	600.00
7	Structural Steel Material	940,000.00	940,000.00	0.00	0.00	940,000.00	100.00%	0.00	94,000.00
8	Structural Steel Erection	871,000.00	871,000.00	0.00	0.00	871,000.00	100.00%	0.00	87,100.00
9	Millwork	71,000.00	14,239.54	0.00	0.00	14,239.54	20.06%	56,760.46	1,423.95
10	Air Barrier and Waterproofing	73,000.00	18,250.00	36,500.00	0.00	54,750.00	75.00%	18,250.00	5,475.00
11	Metal Wall Panels	45,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	45,000.00	0.00
12	Roofing	742,000.00	587,490.00	43,210.00	0.00	630,700.00	85.00%	111,300.00	63,070.00
13	Doors, Frames, and Hardware Material	289,000.00	57,800.00	86,700.00	144,500.00	289,000.00	100.00%	0.00	28,900.00
14	Doors, Frames, and Hardware Labor	29,000.00	2,900.00	5,800.00	0.00	8,700.00	30.00%	20,300.00	870.00
15	Overhead and Coiling Counter Doors	38,000.00	0.00	30,400.00	0.00	30,400.00	80.00%	7,600.00	3,040.00
16	Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storefronts	384,000.00	0.00	0.00	218,280.68	218,280.68	56.84%	165,719.32	21,828.07
17	Metal Stud Framing	216,000.00	205,000.00	6,680.00	0.00	211,680.00	98.00%	4,320.00	21,168.00
18	Gypsum Board	338,000.00	33,800.00	219,700.00	0.00	253,500.00	75.00%	84,500.00	25,350.00
19	Brick and Ceramic Tiling	222,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	222,000.00	0.00
20	Acoustical Panel Ceilings	93,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	93,000.00	0.00
21	Flooring	78,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	78,000.00	0.00
22	Painting	242,000.00	89,500.00	31,500.00	0.00	121,000.00	50.00%	121,000.00	12,100.00
23	Sealed Concrete	31,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	31,000.00	0.00
24	Folding Panel Partitions	97,000.00	38,100.23	0.00	0.00	38,100.23	39.28%	58,899.77	3,810.02
25	Division 10 Items Material	75,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	75,000.00	0.00
26	Division 10 Items Labor	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	10,000.00	0.00
27	Fire Suppression System	100,000.00	70,840.00	26,160.00	0.00	97,000.00	97.00%	3,000.00	9,700.00
28	Plumbing Mobilization and Submittals	38,000.00	38,000.00	0.00	0.00	38,000.00	100.00%	0.00	3,800.00
29	Plumbing Underground	143,000.00	143,000.00	0.00	0.00	143,000.00	100.00%	0.00	14,300.00
30	Plumbing Topout	297,000.00	297,000.00	0.00	0.00	297,000.00	100.00%	0.00	29,700.00
31	Gas Piping	35,000.00	0.00	28,000.00	0.00	28,000.00	80.00%	7,000.00	2,800.00
32	Plumbing Fixtures	280,000.00	18,367.87	0.00	0.00	18,367.87	6.56%	261,632.13	1,836.79

CONTINUATION SHEET

Application and Certification for Payment, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No.: 11
Application Date: 10/02/25
To: 09/30/25
Architect's Project No.: GLO #22-085-024-D265

Invoice #: 17062 **Contract:** 2279. Caldwell County Evacuation Center

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored	Total Completed and Stored To Date	% (G / C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
			From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place	(Not In D or E)	(D+E+F)			
33	HVAC Mobilization and Submittals	68,000.00	68,000.00	0.00	0.00	68,000.00	100.00%	0.00	6,800.00
34	HVAC Equipment	1,003,000.00	776,282.85	226,717.15	0.00	1,003,000.00	100.00%	0.00	100,300.01
35	HVAC Grilles and Fans	44,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	15,681.98	35,681.98	81.10%	8,318.02	3,568.20
36	HVAC Sheet Metal	469,000.00	305,625.85	0.00	0.00	305,625.85	65.17%	163,374.15	30,562.59
37	HVAC Piping	67,000.00	34,335.16	0.00	0.00	34,335.16	51.25%	32,664.84	3,433.52
38	HVAC Insulation	101,000.00	39,437.70	0.00	0.00	39,437.70	39.05%	61,562.30	3,943.77
39	HVAC Controls	93,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	93,000.00	0.00
40	HVAC Start Up	44,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	44,000.00	0.00
41	HVAC TAB	16,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	16,000.00	0.00
42	Electrical Mobilization and Submittals	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	100.00%	0.00	4,000.00
43	Electrical Underground	380,000.00	342,000.00	0.00	0.00	342,000.00	90.00%	38,000.00	34,200.00
44	Site Lighting	24,000.00	1,137.50	0.00	0.00	1,137.50	4.74%	22,862.50	113.75
45	Electrical Overhead	219,000.00	109,500.00	65,700.00	0.00	175,200.00	80.00%	43,800.00	17,520.00
46	Electrical Wall Rough	118,000.00	62,336.00	26,164.00	0.00	88,500.00	75.00%	29,500.00	8,850.00
47	Electrical Trim Out	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	35,000.00	0.00
48	Gear and Lighting	625,000.00	0.00	394,234.55	0.00	394,234.55	63.08%	230,765.45	39,423.46
49	Generator	521,000.00	0.00	521,000.00	0.00	521,000.00	100.00%	0.00	52,100.00
50	Structured Cabling	69,000.00	10,350.00	6,900.00	0.00	17,250.00	25.00%	51,750.00	1,725.00
51	Audio/Visual System	284,000.00	61,939.52	9,060.48	0.00	71,000.00	25.00%	213,000.00	7,100.00
52	Access Control	58,000.00	8,700.00	11,200.00	0.00	19,900.00	34.31%	38,100.00	1,990.00
53	Video Surveillance	82,000.00	12,300.00	0.00	51,665.33	63,965.33	78.01%	18,034.67	6,396.52
54	Fire Alarm	70,000.00	12,471.25	29,528.75	0.00	42,000.00	60.00%	28,000.00	4,200.01
55	Clear and Grub	47,000.00	47,000.00	0.00	0.00	47,000.00	100.00%	0.00	4,700.00
56	Site Preparation	234,000.00	234,000.00	0.00	0.00	234,000.00	100.00%	0.00	23,400.00
57	Building Pad Preparation	370,000.00	370,000.00	0.00	0.00	370,000.00	100.00%	0.00	37,000.00
58	Erosion Control	52,000.00	28,618.00	0.00	0.00	28,618.00	55.03%	23,382.00	2,861.80
59	Permanent Fencing	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	35,000.00	0.00
60	Riprap	31,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	31,000.00	0.00
61	Flexible Base	338,000.00	260,615.00	43,585.00	0.00	304,200.00	90.00%	33,800.00	30,420.00
62	Asphalt Paving	290,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	290,000.00	0.00
63	Site Concrete	86,000.00	21,500.00	38,700.00	0.00	60,200.00	70.00%	25,800.00	6,020.00
64	Concrete Paving	188,000.00	0.00	56,400.00	0.00	56,400.00	30.00%	131,600.00	5,640.00

CONTINUATION SHEET

Application and Certification for Payment, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 11
Application Date : 10/02/25
To: 09/30/25
Architect's Project No.: GLO #22-085-024-D265

Invoice # : 17062 **Contract :** 2279. Caldwell County Evacuation Center

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored	Total Completed and Stored To Date	% (G / C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
			From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place	(Not in D or E)	(D+E+F)			
65	Curbs and Gutters	242,000.00	205,700.00	12,100.00	0.00	217,800.00	90.00%	24,200.00	21,780.00
66	Sidewalks	55,000.00	18,654.00	3,346.00	0.00	22,000.00	40.00%	33,000.00	2,200.00
67	Pavement Markings	48,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	48,000.00	0.00
68	Stone Retaining Walls	60,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	50.00%	30,000.00	3,000.00
69	Landscaping and Irrigation	425,000.00	54,851.07	0.00	0.00	54,851.07	12.91%	370,148.93	5,485.11
70	Water	340,000.00	340,000.00	0.00	0.00	340,000.00	100.00%	0.00	34,000.00
71	Sanitary Sewer	382,000.00	382,000.00	0.00	0.00	382,000.00	100.00%	0.00	38,200.00
72	Storm Water	287,000.00	287,000.00	0.00	0.00	287,000.00	100.00%	0.00	28,700.00
73	CO #1 - Miscellaneous Additions	170,335.00	170,335.00	0.00	0.00	170,335.00	100.00%	0.00	17,033.51
74	CO #2 - Miscellaneous Additions	578,234.00	491,498.90	57,823.40	0.00	549,322.30	95.00%	28,911.70	54,932.23
Grand Totals		**18,348,569.00**	**11,029,575.44**	**2,171,419.33**	**430,127.99**	**13,631,122.76**	**74.29%**	**4,717,446.24**	**1,363,112.31**

HULL
SUPPLY SERVICES ACCESS CONTROLS
COMMERCIAL DOORS, FRAMES & HARDWARE
www.hullsupply.com
5117 East Cesar Chavez PH: 512-385-1262
Austin, TX 78702 Fax: 512-385-0225
SCOTT BENSON
scottbenson@hullsupply.com
Ph: 512-225-8077 Mobile: 512-968-4686

Remit To:
Hull Supply Co., Inc
5117 E. Cesar Chavez
Austin, TX 78702

InvoiceNo: 0385221
InvoiceDate: 8/29/2025
SalesOrderNo: 0385221
OrderDate: 5/29/2025
ShipDate:
JobNo: 2403037

Sold To: 0009297
CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP,
P O BOX 1366
*CUST ON HOLD, CLR W ACCTG**
DO NOT SELL ON CREDIT
TUPELO, MS 38802

Confirm TO: KELLY NORRIS
Email: jnix@centurycg.com

Ship To: 3037
CALDWELL COUNTY EVAC. CENTER
13900 N MAGNOLIA AVE
InvoiceOnly-2279.002
LULING, TX 78648

DELIVERED:
9/30/25

BASE HDWR

Customer PO	Ship Via	F.O.B	Terms	Written By
CALDWELL EVC	BFS		Net 30 days	SCOTT BENSON

Item Number	Ordered		Shipped	Back Ordered	Price	Amount
PEM1367960 CFM108-HD1 x 107" D111(2), D112(2), D113	5	EA HDW	5 PO# 0211359	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367961 355CS108 108"h x C - {Astragal (T-Style)}{800A} D111, D112	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367962 2891APK x 72" x 108" 36" wide x 108"h x A - {Weatherstrip}{801A} D110	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367963 2891APK x 72" x 108" 72" wide x 108"h x A - {Weatherstrip}{801B} D109, D111, D112, D116	4	EA HDW	4 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367964 346C x 76" wide 40" wide x C - {Drip Cap}{802A} D110	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367965 346C x 76" wide 76" wide x C - {Drip Cap}{802B} D109, D111, D112, D116	4	EA HDW	4 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367966 3452AV x 36" wide 36" wide x A - {Sweep}{803A} D109, D109, D110, D111, D111, D112, D112, D113, D114, D116, D116	11	EA HDW	11 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00

HULL
SUPPLY SERVICES ACCESS CONTROLS
COMMERCIAL DOORS, FRAMES & HARDWARE

www.hullsupply.com
5117 East Cesar Chavez PH: 512-385-1262
Austin, TX 78702 Fax: 512-385-0225
SCOTT BENSON
scottbenson@hullsupply.com
Ph: 512-225-8077 Mobile: 512-968-4686

Remit To:
Hull Supply Co., Inc
5117 E. Cesar Chavez
Austin, TX 78702

InvoiceNo: 0385221
InvoiceDate: 8/29/2025
SalesOrderNo: 0385221
OrderDate: 5/29/2025
ShipDate:
JobNo: 2403037

Sold To: 0009297
CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP,
P O BOX 1366
*CUST ON HOLD, CLR W ACCTG**
DO NOT SELL ON CREDIT
TUPELO, MS 38802

Confirm TO: KELLY NORRIS
Email: jnix@centurycg.com

Ship To: 3037
CALDWELL COUNTY EVAC. CENTER
13900 N MAGNOLIA AVE
InvoiceOnly-2279.002
LULING, TX 78648

DELIVERED:
9/30/25

BASE HDWR

Customer PO	Ship Via	F.O.B	Terms	Written By
CALDWELL EVC	BFS		Net 30 days	SCOTT BENSON

Item Number	Ordered		Shipped	Back Ordered	Price	Amount
PEM1367967 2005AT x 72" wide 36" wide x A - {Threshold}{804A} D110	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367968 2005AT x 72" wide 72" wide x A - {Threshold}{804B} D109, D111, D112, D116	4	EA HDW	4 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367969 2891APK x 36" x 108" 36" wide x 108"h x A - {Weatherstrip}{805A} D113, D114	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367970 346C x 36" wide 40" wide x C - {Drip Cap}{806A} D113, D114	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367971 2005AT x 36" wide 36" wide x A - {Threshold}{807A} D113, D114	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367972 S88D21 36" wide x 108"h x D - {Gasketing}{811A} D130, D177B, D177C, D177D, D177E, D177F, D177G, D177H, D177I, D177JK, D177L, D220B, D220C, D220D	24	EA HDW	24 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00
PEM1367973 303CPK x 108" 108"h x C - {Astragal}{812A} D109, D109, D116, D116	4	EA HDW	4 PO# 0211352	0	0.00	0.00

HULL
SUPPLY SERVICES ACCESS CONTROLS
COMMERCIAL DOORS, FRAMES & HARDWARE
www.hullsupply.com
5117 East Cesar Chavez PH: 512-385-1262
Austin, TX 78702 Fax: 512-385-0225
SCOTT BENSON
scottbenson@hullsupply.com
Ph: 512-225-8077 Mobile: 512-968-4686

Remit To:
Hull Supply Co., Inc
5117 E. Cesar Chavez
Austin, TX 78702

InvoiceNo: 0385221
InvoiceDate: 8/29/2025
SalesOrderNo: 0385221
OrderDate: 5/29/2025
ShipDate:
JobNo: 2403037

Sold To: 0009297
CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP,
P O BOX 1366
*CUST ON HOLD, CLR W ACCTG**
DO NOT SELL ON CREDIT
TUPELO, MS 38802

Confirm TO: KELLY NORRIS
Email: jnix@centurycg.com

Ship To: 3037
CALDWELL COUNTY EVAC. CENTER
13900 N MAGNOLIA AVE
InvoiceOnly-2279.002
LULING, TX 78648

DELIVERED:
9/30/25

BASE HDWR

Customer PO	Ship Via	F.O.B	Terms	Written By
CALDWELL EVC	BFS		Net 30 days	SCOTT BENSON

Item Number	Ordered		Shipped	Back Ordered	Price	Amount
ROC1367974 555 x US26D - {Flush Bolt, Extension, Manual}{200A}	12	EA HDW	12 PO# 0211354	0	0.00	0.00
D111(2), D112(2), D115A(2), D117A(2), D125A(2), D126(2)						
ROC1367975 570 x US26D - {Dust Proof Strike}{201A}	6	EA HDW	6 PO# 0211354	0	0.00	0.00
D111, D112, D115A, D117A, D125A, D126						
ROC1367976 RM3101 x Type 1 x 24" x 16"CTC x US32D - {Door Pull}{400A}	5	EA HDW	5 PO# 0211354	0	0.00	0.00
D109, D109, D110, D116, D116						
ROC1367977 70E x US32D - {Push Plate}{401A}	4	EA HDW	4 PO# 0211354	0	0.00	0.00
D177K, D179, D218, D220K						
ROC1367978 RM3101 x Type 1 x 12" x 8"CTC x US32D - {Door Pull}{402A}	4	EA HDW	4 PO# 0211354	0	0.00	0.00
D177K, D179, D218, D220K						
ROC1367979 K1050 x 4BE x 10" x 35" wide x US32D - {Kickplate}{600A}	85	EA HDW	85 PO# 0211354	0	0.00	0.00
D109, D109, D110, D111, D111, D112, D112, D113, D114, D115A, D115A, D116, D116, D116A, D116A, D116B						
ROC1367980 K1050 x 4BE x 4" x 35" wide x US32D - {Mop Plate}{601A}	26	EA HDW	26 PO# 0211354	0	0.00	0.00
D130, D177B, D177C, D177D, D177E, D177F, D177G, D177H, D177K, D177L, D179, D218, D220B, D220C, D						

HULL
SUPPLY SERVICES ACCESS CONTROLS
COMMERCIAL DOORS, FRAMES & HARDWARE
www.hullsupply.com
5117 East Cesar Chavez PH: 512-385-1262
Austin, TX 78702 Fax: 512-385-0225
SCOTT BENSON
scottbenson@hullsupply.com
Ph: 512-225-8077 Mobile: 512-968-4686

Remit To:
Hull Supply Co., Inc
5117 E. Cesar Chavez
Austin, TX 78702

InvoiceNo: 0385221
InvoiceDate: 8/29/2025
SalesOrderNo: 0385221
OrderDate: 5/29/2025
ShipDate:
JobNo: 2403037

Sold To: 0009297
CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP,
P O BOX 1366
*CUST ON HOLD, CLR W ACCTG**
DO NOT SELL ON CREDIT
TUPELO, MS 38802

Confirm TO: KELLY NORRIS
Email: jnix@centurycg.com

Ship To: 3037
CALDWELL COUNTY EVAC. CENTER
13900 N MAGNOLIA AVE
InvoiceOnly-2279.002
LULING, TX 78648

DELIVERED:
9/30/25

BASE HDWR

Customer PO	Ship Via	F.O.B	Terms	Written By
CALDWELL EVC	BFS		Net 30 days	SCOTT BENSON

Item Number	Ordered		Shipped	Back Ordered	Price	Amount
ROC1367981 406 x US26D - {Wall Stop}{702A}	40	EA HDW	40 PO# 0211354	0	0.00	0.00
D117A, D117A, D119A, D120A, D122A, D123A, D128, D130, D131, D132, D133, D177B, D177C, D177D, D177						
ROC1367982 608-RKW x GRAY - {Silencer}{901A}	98	EA HDW	98 PO# 0211354	0	0.00	0.00
D115A, D115A, D116A, D116A, D116B, D116B, D116C, D116C, D116D, D116D, D116E, D116E, D116F, D116						
SAR1367983 70-8204 x LNMB L x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{300A}	4	EA HDW	4 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
D122A, D178, D180, D219						
SAR1367984 70-8204 x LNMB LR x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{300B}	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
D113, D120A						
SAR1367985 70-8204 x LNMB R x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{300C}	3	EA HDW	3 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
D119A, D123A, D128						
SAR1367986 70-8204 x LNMB RR x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{300D}	4	EA HDW	4 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
D111, D112, D125A, D126						
SAR1367987 NB-70-MD8613F 36" wide x 108"h x ETMB x 650 x 41"AFF LR 36" wide x 108"h x US32D - {Exit Device, CVR MD} {301A}	12	EA HDW	12 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
D116A, D116B, D116C, D116D, D116E, D116F, D116G, D116H, D116J, D116K, D116L, D116M						

HULL
SUPPLY SERVICES ACCESS CONTROLS
COMMERCIAL DOORS, FRAMES & HARDWARE

www.hullsupply.com

5117 East Cesar Chavez PH: 512-385-1262
Austin, TX 78702 Fax: 512-385-0225
SCOTT BENSON
scottbenson@hullsupply.com
Ph: 512-225-8077 Mobile: 512-968-4686

Remit To:
Hull Supply Co., Inc
5117 E. Cesar Chavez
Austin, TX 78702

InvoiceNo: 0385221
InvoiceDate: 8/29/2025
SalesOrderNo: 0385221
OrderDate: 5/29/2025
ShipDate:
JobNo: 2403037

Sold To: 0009297
CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP,
P O BOX 1366
*CUST ON HOLD, CLR W ACCTG**
DO NOT SELL ON CREDIT
TUPELO, MS 38802

Confirm TO: KELLY NORRIS
Email: jnix@centurycg.com

Ship To: 3037
CALDWELL COUNTY EVAC. CENTER
13900 N MAGNOLIA AVE
InvoiceOnly-2279.002
LULING, TX 78648

DELIVERED:
9/30/25

BASE HDWR

Customer PO	Ship Via	F.O.B	Terms	Written By
CALDWELL EVC	BFS		Net 30 days	SCOTT BENSON

Item Number	Ordered		Shipped	Back Ordered	Price	Amount
SAR1367988 NB-70-MD8613F 36" wide x 108"h x ETMB x 650 x 41"AFF RR 36" wide x 108"h x US32D - {Exit Device, CVR MD}{301B} D116A, D116B, D116C, D116D, D116E, D116F, D116G, D116H, D116J, D116K, D116L, D116M	12	EA HDW	12 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1367989 V21-8265 x LNMB L x US26D - {Mortise Privacy}{303A} D130, D177B, D177C, D177D, D177E, D177F, D177G, D220B, D220C, D220D, D220E, D220F, D220G, D221,	16	EA HDW	16 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1367990 V21-8265 x LNMB R x US26D - {Mortise Privacy}{303B} D177L, D220H, D220I, D220J, D220L	5	EA HDW	5 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1367991 V21-8265 x LNMB RR x US26D - {Mortise Privacy}{303C} D177H, D177I, D177JK	3	EA HDW	3 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1367992 70-8205 x LNMB L x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{304A} D131	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1367993 70-8205 x LNMB R x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{304B} D132, D133	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1367994 70-56-SN200-MD8610 BIPS-0E 106 LR 36" wide x 108"h x 32D--- - {Exit Device, CVR MD} D109, D116	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00

HULL
SUPPLY SERVICES ACCESS CONTROLS
COMMERCIAL DOORS, FRAMES & HARDWARE
www.hullsupply.com
5117 East Cesar Chavez PH: 512-385-1262
Austin, TX 78702 Fax: 512-385-0225
SCOTT BENSON
scottbenson@hullsupply.com
Ph: 512-225-8077 Mobile: 512-968-4686

Remit To:
Hull Supply Co., Inc
5117 E. Cesar Chavez
Austin, TX 78702

InvoiceNo: 0385221
InvoiceDate: 8/29/2025
SalesOrderNo: 0385221
OrderDate: 5/29/2025
ShipDate:
JobNo: 2403037

Sold To: 0009297
CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP,
P O BOX 1366
*CUST ON HOLD, CLR W ACCTG**
DO NOT SELL ON CREDIT
TUPELO, MS 38802

Confirm TO: KELLY NORRIS
Email: jnix@centurycg.com

Ship To: 3037
CALDWELL COUNTY EVAC. CENTER
13900 N MAGNOLIA AVE
InvoiceOnly-2279.002
LULING, TX 78648

DELIVERED:
9/30/25

BASE HDWR

Customer PO	Ship Via	F.O.B	Terms	Written By
CALDWELL EVC	BFS		Net 30 days	SCOTT BENSON

Item Number	Ordered		Shipped	Back Ordered	Price	Amount
SAR1367995 53-55-MD8610F 36" wide x 108"h x No Trim x 606 x 650 x 41"AFF RR US32D - {Exit Device, CVR MD} D109, D116	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1367996 70-56-SN200-8804 BIPS 0E RR x 32D {Rim, Exit Device} {308A} D110	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1367997 70-SN200-82271-LNMB 24V BIPS-0E L x 26D - {Mortise Lockset} D224	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1367998 70-SN200-82271-24V LNMB BIPS-0E LR x 26D {Mortise Lockset} D118A, D127A	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1367999 70-SN200-82271-24V LNMB BIPS-0E RR x 26D {Mortise Lockset} D114, D115A	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1368000 70-8237 x LNMB L x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{310A} D124B	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1368001 70-8237 x LNMB R x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{310B} D124A	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00

HULL
SUPPLY SERVICES ACCESS CONTROLS
COMMERCIAL DOORS, FRAMES & HARDWARE

www.hullsupply.com
5117 East Cesar Chavez PH: 512-385-1262
Austin, TX 78702 Fax: 512-385-0225
SCOTT BENSON
scottbenson@hullsupply.com
Ph: 512-225-8077 Mobile: 512-968-4686

Remit To:
Hull Supply Co., Inc
5117 E. Cesar Chavez
Austin, TX 78702

InvoiceNo: 0385221
InvoiceDate: 8/29/2025
SalesOrderNo: 0385221
OrderDate: 5/29/2025
ShipDate:
JobNo: 2403037

Sold To: 0009297
CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP,
P O BOX 1366
*CUST ON HOLD, CLR W ACCTG**
DO NOT SELL ON CREDIT
TUPELO, MS 38802

Confirm TO: KELLY NORRIS
Email: jnix@centurycg.com

Ship To: 3037
CALDWELL COUNTY EVAC. CENTER
13900 N MAGNOLIA AVE
InvoiceOnly-2279.002
LULING, TX 78648

DELIVERED:
9/30/25

BASE HDWR

Customer PO	Ship Via	F.O.B	Terms	Written By
CALDWELL EVC	BFS		Net 30 days	SCOTT BENSON

Item Number	Ordered		Shipped	Back Ordered	Price	Amount
SAR1368002 70-8237 x LNMB RR x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{310C} D117A	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1368003 8213 x LNMB LR x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{311A} D220A	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1368004 8213 x LNMB RR x US26D - {Mortise Lockset}{311B} D177A	1	EA HDW	1 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1368005 281-CPS x EN - {Closer - Parallel Arm with 5th screw}{500A} D109, D109, D110, D111, D112, D113, D114, D116, D116	9	EA HDW	9 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1368006 351-CPS x EN - {Closer - Parallel Arm with 5th screw}{501A} D115A, D116A, D116A, D116B, D116B, D116C, D116C, D116D, D116D, D116E, D116E, D116F, D116F, D116	31	EA HDW	31 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1368007 351-PS x EN - {Closer - Parallel Arm with 5th screw}{502A} D125A, D126, D177I, D177JK	4	EA HDW	4 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1368008 351-P3 L x EN - {Closer - Parallel Arm}{503A} D117A, D122A, D130, D177B, D177C, D177D, D177E, D177F, D177G, D177H, D178, D179, D180, D218, D219	25	EA HDW	25 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00

HULL
SUPPLY SERVICES ACCESS CONTROLS
COMMERCIAL DOORS, FRAMES & HARDWARE

www.hullsupply.com
5117 East Cesar Chavez PH: 512-385-1262
Austin, TX 78702 Fax: 512-385-0225
SCOTT BENSON
scottbenson@hullsupply.com
Ph: 512-225-8077 Mobile: 512-968-4686

Remit To:
Hull Supply Co., Inc
5117 E. Cesar Chavez
Austin, TX 78702

InvoiceNo: 0385221
InvoiceDate: 8/29/2025
SalesOrderNo: 0385221
OrderDate: 5/29/2025
ShipDate:
JobNo: 2403037

Sold To: 0009297
CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP,
P O BOX 1366
*CUST ON HOLD, CLR W ACCTG**
DO NOT SELL ON CREDIT
TUPELO, MS 38802

Confirm TO: KELLY NORRIS
Email: jnix@centurycg.com

Ship To: 3037
CALDWELL COUNTY EVAC. CENTER
13900 N MAGNOLIA AVE
InvoiceOnly-2279.002
LULING, TX 78648

DELIVERED:
9/30/25

BASE HDWR

Customer PO	Ship Via	F.O.B	Terms	Written By
CALDWELL EVC	BFS		Net 30 days	SCOTT BENSON

Item Number	Ordered		Shipped	Back Ordered	Price	Amount
SAR1368009 351-P3 R x EN - {Closer - Parallel Arm}{503B} D119A, D120A, D123A, D177K, D177L, D220H, D220I, D220J, D220K, D220L	10	EA HDW	10 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1368010 698S 36" wide x EN - {Concealed Overhead Holder/Stop, Std Duty}{700A} D111, D112, D115A	3	EA HDW	3 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
SAR1368011 598S 36" wide x EN - {Surface Overhead Holder/Stop, Std Duty}{701A} D125A, D126	2	EA HDW	2 PO# 0211356	0	0.00	0.00
TRN1368012 DPS-M-WH x WH - {Door Position Switch}{810A} D109, D115A, D116	3	EA HDW	3 PO# 0211357	0	0.00	0.00
TRN1368013 AQL104-E1 x - {Power Supply}{900A} D109, D110, D114, D115A, D116, D118A, D127A, D224	8	EA HDW	8 PO# 0211357	0	0.00	0.00
/015 TOTAL FOR HARDWARE BASE						127,523.00
/015 TOTAL FOR HARDWARE ALT. 01						17,110.98

For billing questions, please call us at 512-225-8064 or email CherylCollier@hullsupply.com.
Thank You!

Net Invoice:	144,633.98
Less Discount:	0.00
Freight:	0.00
SalesTax:	0.00
Invoice Total:	144,633.98

Delivered 9/30/2025
Line Item #13
Invoice = $144,633.98
Stored Materials = $144,500.00
Installed Materials = $133.98

KAWNEER

Remit TO
Kawneer Company at Nearest PO Box

KAWNEER COMPANY INC
PO BOX 538367
ATLANTA GA 30353

Kawneer Direct Reference:
467470

INVOICE

Kawneer Order No. 4677215 SO	Job Name CALDWELL DOORS	CSR/PM James White	
Kawneer Invoice No. 423792 RI	Kawneer Job No. 02431543W	Ship From Dallas 281-310-3212 KAWNEER NORTH TEXAS SERV CTR FREEPORT CORPORATE CENTER 7 710 GATEWAY BLVD SUITE 140 COPPELL TX 75019	
Invoice Date 09/13/25	Customer PO No. 25-1064		

Attention James McClintock

Sold To TEXAS SOUTHERN GLASS BLD ENVELOPE LLC
KRISTEN COSBY/AP
139127 5330 SPRING CYPRESS DR
SPRING TX 77379

Instructions

Ship To TSGBE
5330 Spring Cypress Road
145940 Spring TX 77379

Freight Carrier: TAZMANIAN FREIGHT FORWARDING INC75656
Freight Terms : CPT Destination, Incoterms 2020 Freight Prepaid & Add

Bill of Lading: 02965457
PRO #: TAZMANIAN/SOUTH/HOUS

SO/CO#:

Date Shipped	Quantity	UM	Item Number	Description / Unit Mark	Unit List Price	Mult.	Unit Net Price	Extended Net Price
09/13/25	5	EA	TF601TCF	C				
	10	EA	138429	CGH FRAME PREP				
	10	EA	138646	1686 DEVICE FRAME PREP				
	30	EA	6029136-40	HD/T-BAR W/O FIN FOR 1 3/4				
	120	EA	602T9131-40	TRIFAB 601TVG JMB FOR 1 3/				
	30	EA	601T9134-40	THERMAL OG HEAD				

DELIVERED:
9/13/25

Line Item #16
New Stored Materials=$125,872.68

Tax Exemption ID	Net Due Date 11/12/25	Net Amount	Tax Rate	Tax	Invoice Total
32096062206	TERMS: NET 60 DAYS	12,105.20			12,105.20

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtainwall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

It is the responsibility of the owner, the architect, and the installer to make these selections in strict conformity to all applicable laws and building codes.

We certify that these materials and work were produced in conformance with in conformance with Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended.

700-630 (03/22)

KAWNEER

Remit TO
Kawneer Company at Nearest PO Box

KAWNEER COMPANY INC
PO BOX 538367
ATLANTA GA 30353

Kawneer Direct Reference: 467470

INVOICE

Kawneer Order No. 4677215 SO	Job Name CALDWELL DOORS	CSR/PM	James White
Kawneer Invoice No. 423707 RI	Kawneer Job No. 02431543W	Ship From	Dallas 281-310-3212 KAWNEER NORTH TEXAS SERV CTR FREEPORT CORPORATE CENTER 7 710 GATEWAY BLVD SUITE 140 COPPELL TX 75019
Invoice Date 09/08/25	Customer PO No. 25-1064		

Attention James McClintock

Sold To TEXAS SOUTHERN GLASS BLD ENVELOPE LLC
KRISTEN COSBY/AP
139127 5330 SPRING CYPRESS DR
SPRING TX 77379

Instructions

Ship To TSGBE
5330 Spring Cypress Road
145940 Spring TX 77379

Freight Carrier: USA TRUCK INC
Freight Terms : CPT Destination, Incoterms 2020 Freight Prepaid & Add

Bill of Lading: 02964039
PRO #: USA TRUCK-SOUTH/HOUS

SO/CO#:

Date Shipped	Quantity	UM	Item Number	Description / Unit Mark	Unit List Price	Mult.	Unit Net Price	Extended Net Price
09/08/25	1	EA	FRT	Freight				
09/08/25	4	EA	TF601TCF	B 185A-185D				
	8	EA	138429	CGH FRAME PREP				
	96	EA	601T9130-40	THERM JAMB W/ALUM STP 1 3/				
	24	EA	601T9132-40	THERM HEAD/TBAR W/ALUM SP				
	24	EA	601T9134-40	THERMAL OG HEAD				
09/08/25	6	EA	TF601TCF	C				
	12	EA	138429	CGH FRAME PREP				
	12	EA	138646	1686 DEVICE FRAME PREP				
	36	EA	6029136-40	HD/T-BAR W/O FIN FOR 1 3/4				
	144	EA	602T9131-40	TRIFAB 601TVG JMB FOR 1 3/				
	36	EA	601T9134-40	THERMAL OG HEAD				
09/08/25	4	EA	TF601TCF	D 120-123				
	8	EA	138429	CGH FRAME PREP				
	8	EA	138646	1686 DEVICE FRAME PREP				
	96	EA	601T9130-40	THERM JAMB W/ALUM STP 1 3/				
	24	EA	601T9132-40	THERM HEAD/TBAR W/ALUM SP				
	24	EA	601T9134-40	THERMAL OG HEAD				

DELIVERED:
9/8/25

Line Item #16
New Stored Materials=$125,872.68

Tax Exemption ID	Net Due Date 11/07/25	Net Amount	Tax Rate	Tax	Invoice Total
32096062206	TERMS:	37,324.76			37,324.76

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtainwall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

It is the responsibility of the owner, the architect, and the installer to make these selections in strict conformity to all applicable laws and building codes.

We certify that these materials and work were produced in conformance with in conformance with Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended.

700-630 (03/22)

KAWNEER

Remit TO
Kawneer Company at Nearest PO Box

KAWNEER COMPANY INC
PO BOX 538367
ATLANTA GA 30353

Kawneer Direct Reference:
467470

INVOICE

Page: 1

Kawneer Order No. 4677215 SO	Job Name CALDWELL DOORS	CSR/PM	James White
Kawneer Invoice No. 423701 RI	Kawneer Job No. 02431543W	Ship From	Dallas 281-310-3212 KAWNEER NORTH TEXAS SERV CTR FREEPORT CORPORATE CENTER 7 710 GATEWAY BLVD SUITE 140 COPPELL TX 75019
Invoice Date 09/05/25	Customer PO No. 25-1064		

Attention James McClintock

Sold To TEXAS SOUTHERN GLASS BLD ENVELOPE LLC
KRISTEN COSBY/AP
139127 5330 SPRING CYPRESS DR
SPRING TX 77379

Instructions

Ship To TSGBE
5330 Spring Cypress Road
145940 Spring TX 77379

Freight Carrier: USA TRUCK INC
Freight Terms : CPT Destination, Incoterms 2020 Freight Prepaid & Add

Bill of Lading: 02964039
PRO #: USA TRUCK-SOUTH/HOUS

SO/CO#:

Date Shipped	Quantity	UM	Item Number	Description / Unit Mark	Unit List Price	Mult.	Unit Net Price	Extended Net Price
09/05/25	2	EA	500CDB	A 129				
	2	EA	138219-40	1" SQUARE GL STOP OPTION				
	2	EA	138234	SPEC HEIGHT OR WIDTH PRC N				
	2	EA	138422-40	CONTINUOUS HNG TO 10'HDW &				
	2	EA	138728-40	10" BTM RAIL IN 350/500 DR				
	1	EA	500PBRBK-40	500 WS PR RAB STILE BLANK				
09/05/25	2	EA	500CDB	B 185A-185D				
	2	EA	137709P-40	3FT PUSH PULL PKG 12IN PKG				
	2	EA	138219-40	1" SQUARE GL STOP OPTION				
	2	EA	138234	SPEC HEIGHT OR WIDTH PRC N				
	2	EA	138422-40	CONTINUOUS HNG TO 10'HDW &				
	2	EA	138728-40	10" BTM RAIL IN 350/500 DR				
	1	EA	500PBRBK-40	500 WS PR RAB STILE BLANK				
09/05/25	2	EA	500CDB	B 185A-185D				
	2	EA	137709P-40	3FT PUSH PULL PKG 12IN PKG				
	2	EA	138219-40	1" SQUARE GL STOP OPTION				
	2	EA	138234	SPEC HEIGHT OR WIDTH PRC N				
	2	EA	138422-40	CONTINUOUS HNG TO 10'HDW &				
	2	EA	138728-40	10" BTM RAIL IN 350/500 DR				
	1	EA	500PBRBK-40	500 WS PR RAB STILE BLANK				
09/05/25	2	EA	500CDB	B 185A-185D				
	2	EA	137709P-40	3FT PUSH PULL PKG 12IN PKG				
	2	EA	138219-40	1" SQUARE GL STOP OPTION				
	2	EA	138234	SPEC HEIGHT OR WIDTH PRC N				
	2	EA	138422-40	CONTINUOUS HNG TO 10'HDW &				
	2	EA	138728-40	10" BTM RAIL IN 350/500 DR				
	1	EA	500PBRBK-40	500 WS PR RAB STILE BLANK				
09/05/25	22	EA	500CDB	C				

DELIVERED:
9/5/25

Tax Exemption ID		Net Amount	Tax Rate	Tax	Invoice Total
32096062206	TERMS:				

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtainwall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

It is the responsibility of the owner, the architect, and the installer to make these selections in strict conformity to all applicable laws and building codes.

We certify that these materials and work were produced in conformance with in conformance with Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended.

700-630 (03/22)

KAWNEER

Remit TO
Kawneer Company at Nearest PO Box

KAWNEER COMPANY INC
PO BOX 538367
ATLANTA GA 30353

Kawneer Direct Reference: 467470

INVOICE

Kawneer Order No.	4677215 SO	Job Name	CALDWELL DOORS
Kawneer Invoice No.	423701 RI	Kawneer Job No.	02431543W
Invoice Date	09/05/25	Customer PO No.	25-1064

CSR/PM James White 281-310-3212

Ship From Dallas
KAWNEER NORTH TEXAS SERV CTR
FREEPORT CORPORATE CENTER 7
710 GATEWAY BLVD SUITE 140
COPPELL TX 75019

Attention James McClintock

Sold To TEXAS SOUTHERN GLASS BLD ENVELOPE LLC
KRISTEN COSBY/AP
139127 5330 SPRING CYPRESS DR
SPRING TX 77379

Instructions

Ship To TSGBE
5330 Spring Cypress Road
145940 Spring TX 77379

Freight Carrier: USA TRUCK INC
Freight Terms : CPT Destination, Incoterms 2020 Freight Prepaid & Add

Bill of Lading: 02964039
PRO #: USA TRUCK-SOUTH/HOUS

SO/CO#:

Date Shipped	Quantity	UM	Item Number	Description / Unit Mark	Unit List Price	Mult.	Unit Net Price	Extended Net Price
	22	EA	137731P-40	CO12 Single Pull				
	22	EA	138219-40	1" SQUARE GL STOP OPTION				
	22	EA	138234	SPEC HEIGHT OR WIDTH PRC N				
	22	EA	138422-40	CONTINUOUS HNG TO 10'HDW &				
	22	EA	138645-40	1686 TOUCHBAR DEVICE HDWE				
	22	EA	138667	SPECIAL SIZE CONCEALED PAN				
	22	EA	138728-40	10" BTM RAIL IN 350/500 DR				
	11	EA	500PBRBK-40	500 WS PR RAB STILE BLANK				
09/05/25	2	EA	500CDB	D 120-123				
	2	EA	137731P-40	CO12 Single Pull				
	2	EA	138219-40	1" SQUARE GL STOP OPTION				
	2	EA	138234	SPEC HEIGHT OR WIDTH PRC N				
	2	EA	138422-40	CONTINUOUS HNG TO 10'HDW &				
	2	EA	138645-40	1686 TOUCHBAR DEVICE HDWE				
	2	EA	138667	SPECIAL SIZE CONCEALED PAN				
	2	EA	138728-40	10" BTM RAIL IN 350/500 DR				
	1	EA	500PBRBK-40	500 WS PR RAB STILE BLANK				
09/05/25	2	EA	500CDB	D 120-123				
	2	EA	137731P-40	CO12 Single Pull				
	2	EA	138219-40	1" SQUARE GL STOP OPTION				
	2	EA	138234	SPEC HEIGHT OR WIDTH PRC N				
	2	EA	138422-40	CONTINUOUS HNG TO 10'HDW &				
	2	EA	138645-40	1686 TOUCHBAR DEVICE HDWE				
	2	EA	138667	SPECIAL SIZE CONCEALED PAN				
	2	EA	138728-40	10" BTM RAIL IN 350/500 DR				
	1	EA	500PBRBK-40	500 WS PR RAB STILE BLANK				
09/05/25	2	EA	500CDB	D 120-123				
	2	EA	137731P-40	CO12 Single Pull				
	2	EA	138219-40	1" SQUARE GL STOP OPTION				
	2	EA	138234	SPEC HEIGHT OR WIDTH PRC N				
	2	EA	138422-40	CONTINUOUS HNG TO 10'HDW &				
	2	EA	138645-40	1686 TOUCHBAR DEVICE HDWE				
	2	EA	138667	SPECIAL SIZE CONCEALED PAN				
	2	EA	138728-40	10" BTM RAIL IN 350/500 DR				
	1	EA	500PBRBK-40	500 WS PR RAB STILE BLANK				

DELIVERED:
9/5/25

Tax Exemption ID		Net Amount	Tax Rate	Tax	Invoice Total
32096062206	**TERMS: NET 60 DAYS**				

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtainwall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

It is the responsibility of the owner, the architect, and the installer to make these selections in strict conformity to all applicable laws and building codes.

We certify that these materials and work were produced in conformance with in conformance with Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended.

700-630 (03/22)

KAWNEER

Remit TO
Kawneer Company at Nearest PO Box

KAWNEER COMPANY INC
PO BOX 538367
ATLANTA GA 30353

Kawneer Direct Reference:
467470

INVOICE

Kawneer Order No. 4677215 SO	Job Name CALDWELL DOORS	CSR/PM	James White
Kawneer Invoice No. 423701 RI	Kawneer Job No. 02431543W	Ship From	Dallas 281-310-3212 KAWNEER NORTH TEXAS SERV CTR FREEPORT CORPORATE CENTER 7 710 GATEWAY BLVD SUITE 140 COPPELL TX 75019
Invoice Date 09/05/25	Customer PO No. 25-1064		

Attention James McClintock

Sold To TEXAS SOUTHERN GLASS BLD ENVELOPE LLC
KRISTEN COSBY/AP
139127 5330 SPRING CYPRESS DR
SPRING TX 77379

Instructions

Ship To TSGBE
5330 Spring Cypress Road
145940 Spring TX 77379

Freight Carrier: USA TRUCK INC
Freight Terms : CPT Destination, Incoterms 2020 Freight Prepaid & Add

Bill of Lading: 02964039
PRO #: USA TRUCK-SOUTH/HOUS

SO/CO#:

Date Shipped	Quantity	UM	Item Number	Description / Unit Mark	Unit List Price	Mult.	Unit Net Price	Extended Net Price
09/05/25	2	EA	500CDB	D 120-123				
	2	EA	137731P-40	CO12 Single Pull				
	2	EA	138219-40	1" SQUARE GL STOP OPTION				
	2	EA	138234	SPEC HEIGHT OR WIDTH PRC N				
	2	EA	138422-40	CONTINUOUS HNG TO 10'HDW &				
	2	EA	138645-40	1686 TOUCHBAR DEVICE HDWE				
	2	EA	138667	SPECIAL SIZE CONCEALED PAN				
	2	EA	138728-40	10" BTM RAIL IN 350/500 DR				
	1	EA	500PBRBK-40	500 WS PR RAB STILE BLANK				
09/05/25	1	EA	500CDB	E 127A				
	1	EA	138219-40	1" SQUARE GL STOP OPTION				
	1	EA	138234	SPEC HEIGHT OR WIDTH PRC N				
	1	EA	138422-40	CONTINUOUS HNG TO 10'HDW &				
	1	EA	138645-40	1686 TOUCHBAR DEVICE HDWE				
	1	EA	138667	SPECIAL SIZE CONCEALED PAN				
	1	EA	138728-40	10" BTM RAIL IN 350/500 DR				
	1	EA	500SBRBK-40	500 WS SGL RAB STILE BLANK				
09/05/25	52	EA	028856	12 X 1 1/8 TYPE I CRPHTFS AB				
09/05/25	20	EA	200798-40	6FT BOTTOM DOOR SWEEP				
09/05/25	1	EA	TF601TCF	A 129				
	2	EA	138429	CGH FRAME PREP				
	6	EA	6029136-40	HD/T-BAR W/O FIN FOR 1 3/4				
	20	EA	602T9131-40	TRIFAB 601TVG JMB FOR 1 3/				
	6	EA	601T9134-40	THERMAL OG HEAD				
09/05/25	1	EA	TF601TCF	E 127A				
	1	EA	138429	CGH FRAME PREP				
	1	EA	138646	1686 DEVICE FRAME PREP				
	3	EA	6029136-40	HD/T-BAR W/O FIN FOR 1 3/4				
	20	EA	602T9131-40	TRIFAB 601TVG JMB FOR 1 3/				
	3	EA	601T9134-40	THERMAL OG HEAD				

DELIVERED:
9/5/25

Line Item #16
New Stored Materials=$125,872.68

Tax Exemption ID	Net Due Date 11/04/25	Net Amount	Tax Rate	Tax	Invoice Total
32096062206	TERMS:	76,442.72			76,442.72

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtainwall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

It is the responsibility of the owner, the architect, and the installer to make these selections in strict conformity to all applicable laws and building codes.

We certify that these materials and work were produced in conformance with in conformance with Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended.

700-630 (03/22)

ORIGIN ID:NRA (512) 359-4656
CHERYL D. MENDOZA
CALDWELL COUNTY
110 S MAIN ST
SUITE A
LOCKHART, TX 78644
UNITED STATES US

SHIP DATE: 28OCT25
ACTWGT: 1.00 LB
CAD: 2572711177/INET4535

BILL SENDER

TO **JOSH MCGEE**
CENTURY CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC.
705 ROBERT E LEE DR
TUPELO MS 38801
(662) 844-3331 X 262
INV: SEPTEMBER 2025 #11
PO: 2279

REF: CALDWELL COUNTY EVAC CTR #2279
DEPT:

58HJ2/501C/59F2

FedEx Express

275A825082401UV

WED - 29 OCT 10:30A
PRIORITY OVERNIGHT

TRK# 0201 **8855 5405 2815**

XS TUPA **38801**

MS-US **MEM**

After printing this label:
CONSIGNEE COPY - PLEASE PLACE IN FRONT OF POUCH
1. Fold the printed page along the horizontal line.
2. Place label in shipping pouch and affix it to your shipment.

Use of this system constitutes your agreement to the service conditions in the current FedEx Service Guide, available on fedex.com. FedEx will not be responsible for any claim in excess of $100 per package, whether the result of loss, damage, delay, non-delivery, misdelivery, or misinformation, unless you declare a higher value, pay an additional charge, document your actual loss and file a timely claim. Limitations found in the current FedEx Service Guide apply. Your right to recover from FedEx for any loss, including intrinsic value of the package, loss of sales, income interest, profit, attorney's fees, costs, and other forms of damage whether direct, incidental, consequential, or special is limited to the greater of $100 or the authorized declared value. Recovery cannot exceed actual documented loss. Maximum for items of extraordinary value is $1,000, e.g. jewelry, precious metals, negotiable instruments and other items listed in our Service Guide. Written claims must be filed within strict time limits, see current FedEx Service Guide.

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

County Treasurer
512 398-1800

Danie Teltow
County Auditor
512 398-1801

Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner Precinct 4

November 4th, 2025

Caldwell County Treasurers Office
110 S. Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: Emergency Manual Check Request

Dear Ms. Garcia:

The purpose of this memo is to request a manual check to be cut outside of the scheduled accounts payable process. The check is to be made out to **Century Construction Group, LLC** in the amount of **$1,814,721.70**. Following information below:

Vendor Name: Century Construction Group, LLC

Address: **705 Robert E Lee Dr**
Tupelo, MS 38801

Country: **United States**

Vendor ID: **CENCNST**

Amount for check: **$979,949.72** out of budget line item: **020-1010-5125.**
$290,355.47 out of budget line item: **020-1010-5140.**
$544,416.51 out of budget line item: **020-1010-5130.**

Note – Must be signed off by two (2) of the five (5) court members for approval of payment

Court Member #1 Signature: _____
Date & Time: 11/5/25 2:15 pm

Court Member #2 Signature: _____
Date & Time: 11/5/2025 @ 3:43p.m.

Auditor & Treasurer Signature Required: _____ | _____
Date & Time: 2:11pm 11/5/25 2:17pm 11/5/2025

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.3

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Ratification
Subject:	To ratify immediate payment made to Western Surety Company for 2025-2029 Bond 67535135.
Costs:	$1,775.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	8

Caldwell County, TX

Payable Register

Payable Detail by Vendor Name

Packet: APPKT20203 - 11/12/2025 CNASUR Immediate Check

Payable # / Payable Description	Payable Type / Bank Code	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date / On Hold	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Vendor: CNASUR - WESTERN SURETY COMPANY									**Vendor Total:**	**1,775.00**
67535135 2025-2029	Invoice	9/30/2025	6/24/2025	11/12/2025	6/24/2025	1,775.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,775.00
EMPLOYEE BONDING: COUNTY ASSESSOR-...	2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-202				No					

Payable Address: P.O. BOX 957312
ST LOUIS, Missouri 63195-7312

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
EMPLOYEE BONDING: COUNTY ASSESS	NA	0.00	0.00	1,775.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,775.00

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
001-2140-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING		1,775.00	100.00%

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

Gloria Garcia
County Treasurer
512 398-1800

Danie Teltow
County Auditor
512 398-1801

Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner Precinct 4

November 12, 2025

Caldwell County Treasurers Office
110 S. Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: Emergency Manual Check Request

Dear Ms. Garcia:

The purpose of this memo is to request a cashier check to be cut outside of the scheduled accounts payable process. The check is to be made out to **Western Surety Company** in the amount of $1,775.00. Following information below:

Vendor Name: Western Surety Company

Address: **PO Box 957312**
St. Louis, MO 63195-7312

Country: **United States**

Vendor ID: **CNASUR**

Amount for check: **$1,775.00** out of budget line item: **001-2140-2070**

Note – Must be signed off by two (2) of the five (5) court members for approval of payment

Court Member #1 Signature: B.J. Westmoreland
Date & Time: 11-12-25 @ 1:45pm

Court Member #2 Signature:
Date & Time: 11-13-25 10:31 AM

Auditor & Treasurer Signature Required: Danie Teltow 11/13/25 10:36AM Gloria Garcia 11/13/2025 10:40

CNA SURETY

CNASUR

Notice of Premium Due 08/14/2025

Billing Questions (888) 866-2666
Email info@cnasurety.com

2140-2070

RECEIVED
NOV 12 2025
CALDWELL COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

Premium	$1,775.00

Deborah Sanders
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

Amount Due	$1,775.00

Bond Detail

Bond #	67535135
Company	Western Surety Company
Effective Date	06/24/2025
Anniversary Date	06/24/2029
Bond Amount	$100,000.00
Description	County Assessor-Collector (County Bond) County of Caldwell

Agent Information

Rucker-Ohlendorf Insurance
115 S. Main St.
Lockhart, TX 78644-2767
(512)398-2384

Messages

Payment Instructions

- **Pay Online at ONLINEPAY.CNASURETY.COM**
- If paying by mail, please send payment 2 weeks prior to due date to ensure receipt
  Make check payable to CNA Surety
  Detach payment stub and return with payment

Note-Renewal documents will only be sent upon receipt of full payment

Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT20208 - 11/12/2025 CNASUR Immediate Check
01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
CNASUR	WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	1,775.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		11/13/2025	1,775.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
67535135 2025-2029	EMPLOYEE BONDING: COUNTY ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR	06/24/2025	11/12/2025	0.00	1,775.00

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type		Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check		1	1	0.00	1,775.00
		Packet Totals:	**1**	**1**	**0.00**	**1,775.00**

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name		Amount
999	POOLED CASH		-1,775.00
		Packet Totals:	**-1,775.00**

Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

T20208 - 11/12/2025 CNASUR Immediate Check

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Post Date	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	67535135 2025-2029	09/30/2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING: COUN	001-2140-2070	1,775.00
				Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:	**1,775.00**
				Grand Total:	**1,775.00**

Fund Summary

Fund		Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND		1,775.00
	Grand Total:	**1,775.00**

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-2140-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	1,775.00
	Grand Total:	**1,775.00**

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key		Expense Amount
None		1,775.00
	Grand Total:	**1,775.00**

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.4

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept the October 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Shanna Ramzinski/Vicki Schneider
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	3

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Tax Collection Report

OCTOBER 2025

	October	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2025 Tax Collection	$747,311.90	$0.00	$747,311.90	$666,919.35
2024 & Prior Collection	$138,125.63	$0.00	$138,125.63	$117,387.28
Total Tax Collection =	$885,437.53	$0.00	$885,437.53	$784,306.63

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2025 Original Levy $28,350,801.79

October 31, 2025 Percent of 2025 Tax Collected	2.64%
October 31, 2024 Percent of 2024 Tax Collected	2.53%
October 31, 2023 Percent of 2023 Tax Collected	0.90%
October 31, 2025 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	$3,710,683.10
October 31, 2024 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	$3,394,657.29
October 31, 2023 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	$2,732,862.21

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll ($4,189.81)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll $19,461.80

NOTE:
Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of $19,990.40

Submitted by:

Shanna Ramzinski

Shanna Ramzinski
Chief Appraiser
Caldwell County Appraisal District

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

OCTOBER 2025

DEPOSITS

	Date	Amount		
		M & O	I & S	CHECK #
(1)	15-Oct-25	$44,163.62	$3,650.33	EFT
(2)	23-Oct-25	$96,819.33	$18,307.91	EFT
(3)	23-Oct-25	$61,254.33	$13,534.71	EFT
(4)	30-Oct-25	$257,093.22	$54,757.48	EFT
(5)	6-Nov-25	$280,145.03	$55,711.57	EFT
(6)		$0.00	$0.00	
(7)		$0.00	$0.00	
(8)		$0.00	$0.00	
(9)		$0.00	$0.00	
(10)		$0.00	$0.00	
(11)		$0.00	$0.00	
(12)		$0.00	$0.00	
(13)		$0.00	$0.00	
(14)		$0.00	$0.00	
(15)		$0.00	$0.00	
(16)		$0.00	$0.00	
(17)		$0.00	$0.00	
(18)		$0.00	$0.00	
(19)		$0.00	$0.00	
(20)		$0.00	$0.00	
(21)		$0.00	$0.00	
(22)		$0.00	$0.00	
(23)		$0.00	$0.00	
(24)		$0.00	$0.00	
(25)		$0.00	$0.00	
	Subtotals	$739,475.53	$145,962.00	

TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS $885,437.53

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

OCTOBER 2025

Collections

	FARM TO MARKET M & O		GENERAL FUND M & O	GENERAL FUND I & S
Current Tax	$163.45		$611,717.27	$135,431.18
Current P & I	$0.00		$0.00	$0.00
Delinquent Tax	$23.03		$99,371.27	$8,244.90
Delinquent P & I	$5.81		$28,192.05	$2,285.92
		Subtotals	$739,280.59	$145,962.00
TOTAL FTM	$192.29	**TOTAL GCA**	$885,242.59	

	ROAD & BRIDGE M & O		STATE TAX M & O
Current Tax	n/a		n/a
Current P & I	n/a		n/a
Delinquent Tax	$0.47		$0.00
Delinquent P & I	$2.18		$0.00
TOTAL RAB	$2.65	**TOTAL STX**	$0.00

TOTAL COUNTY COLLECTIONS $885,437.53

NOTE:
Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of $19,990.40

Attorney Fees Detail	
FTM	$3.67
GCA	$19,986.33
RAB	$0.40
STX	$0.00

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the November 13, 2025, regular meeting.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	14

NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Thursday, November 13, 2025 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:
(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:
Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:
At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/CommissionersCourtForm

F. CONSENT AGENDA:
(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of $848,029.04.

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of $503,251.00 (10/05/2025 through 10/18/2025).

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of $151,358.53 (10/05/2025 through 10/18/2025).

F.4 To ratify immediate check request to Clear River Estate Sales and Management for $4,030.00.

F.5 To accept the October 2025 Indigent Burial Report.

F.6 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 October 2025 Report.

G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the September 23, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 11; Cost: $0.00

G.2 To consider public streets and drainage in Lantana, Unit 1, as complete and ready to begin the two-year performance period as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of $166,815.07 for maintenance security. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Donald Leclerc;

Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00

G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Lantana Subdivision, Unit 1, consisting of 138 lots on approximately 32.747 acres located off FM 2720. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Kasi Miles; Backup: 4; Cost: $0.00

G.4 To discuss and take possible action to accept Sunset Oaks VI, Phase 1A Performance Bond in the amount of $3,786,666.00 necessary for recordation of the Final Plat. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00

G.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Right-of-Way License Agreement to allow Centex Drainage District to construct an entrance monument and flag poles in County right-of-way on Lytton Lane for the Luna Rosa Subdivision. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 6; Cost: $0.00

G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and LJA Engineering, Inc. to provide design services on the City Line Road project in Precinct 1. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Maria Castanon; Backup: 93; Cost: $2,607,000.00

G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization(s) between Caldwell County and Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc., to provide design services on the FM 20 Realignment (South Medina Street to South Commerce Street) and North Hackberry Avenue (Alternate Truck Route) (SH 80 to East Pierce Street) projects in Precinct 1 and Precinct 2. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Commissioner Horne/Maria Castanon ; Backup: 94; Cost: $3,136,000.00

G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and Doucet & Associates, Inc. to provide design services on the Bridle Path (US 183 to FM 2984) project in Precinct 2. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Horne/Maria Castanon; Backup: 81; Cost: $1,686,000.00

G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization(s) between Caldwell County and Halff Associates, Inc. to provide design services on the Ivy Switch (CR 133) at McNeil Creek project in Precinct 2. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Horne/Maria Castanon; Backup: 77; Cost: $629,000.00

G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization(s) between Caldwell County and HDR Engineering, Inc. to provide design services on the (intersection) Realignments at SH 21 (Schematic) Project in Precinct 3 and the Luling Transportation Plan Update Project in Precinct 2. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Horne/Commissioner Theriot/Maria Castanon; Backup: 114; Cost: $1,490,000.00

G.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and STV Incorporated to provide design services on the Rocky Road at Brushy Creek (Bridge Replacement) project in Precinct 3. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Maria Castanon; Backup: 79; Cost: $984,000.00

G.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and Garver, LLC to provide design services on the Southeast River Road at Morrison Creek (Bridge Replacement) project in Precinct 3. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Maria Castanon; Backup: 64; Cost: $867,000.00

G.13 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and Freeland Turk Engineering Group, LLC to provide design services on the Northwest River Road project in Precinct 3. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Maria Castanon; Backup: 67; Cost: $203,000.00

G.14 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. to provide design services on the Old Lytton Springs Rd (CR 183) at Dry Creek project in Precincts 3 and 4. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Commissioner Thomas/Maria Castanon; Backup: 77; Cost: $680,000.00

G.15 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization(s) between Caldwell County and RS&H, Inc. to provide design services on the CR 182 (Dry Creek) at Dry Creek Low Water Crossing and County Roads Lytton Lane (CR 174), Barth Road (CR 179), Homannville Trail (CR 179), and Dry Creek (CR 182) projects in Precinct 3 and Precinct 4. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Commissioner Thomas/Maria Castanon; Backup: 87; Cost: $1,313,000.00

G.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding the reappointment of Will Conley and Nicole Stephens to the 2026 CAMPO Technical Advisory Committee (TAC). Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot; Backup: 5; Cost: $0.00

G.17 To approve Change Order No. 4 to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Radio Services and Equipment between LCRA and Caldwell County. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton; Backup: 4; Cost: $0.00

G.18 To approve Resolution 03-2026 for Caldwell County Appraisal Roll with tax amounts entered by the assessor due totaling $28,344,482.75 for the 2025 Tax Roll. Speaker: Judge Haden/Shanna Ramzinski; Backup: 10; Cost: $0.00

G.19 To approve Resolution 04-2026 for Caldwell County Appraisal Roll with tax amounts entered by the assessor due totaling $6,319.04 for the Farm to Market Road 2025 Tax Roll. Speaker: Judge Haden/Shanna Ramzinski; Backup: 10; Cost: $0.00

G.20 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 05-2026, distributing votes for candidates to positions on the Caldwell County Appraisal District Board of Directors. Speaker: Judge Haden/Shanna Ramzinski; Backup: 4; Cost: $0.00

G.21 To canvass the November 2025 election, including the constitutional amendments election. Speaker: Judge Haden/Devante Coe; Backup: TBD; Cost: $0.00

G.22 To discuss and take possible action to reassign supervisory responsibility for the Human Resources Department from Commissioner Westmoreland to Judge Haden. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Judge Haden; Backup: 0; Cost: $0.00

G.23 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.24 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 02-2026 for moving funds from Engineering & Subdivision to Sanitation. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $800,000.00

G.25 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of awards for RFB25CCP01B-1 Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel, Oil and Lubricants Speaker: Judge Haden/Dominique Esquivel; Backup: 2; Cost: 0.00

G.26 To discuss and take possible action on submitting a grant application for the Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) FY 2026-2027 Solid Waste Program Grant. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Nicole Stephens; Backup: 16; Cost: $0.00

G.27 To discuss and take possible action on acceptance of an award from the Office of the Attorney General (OAG) for the FY 2026 Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) Grant and to ratify the approval and signing of the SAVNS Maintenance Grant Contract. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 28; Cost: $0.00

G.28 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on proposed Interlocal Agreement with the City of Lockhart for the Seawillow TIRZ. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton/Kasi Miles; Backup: TBD; Cost: TBD

G.29 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Tangled Web economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

G.30 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Ignition Point economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

G.31 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Talon Stay economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

H. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

H.1 Pursuant to Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion and deliberation with Counsel on economics of a proposed Interlocal Agreement with the City of Lockhart for the Seawillow TIRZ.

H.2 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Tangled Web. Possible action may follow in open court.

H.3 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Ignition Point. Possible action may follow in open court.

H.4 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Talon Stay. Possible action may follow in open court.

I. ADJOURNMENT:

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for three business days preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/agendas_minutes_2025

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor,
Lockhart, Texas Commissioners Court November 13, 2025, 9:00 AM

Hoppy Haden	**County Judge**	**B.J. Westmoreland**	**Commissioner, Pct. 1**
Teresa Rodriguez	**County Clerk**	**Rusty Horne**	**Commissioner, Pct. 2**
		Ed Theriot	**Commissioner, Pct. 3**
		Dyral Thomas	**Commissioner, Pct. 4**

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Judge Haden called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m. Commissioner Thomas is not present.

B. INVOCATION

Tim Parker with RS&H opens meeting in prayer.

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:
(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

Judge Haden leads all present in the pledge to both flags.

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:
Items or comments from Court members or staff.

No court announcements

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:
At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/CommissionersCourtForm

Andrew McClish, a Prairie Lea resident,continued his remarks regarding the political all-way stop signs in his neighborhood.

F. CONSENT AGENDA:
(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1.To approve County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of $848,029.04.
F.2.To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of $503,251.00 (10/05/2025 through 10/18/2025).
F.3.To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of $151,358.53 (10/05/2025 through 10/18/2025).
F.4.To ratify immediate check request to Clear River Estate Sales and Management for $4,030.00.
F.5.To accept the October 2025 Indigent Burial Report.
F.6.To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 October 2025 Report.

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

F.1 To approve County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of $848,029.04.
11 13 2025 AP Payment Register.pdf
11 13 2025 Expense Approval Register.pdf

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of $503,251.00 (10/05/2025 through 10/18/2025).
Payroll 10052025 thru 10182025.pdf

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of $151,358.53 (10/05/2025 through 10/18/2025).
Payroll Tax 10052025 thru 10182025.pdf

F.4 To ratify immediate check request to Clear River Estate Sales and Management for $4,030.00. POPKT20962 Emergency Check Request.pdf

F.5 To accept the October 2025 Indigent Burial Report.
October 2025 Indigent Burial Report.pdf

F.6 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 October 2025 Report.
Constable PCT.4 October 2025 Report.pdf

G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the September 23, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 11; Cost: $0.00
Agenda 10_23_2025.pdf
Commissioner Court Minutes 10_23_2025.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.2 To consider public streets and drainage in Lantana, Unit 1, as complete and ready to begin the two-year performance period as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of $166,815.07 for maintenance security. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00
Bond#LICX1223595.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve.
All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Lantana Subdivision, Unit 1, consisting of 138 lots on approximately 32.747 acres located off FM 2720. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Kasi Miles; Backup: 4; Cost: $0.00
Final Plat: Lantana Subdivision, Unit 1

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.4 To discuss and take possible action to accept Sunset Oaks VI, Phase 1A Performance Bond in the amount of $3,786,666.00 necessary for recordation of the Final Plat. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00
Bond No. 024289550.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve.
All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Right-of-Way License Agreement to allow Centex Drainage District to construct an entrance monument and flag poles in County right-of-way on Lytton Lane for the Luna Rosa Subdivision. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 6; Cost: $0.00
Judge Haden requested to table item G.5.
Luna Rosa License Agreement.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Postpone . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and LJA Engineering, Inc. to provide design services on the City Line Road project in Precinct 1. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Maria Castanon; Backup: 93; Cost: $2,607,000.00
CaldwellCountyRoadBond-PSAProjectURL.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization(s) between Caldwell County and Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc., to provide design services on the FM 20 Realignment (South Medina Street to South Commerce Street) and North Hackberry Avenue (Alternate Truck Route) (SH 80 to East Pierce Street) projects in Precinct 1 and Precinct 2. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Commissioner Horne/Maria Castanon ; Backup: 94; Cost: $3,136,000.00
CaldwellCountyRoadBond-PSAProjectURL.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and Doucet & Associates, Inc. to provide design services on the Bridle Path (US 183 to FM 2984) project in Precinct 2. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Horne/Maria Castanon; Backup: 81; Cost: $1,686,000.00 CaldwellCountyRoadBond-PSAProjectURL.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization(s) between Caldwell County and Halff Associates,

Inc. to provide design services on the Ivy Switch (CR 133) at McNeil Creek project in Precinct 2. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Horne/Maria Castanon; Backup: 77; Cost: $629,000.00 CaldwellCountyRoadBond-PSAProjectURL.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization(s) between Caldwell County and HDR Engineering, Inc. to provide design services on the (intersection) Realignments at SH 21 (Schematic) Project in Precinct 3 and the Luling Transportation Plan Update Project in Precinct 2. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Horne/Commissioner Theriot/Maria Castanon; Backup: 114; Cost: $1,490,000.00
CaldwellCountyRoadBond-PSAProjectURL.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and STV Incorporated to provide design services on the Rocky Road at Brushy Creek (Bridge Replacement) project in Precinct 3. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Maria Castanon; Backup: 79; Cost: $984,000.00
CaldwellCountyRoadBond-PSAProjectURL.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and Garver, LLC to provide design services on the Southeast River Road at Morrison Creek (Bridge Replacement) project in Precinct 3. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Maria Castanon; Backup: 64; Cost: $867,000.00
CaldwellCountyRoadBond-PSAProjectURL.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.13 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and Freeland Turk Engineering Group, LLC to provide design services on the Northwest River Road project in Precinct 3. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Maria Castanon; Backup: 67; Cost: $203,000.00
CaldwellCountyRoadBond-PSAProjectURL.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.14 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional

Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. to provide design services on the Old Lytton Springs Rd (CR 183) at Dry Creek project in Precincts 3 and 4. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Commissioner Thomas/Maria Castanon; Backup: 77; Cost: $680,000.00
CaldwellCountyRoadBond-PSAProjectURL.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.15 To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization(s) between Caldwell County and RS&H, Inc. to provide design services on the CR 182 (Dry Creek) at Dry Creek Low Water Crossing and County Roads Lytton Lane (CR 174), Barth Road (CR 179), Homannville Trail (CR 179), and Dry Creek (CR 182) projects in Precinct 3 and Precinct 4. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Commissioner Thomas/Maria Castanon; Backup: 87; Cost: $1,313,000.00
CaldwellCountyRoadBond-PSAProjectURL.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve.
All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding the reappointment of Will Conley and Nicole Stephens to the 2026 CAMPO Technical Advisory Committee (TAC). Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot; Backup: 5; Cost: $0.00
Guide for Appointments to TAC.pdf
2026-TAC-Appointment-Form.pdf
2026-TAC-Appointment-Form_Smaller Cities Rep.pdf
2025 TAC Roster_Updated 10152025.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.17 To approve Change Order No. 4 to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Radio Services and Equipment between LCRA and Caldwell County. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton; Backup: 4; Cost: $0.00
LCRA ILA - Change Order No. 4.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.18 To approve Resolution 03-2026 for Caldwell County Appraisal Roll with tax amounts entered by the assessor due totaling $28,344,482.75 for the 2025 Tax Roll. Speaker: Judge Haden/Shanna Ramzinski; Backup: 10; Cost: $0.00
2025 Tax Roll.pdf
Resolution 03-2026 Tax Roll.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve Resolution is read.. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.19 To approve Resolution 04-2026 for Caldwell County Appraisal Roll with tax amounts entered by the assessor due totaling $6,319.04 for the Farm to Market Road 2025 Tax Roll. Speaker: Judge Haden/Shanna Ramzinski; Backup: 10; Cost: $0.00
2025 Farm to Market Tax Roll.pdf
Resolution 04-2026 Farm to Market Tax Roll.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.20 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 05-2026, distributing votes for candidates to positions on the Caldwell County Appraisal District Board of Directors. Speaker: Judge Haden/Shanna Ramzinski; Backup: 4; Cost: $0.00
Resolution is read.

Board of Directors for Caldwell County Appraisal District are Kayline Cabe, Sally Daniel, Linda Hinkle, Matthew McGovern, Alfredo Munoz and Dr. Deirde Williams.

Votes will be distributed evenly between nominees.
Selection of Appraisal District Directors.pdf
Resolution 05-2026 Directors Election 2026-2027 Term.docx

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.21 To canvass the November 2025 election, including the constitutional amendments election. Speaker: Judge Haden/Devante Coe; Backup: TBD; Cost: $0.00

Devonte Coe, Elections Administrator, provided the final canvass handouts and read the number of votes for and against in November constitutional elections. He stated that the results will be posted in Judge's office and on the Caldwell County Elections website.

Canvass of General Election.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.22 To discuss and take possible action to reassign supervisory responsibility for the Human Resources Department from Commissioner Westmoreland to Judge Haden. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Judge Haden; Backup: 0; Cost: $0.00

Commissioner Westmoreland stated that this will be a formality for supervisory roles within the courthouse.

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.23 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

Hector Rangel, Chief EMC, recommended keeping the burn ban on.
Burn Ban Order 11.13.25.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.24 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 02-2026 for moving funds from Engineering & Subdivision to Sanitation. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $800,000.00
10.29.25 BA 02-2026 - 6600.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve.
All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.25 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of awards for RFB25CCP01B-1 Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel, Oil and Lubricants Speaker: Judge Haden/Dominique Esquivel; Backup: 2; Cost: 0.00

Dominique Esquivel, Purchasing Administration Assistant, requested the award of the RFB contract to the following vendors:
Ergon, On-Site Fuels and Colorado Materials.
RFB 25CCP01B-1 Unit Road.pdf
Bid Tabulation Unit Road.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve.
All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.26 To discuss and take possible action on submitting a grant application for the Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) FY 2026-2027 Solid Waste Program Grant. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Nicole Stephens; Backup: 16; Cost: $0.00

Amber Quinley, Grants Administrator, reported that the Solid Waste Program for collection events will be open with no match requirement.

Nichole Stephens proposed that tire events to be spread throughout the year across the precincts and also requested funding for educational training projects on public safety and environmental practices.

CAPCOG_FY_26-27_Solid_Waste_RFA.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.27 To discuss and take possible action on acceptance of an award from the Office of the Attorney General (OAG) for the FY 2026 Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) Grant and to ratify the approval and signing of the SAVNS Maintenance Grant Contract. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 28; Cost: $0.00

Amber Quinley, Grants Administrator, stated that the award for SAVNS is $10,482.03.
C-02650.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.28 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on proposed Interlocal Agreement with the City of Lockhart for the Seawillow TIRZ. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton/Kasi Miles; Backup: TBD; Cost: TBD

G.29 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Tangled Web economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

G.30 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Ignition Point economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

G.31 To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Talon Stay economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

H. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

Executive Session opened at 9:38 a.m. and closed at 10:27 a.m.

H.1 Pursuant to Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion and deliberation with Counsel on economics of a proposed Interlocal Agreement with the City of Lockhart for the Seawillow TIRZ.
No action will follow in open court.

H.2 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Tangled Web. Possible action may follow in open court.
No action will follow in open court.

H.3 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Ignition Point. Possible action may follow in open court.
No action will follow in open court.

H.4 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Talon Stay. Possible action may follow in open court.
No action will follow in open court.

Judge Haden informed the court that Item 15 may not have been voted on and requested to vote again. All in favor say "I" opposed, hearing none,the motion carried.

I. ADJOURNMENT:

Court adjourns at 10:28 a.m.

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Adjourn.
All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT do hereby certify that the foregoing contains a true and accurate record of the proceedings held by the Caldwell County Commissioners' Court on November 13, 2025

_____

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.2

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To consider the public street and drainage in Casa Subdivision as complete and ready to begin the two-year performance period as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of $38,000.00 for maintenance security.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Commissioner Thomas/Donald Leclerc
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

MAINTENANCE BOND

Bond Number: 67673135

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That we 1854 Dale of 10104 Tularosa Pass, Austin, TX 78726, hereinafter referred to as the Principal, and WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto COUNTY OF CALDWELL of 1700 F M 2720, LOCKHART TX 78644, hereinafter referred to as the Obligee, in the sum of Thirty Eight Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($38,000.00), for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our legal representatives, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal entered into a contract with the COUNTY OF CALDWELL dated _____, for Road 10208 FM 8554 County of Caldwell.

WHEREAS, said contract provides that the Principal will furnish a bond conditioned to guarantee for the period of two (2) year(s) after approval of the final estimate on said job, by the owner, against all defects in workmanship and materials which may become apparent during said period, and

WHEREAS, the said contract has been completed, and was approved on November 6th, 2025

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, if the Principal shall indemnify the Obligee for all loss that the Obligee may sustain by reason of any defective materials or workmanship which become apparent during the period of two (2) year(s) from and after November 6, 2025 then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED this 6th day of November, 2025

1854 Dale

By _____ (Principal)

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

By _____ (Surety)

RAYANNA MCKENZIE, Attorn

Form F4721

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY - CERTIFIED COPY

Bond No. 67673135

Know All Men By These Presents, that WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Dakota, and having its principal office in Sioux Falls, South Dakota (the "Company"), does by these presents make, constitute and appoint RAYANNA MCKENZIE

its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred, to execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety, bonds for:

Principal: 1854 Dale

Obligee: COUNTY OF CALDWELL

Amount: $1,000,000.00

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bonds were signed by the Vice President, sealed with the corporate seal of the Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said attorney(s)-in-fact may do within the above stated limitations. Said appointment is made under and by authority of the following bylaw of Western Surety Company which remains in full force and effect.

"Section 7. All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies, or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile."

This Power of Attorney may be signed by digital signature and sealed by a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 27th day of April, 2022:

"RESOLVED: That it is in the best interest of the Company to periodically ratify and confirm any corporate documents signed by digital signatures and to ratify and confirm the use of a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal, each to be considered the act and deed of the Company."

If Bond No. 67673135 is not issued on or before midnight of November 5th, 2027, all authority conferred in this Power of Attorney shall expire and terminate.

In witness whereof, Western Surety Company has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President, Larry Kasten, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 6th day of November, 2025.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Larry Kasten, Vice President

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA }
COUNTY OF MINNEHAHA } ss

On this 6th day of November, in the year 2025, before me, a notary public, personally appeared Larry Kasten, who being to me duly sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above Power of Attorney as the aforesaid officer of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation.

S. GREEN
NOTARY PUBLIC
SOUTH DAKOTA

Notary Public - South Dakota

My Commission Expires February 12, 2027

I the undersigned officer of Western Surety Company, a stock corporation of the State of South Dakota, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and is irrevocable, and furthermore, that Section 7 of the bylaws of the Company as set forth in the Power of Attorney is now in force.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of Western Surety Company this 6th day of November, 2025.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Larry Kasten, Vice President

To validate bond authenticity, go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner/Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage.

Form F5306-5-2023

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.3

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Casa Subdivision consisting of 14-lots on approximately 17.283 acres located at FM 1854 in Dale, Texas.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

CASA SUBDIVISION

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL ⁞⁞

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT WE, ROMIT AGGARWAL AND MONIKA GUPTA, HUSBAND AND WIFE, BEING THE OWNERS OF 17.283 ACRES OF LAND IN THE PABLO MARTINEZ SURVEY, ABSTRACT 181, BEING ALL OF THAT 17.285 ACRES OF LAND AS DESCRIBED TO US IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2022-001232, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID ACREAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON. SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, TO BE KNOWN AS:

CASA SUBDIVISION

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS, ALLEYS, EASEMENTS, PARKS AND OPEN SPACES AS SHOWN HEREON.

WITNESS MY HAND ON THIS THE DAY OF , 2025, A.D.

ROMIT AGGARWAL
10104 TULAROSA PASS
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78726

MONIKA GUPTA
10104 TULAROSA PASS
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78726

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL ⁞⁞

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLLY APPEARED ROMIT AGGARWAL AND MONIKA GUPTA, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____,2023, A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND
FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL ⁞⁞

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES SHOWN HEREON, HAS BEEN PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____ . TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL ⁞⁞

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH THE CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2023 , AT _____ O' CLOCK ____M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2023, IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET _____ AT SLIDE _____

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

1. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
2. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
3. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WTER WELL NOR MAY AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
5. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORECABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES
CALDWELL COUNTY, DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL ⁞⁞

I, AHMED EL SEWEIFY, P.E., DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT SATISFIES THE ENGINEERING REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

AHMED EL SEWEIFY, P.E. DATE

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL ⁞⁞

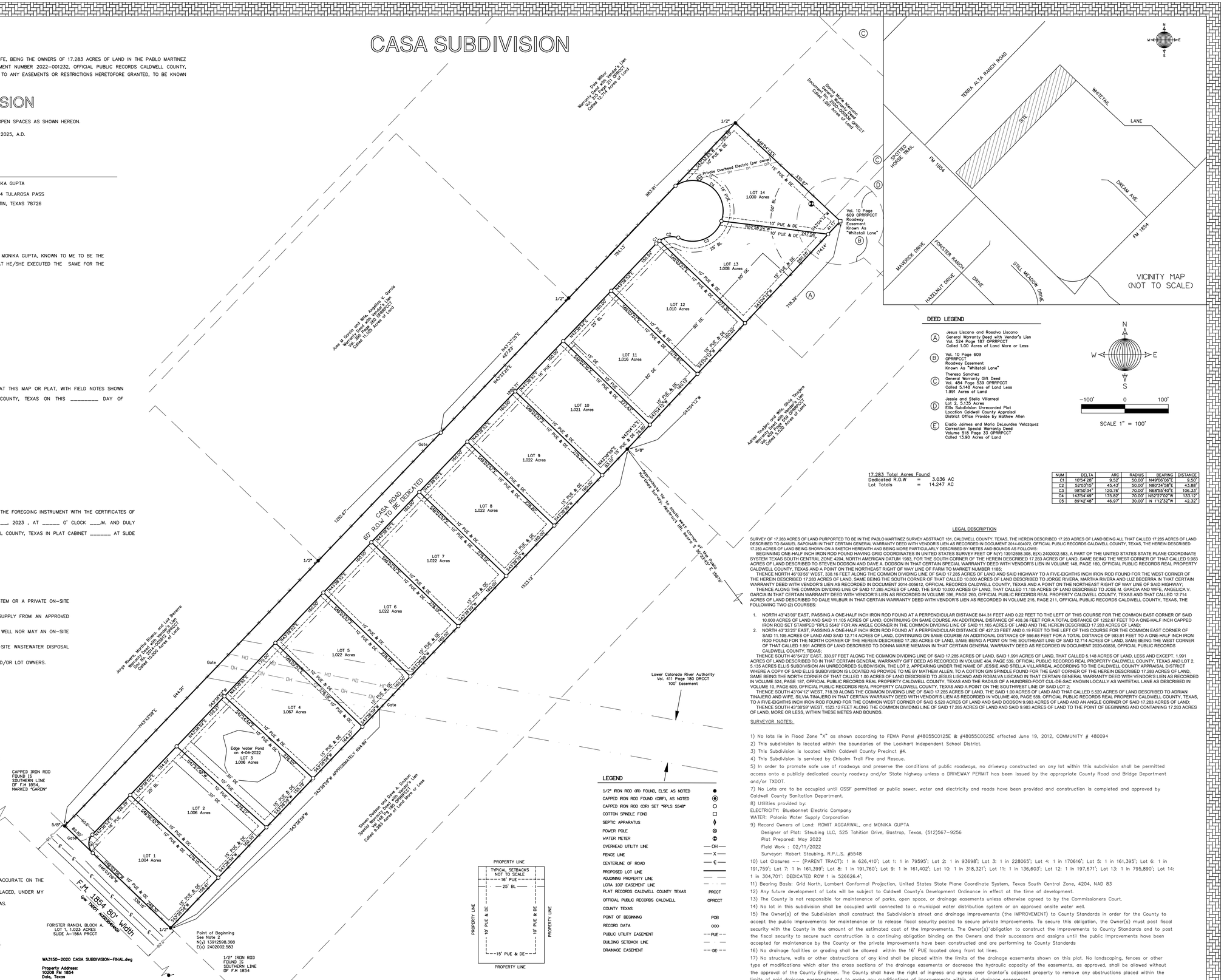
I, ROBERT STEUBING, R.P.L.S., DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE ON THE GROUND SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN HEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED, UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

ROBERT C. STEUBING DATE

STEUBING, LLC.
525 TAHITIAN DRIVE BASTROP, TEXAS
(512) 585-1388

ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING FIRM# 10194596

STATE OF TEXAS · REGISTERED · ROBERT C. STEUBING · 5548 · PROFESSIONAL · LAND SURVEYOR


Doe Wilbur
Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien
Vol. 215 Page 211, OPRRPCCT
Called 13.74 Acres of Land
Donna Marie Niemann
General Warranty Deed
Document No. 2020-00836, OPRRPCCT
Called 1.991 Acres of Land
Jose M Garcia and Wife, Angela V Garcia
Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien
Book 524, Page 187, OPRRPCCT
Called 11.105 Acres of Land
Jorge Rivera, Martha Rivera and Luz Becerra
Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien
Document No. 2014-005612, OPRRPCCT
Called 10.000 Acres of Land
Adrian Tinajero and Wife, Silvia Tinajero
Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien
Vol. 409 Page 559, OPRRPCCT
Called 5.520 Acres of Land
Steven Dodson and Dave A. Dodson
Special Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien
Vol. 148 Page 180, OPRRPCCT
Called 9.983 Acres of Land More or Less
CASA ROAD
60' R.O.W TO BE DEDICATED
LOT 1
1.004 Acres
LOT 2
1.006 Acres
LOT 3
1.006 Acres
LOT 4
1.067 Acres
LOT 5
1.022 Acres
LOT 6
1.022 Acres
LOT 7
1.022 Acres
LOT 8
1.022 Acres
LOT 9
1.022 Acres
LOT 10
1.021 Acres
LOT 11
1.016 Acres
LOT 12
1.010 Acres
LOT 13
1.008 Acres
LOT 14
1.000 Acres
Edge Water Pond
on 4-04-2022
Private Overhead Electric (per owner)
Vol. 10 Page 609 OPRRPCCT
Roadway Easement
Known As "Whitetail Lane"
Lower Colorado River Authority
Vol. 411 Page 180 OPRCCT
100' Easement
Gate
CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND IS SOUTHERN LINE OF F.M 1854, MARKED "GARDN"
FORISTER RANCH, BLOCK A, LOT 1, 1.023 ACRES SLIDE A-156A PRCCT
Point of Beginning
See Note 2
N(y) 13912598.308
E(x) 2402002.583
1/2" IRON ROD FOUND IS SOUTHERN LINE OF F.M 1854
F.M 1854 80' Width
Per TXDOT ASSESSMENT
WA3150-2020 CASA SUBDIVISION-FINAL.dwg
Property Address:
10208 FM 1854
Dale, Texas
Commence at the South West Corner of Louis S. Wilbur Survey, Abstract No. 180
S43°04'12"W 1909.76'
N43°33'25"E 407.63'
N43°43'09"E 844.31'
S43°36'59"W APPROXIMATELY 694.89'
S43°04'12"W 1523.12'
S43°04'12"W 718.39'
S43°04'12"W 330.97'
N43°04'12"E 1252.67'
N43°04'12"E 984.91'
N43°33'25"E 784.13'
S43°36'59"W 336.19'
N43°36'59"E 336.19'
S43°36'59"W 336.19'
N43°36'59"E 336.19'
S43°36'59"W 336.19'
N43°36'59"E 336.19

DOUCET

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

October 14, 2025

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Casa Subdivision Final Plat
Project No. 1911-304-03

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the final plat application for Casa Subdivision, a 14-lot subdivision of a +/-17.283-acres located on Farm to Market 1854 and Terra Alta Ranch Road. The subdivision will be served by Polonia Water Supply Corporation for Water and OSSF for Wastewater.

The final plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.4

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the Right-of-Way License Agreement to allow Centex Drainage District to construct an entrance monument and flag poles in County right-of-way on Lytton Lane for the Luna Rosa Subdivision.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	6

Right-of-Way License Agreement

This Right-of-Way License Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into on November 13, 2025, between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, ("Licensor"); and Centex Drainage District ("Licensee"). This Agreement is made with reference to the following facts:

RECITALS

A. Licensor is or will be the owner of rights-of-way within the Project, as depicted on Exhibit B, and Licensee desires to construct certain improvements which will encroach upon and be located in the above-referenced rights-of-way.

B. Licensor is agreeable to permitting said encroachment upon the terms and conditions expressed herein and subject to the Development Agreement referenced herein.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the foregoing, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Development Agreement and below, the parties agree as follows:

1. Grant. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, the right to construct, maintain and install the following described improvements on the following described public right-of-way owned by Licensor:

The entrance monument and flag poles as specifically depicted on Exhibit A attached hereto.

2. Consideration. The license herein granted is expressly made part of and in consideration for the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement.

3. Construction and Maintenance Expenses. Licensee shall bear the cost and expense of constructing, reconstructing and maintaining the improvements described above. Licensee further agrees that all work upon or in connection with said improvements shall be done at such times and in such manner in accordance with construction plans approved by the County Engineer and as approved by Licensor and shall be done in accordance with plans and specifications approved by Licensor and subject to all permits required by Licensor pursuant to state or local law or regulation.

a. Licensee shall not modify or in any fashion change the improvements, once constructed, without the written permission of Licensor.

b. Licensee agrees to construct said improvements in a workmanlike fashion and to at all times maintain said improvements and the portions of Licensor's right of way on which the improvements are constructed in a good and sound condition and in a condition that remains aesthetically and visually pleasing and reasonably acceptable to the Licensor. If Licensee fails to maintain said improvements in good and sound condition, in the sole determination of Licensor, Licensee hereby grants to Licensor the right to either remove said improvements or to maintain them, at Licensor's option. If Licensor is required to remove and/or maintain said improvements, Licensee agrees to reimburse Licensor for the cost thereof and for any costs necessary to return said right of way of Licensor to the condition existing before the execution of this Agreement within 30 days after the mailing to Licensee of an invoice for said costs by Licensor. If such invoice is not so paid, the remaining balance shall accrue interest at the rate of 10% per year until paid. Furthermore, if said invoice is not so paid, Licensee agrees to permit Licensor to impose a lien upon the real property described in Exhibit B without notice to Licensee.

4. Removal of Improvements. Licensee expressly acknowledges that the improvements covered by this agreement are being allowed to be constructed in a public right-of-way and that, from time to time, said right-of-way will require improvement, relocation, destruction and/or removal. In the event of said events occurring, Licensee expressly consents to the Licensor removing and/or replacing said improvements, at the unfettered and complete discretion of Licensor, and Licensee further agrees to effect the removal and replacements at its cost within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice to do so from Licensor. In the event that Licensee declines to effect said removal and/or replacement, Licensee grants to Licensor the right to remove and/or replace said improvements and the cost thereof shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 3 above.

a. Licensee hereby waives any/or all claims against Licensor for any and all damage or injury done to the real property described in Exhibit A, rights-of-way, and/or the structures and/or any personal property located thereon caused as a result of the removal and/or replacement described in the immediately preceding paragraph, and to the extent permitted by law, Licensee indemnifies and holds Licensor harmless for any and all such damages or injuries, irrespective of the passive or active negligence of Licensor.

b. Upon removal of said improvements and any repair or restoration of Licensor's property required by this Agreement and/or payment of costs of said repair, restoration and/or removal, all as provided for under this Agreement, and to the satisfaction of Licensor, Licensor shall provide Licensee with a recordable Certificate of Release.

5. Indemnification and Hold Harmless.

a. Licensee shall assume all risks of damage to the improvements and any appurtenances thereto and to any other property of Licensee or any property under the control of Licensee while upon or near Licensor's right-of-way described at paragraph 1.

b. To the extent permitted by law, Licensee further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Licensor, its officers, employees, agents, successors, and assigns, from any and all claims, liabilities, damages, failure to comply with any current or prospective laws, attorney's fees, loss or damage to property whether owned by Licensor, Licensee and/or third parties to this Agreement, and/or injury to or death of any person arising out of the construction, maintenance, removal, replacement, rehabilitation, repair, or the location of the improvements or out of Licensee's activities on Licensor's right-of-way described hereinabove.

6. Insurance. Licensee, at its sole cost, shall maintain general liability and property damage insurance in the amount of $1 million combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, or such other amount as is determined sufficient by the Commissioners Court or Director of Sanitation, with insurers which are acceptable to Licensor, insuring against all liability of Licensee and its authorized representatives arising out of and in connection with Licensee's use or occupancy of Licensor's property pursuant to this Agreement.

All general liability insurance and property damage insurance shall insure performance by Licensee of the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. Licensor shall be named as an Additional Insured, and the policy shall contain cross-liability and primary insurance endorsements.

Each policy, or a certificate of the policy, shall be deposited with Licensor at the commencement of the term of this Agreement, and on renewal of the policy not less than twenty (20) days before expiration of the term of the policy. Licensee shall provide evidence of said insurance.

Licensee shall provide Licensor with notice of cancellation or termination of the insurance at least thirty (30) days in advance of cancellation or termination. Licensee shall continuously maintain the

insurance required by this Agreement until Licensor issues its Certificate of Release pursuant to Paragraph 4 hereof.

7. Term. This agreement and the rights granted hereunder may be terminated by Licensor upon giving written notice to Licensee at least ninety (90) days prior to the termination.

a. Should Licensee, its successors and assigns, at any time abandon the use of the property described on Exhibit A or any part thereof, or fail at any time to use the same for the purpose for which development of said property was approved for a continuous period of ninety (90) days, the rights and obligations hereby created shall cease to the extent of the use so abandoned and/or discontinued, and Licensor shall have the right to declare this Agreement terminated to the extent of the use so abandoned or discontinued.

b. Upon termination of the rights and privileges hereby granted, Licensee, at its own cost and expense, agrees to remove said improvements for which this license is granted and to return the right-of-way to the condition it was in prior to the execution of this License. Should Licensee in such event fail, neglect, or refuse to remove said improvement or return the right-of-way to such condition, such removal and restoration may be performed by Licensor at the expense of Licensee, which expense, including any attorney's fees, Licensee agrees to pay upon demand and, if not so paid, said expenses shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 3(b), above.

8. Notices. Any and all notices and demands required or permitted to be given hereunder, shall be in writing and shall be served either personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following addresses:

To County: Caldwell County Judge
110 South Main St.
Rm. 101
Lockhart, TX 78644

With copy to: Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Licensee: Centex Drainage District
919 Congress Ave STE 1500
Austin, TX 78701

9. Waiver. The waiver by Licensor of any breach or any term, covenant, or condition herein shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, condition or any subsequent breach of the same, or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained.

10. Authority of Parties. Each individual executing this agreement in behalf of a corporation or other private entity shall represent and warrant and that he/she is duly authorized to execute this agreement on behalf of the corporation and/or entity, in accordance with the duly adopted resolution of the Board of Directors of such corporation, and/or entity, a copy of said resolution shall be provided to Licensor, along with the executed original of this agreement.

11. Attorney's Fees. In the event that either party is required to bring an action to enforce or interpret terms and conditions of this agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to payment of its attorney's fees, as well as expert witness fees.

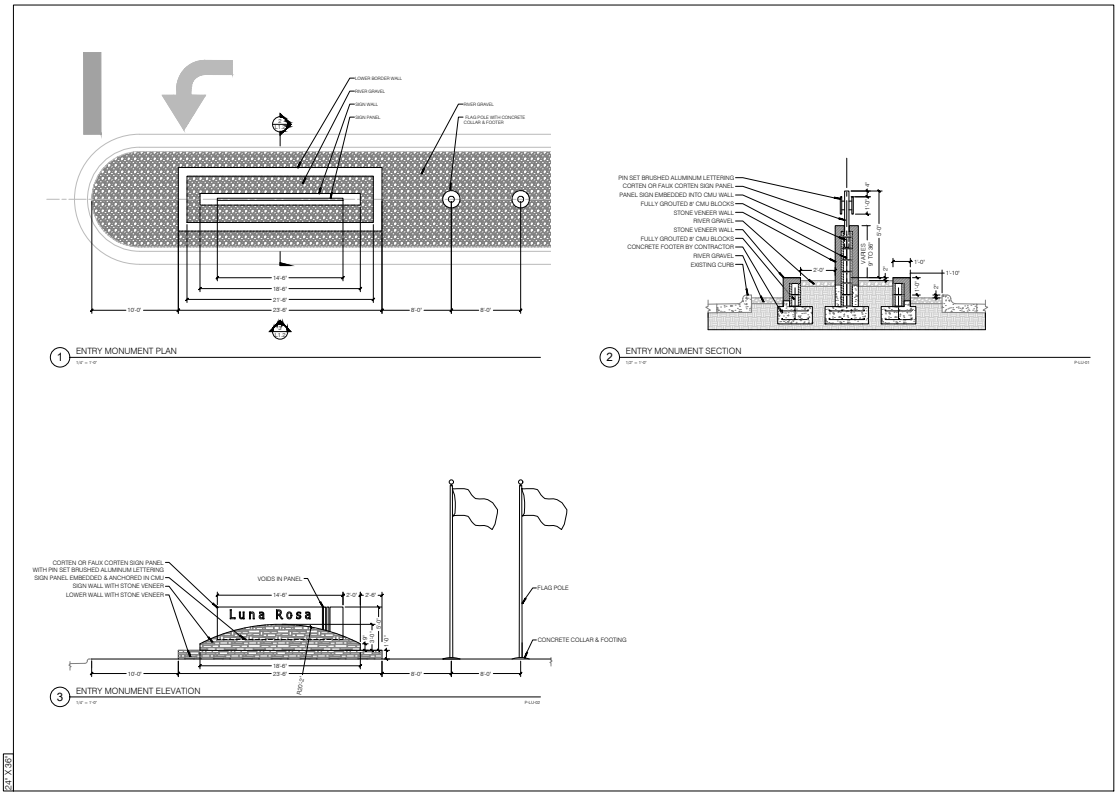
12. Assigns and Successors. This agreement shall inure to the benefit and be binding upon each party's assigns and successors, and it is the intent of the parties that this license and its terms and conditions shall run with the land and be binding upon all successors in interest to the real property described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the 13th day of November, 2025.

LICENSOR:	LICENSEE:
_____	_____
Hoppy Haden Caldwell County Judge	By:_____ Title:_____

Exhibit A

Entrance Monument & Flag Poles



PHARIS DESIGN
PLANNING · LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
3626 E. Lamar Blvd. · Austin, TX 78756
512.633.9802 www.pharisdesign.com

LUNA ROSA

DEVELOPER
CA VENTANO DEVELOPMENT

COUNTY
CALDWELL

OWNER
CA VENTANO DEVELOPMENT

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

DETAILS

PLAN SET

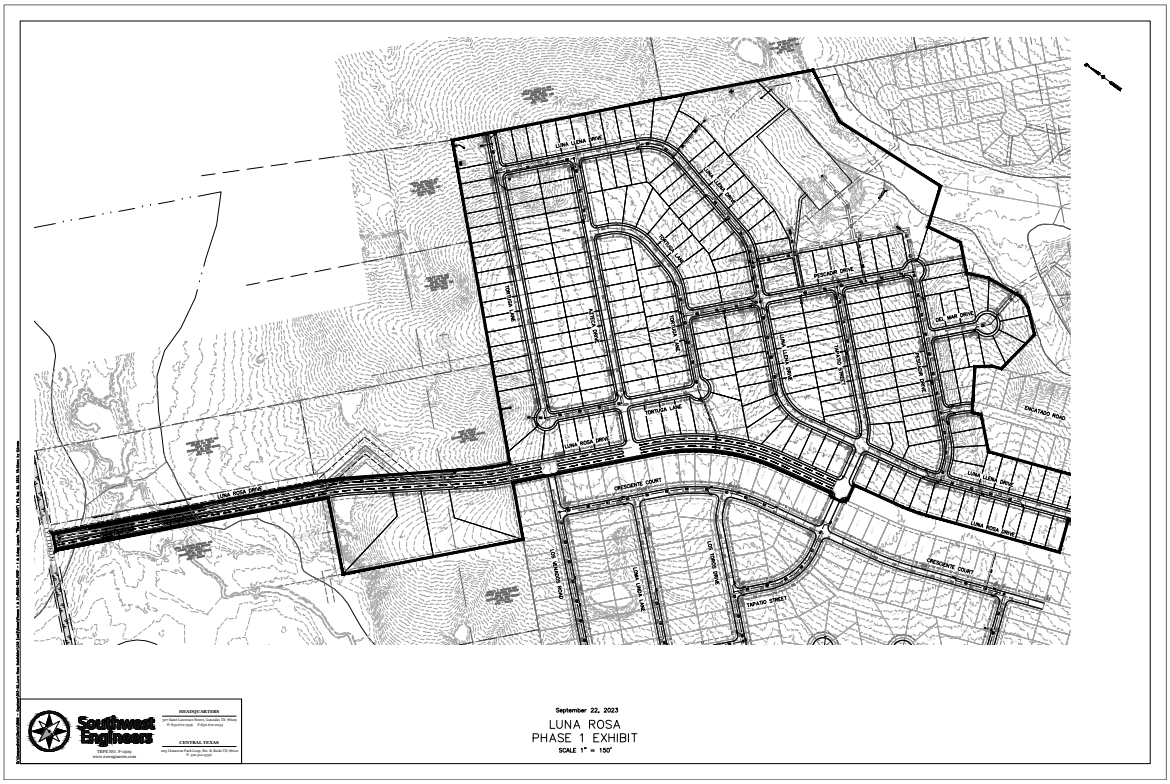
SHEET NO.
L1.2

24" X 36"

Exhibit B

Real Property Described as Follows:

ALL PUBLIC ROW in LUNA ROSA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1, Caldwell County, Texas



AGENDA ITEM NO. G.5

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To consider public streets and drainage in Luna Rosa Phase 1 & 2 as complete and ready to begin the two-year performance period as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of $1,017,317.22 for maintenance security.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Commissioner Thomas/Donald Leclerc
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	3

Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

One Bala Plaza, Suite 100
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
877-438-7459

Bond No. PB03016801367

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we **DNT Construction, LLC** as Principal, and Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and duly authorized to do business in the State of Texas as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **Caldwell County** as Obligee, in the penal sum of **One Million Seventeen Thousand Three Hundred Seventeen Dollars and 22/100 ($1,017,317.22)** to which payment well and truly to be made we do bind ourselves, and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal entered into a contract with **Centex Luna Rosa, L.P.** dated **June 27, 2024** for **Luna Rosa Phase 1 & 2 -Improvements of Street Items** which contract is hereinafter referred to as the "Contract."

WHEREAS, said Obligee requires that the Principal furnish a bond conditioned to guarantee for the period of Two year (s) from date of acceptance of the work performed under the Contract against all defects in workmanship and materials which would have been the responsibility under the Contract for which written notice is made to Surety during said period

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, if the Principal shall indemnify the Obligee for all loss that the Obligee may sustain by reason of any defective materials or workmanship which may become apparent and with respect to which notice is delivered to Surety in writing during the period of Two year (s) from and after date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

No right of action shall accrue hereunder to or for the benefit of any person or entity other the Obligee named herein, nor shall any suit be filed or action maintained on this bond more than twenty five (25) months after the date of the earliest timely notice of defect by Obligee to Surety.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED THIS 6th day of September, 2025.

DNT Construction, LLC
Principal

By: _____
Dean Tomme, President

Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

By: _____
Raquel Martinez, Attorney-in-Fact

PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY
One Bala Plaza, Suite 100
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004-0950

Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That **PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY** (the Company), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, does hereby constitute and appoint **Tom Mulanax, Michael Whorton, David Whorton, Raquel Martinez, Rosemarie Lopez, and/or Noe Moreno of Whorton Insurance Services** its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact with full authority to execute on its behalf bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other contracts of indemnity and writings obligatory in the nature thereof, issued in the course of its business and to bind the Company thereby, in an amount not to exceed **$50,000,000.**

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY on the 14th of November 2016.

RESOLVED: That the Board of Directors hereby authorizes the President or any Vice President of the Company: (1) Appoint Attorney(s) in Fact and authorize the Attorney(s) in Fact to execute on behalf of the Company bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof and to attach the seal of the Company thereto; and (2) to remove, at any time, any such Attorney-in-Fact and revoke the authority given. And, be it

FURTHER RESOLVED: That the signatures of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney so executed and certified by facsimile signatures and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company in the future with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY HAS CAUSED THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE SIGNED AND ITS CORPORATE SEALTO BE AFFIXED BY ITS AUTHORIZED OFFICE THIS 5TH DAY OF OCTOBER 2024.

(Seal)

John Glomb, President & CEO
Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

On this 5th day of October, 2024 before me came the individual who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn said that he is the therein described and authorized officer of the **PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY**; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate seal of said Company; that the said Corporate Seal and his signature were duly affixed.

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Vanessa Mckenzie, Notary Public
Delaware County
My commission expires November 3, 2028
Commission number 1366394
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

Notary Public: Vanessa McKenzie

residing at: Linwood, PA

My commission expires: November 3, 2028

I, Edward Sayago, Corporate Secretary of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution of the Board of Directors and the Power of Attorney issued pursuant thereto on the 5th day October 2024 are true and correct and are still in full force and effect. I do further certify that John Glomb, who executed the Power of Attorney as President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected President of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY.

In Testimony Whereof I have subscribed my name and affixed the facsimile seal of each Company this 6th day of October, 2025.

Edward Sayago, Corporate Secretary
PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint: You may call the Surety's toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-877-438-7459

You may also write Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company at:

One Bala Plaza, Suite 100
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
Attention: Senior Vice President and Director of Surety

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverage, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance at:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax# 512-490-1007
Web: www.tdi.texas.gov
Email: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim, you should contact the Surety first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR BOND: This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

ADVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obener informacion o para someter una queja: Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-877-438-7459

Usted tanbien puede escribir a Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company:

One Bala Plaza, Suite 100
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
Attention: Senior Vice President and Director of Surety

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departmento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax# 512-490-1007
Web: www.tdi.texas.gov
Email: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS: Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el Surety primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarrse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU FIANZA DE GARANTIA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.6

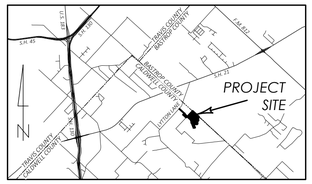
Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Luna Rosa Subdivision, Phase 1 consisting of 241 lots on approximately 103.147 acres located on Lytton Lane and Highway 21.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	4

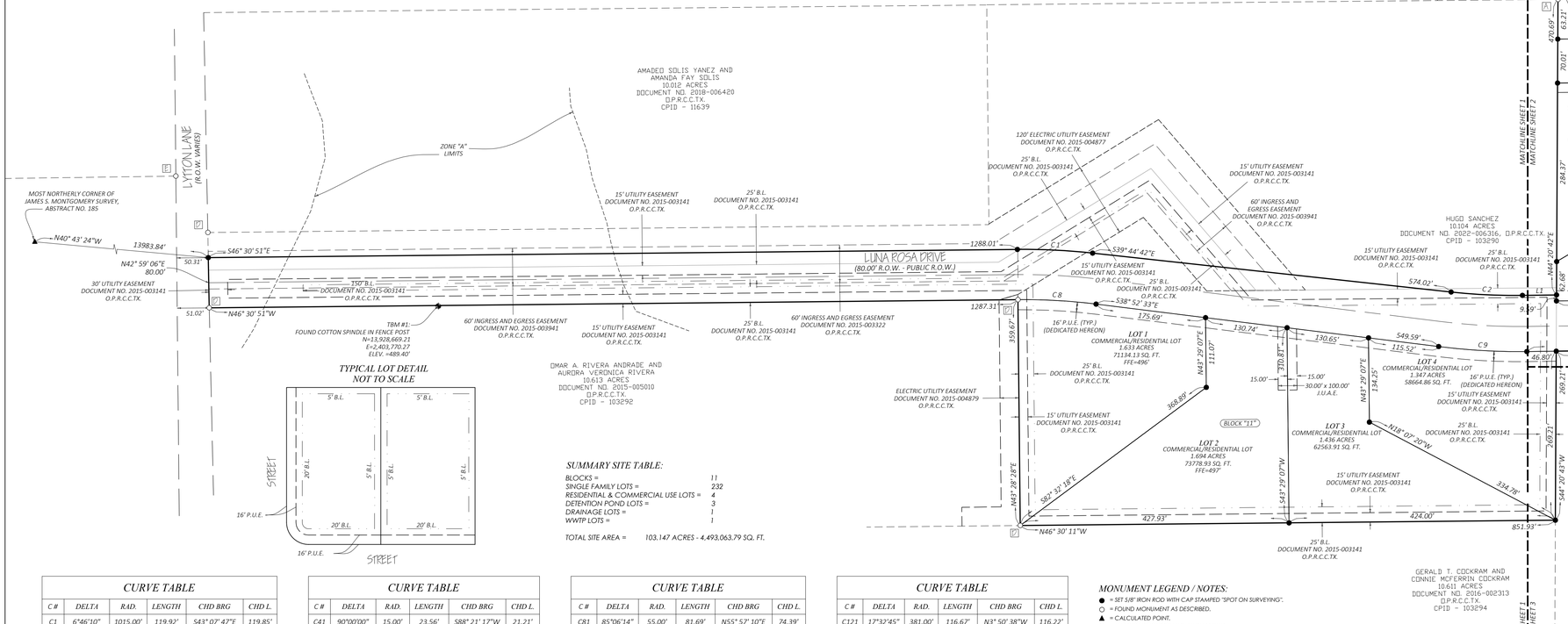
LUNA ROSA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1

103.147 ACRES OUT OF THE JAMES S. MONTGOMERY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 185, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

GRAPHIC SCALE
1" = 100'
100 0 100 200 300



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE


AMADEO SOLIS YANEZ AND AMANDA FAY SOLIS
10.012 ACRES
DOCUMENT NO. 2018-006420
O.P.R.C.C.TX.
CPID - 116139
LYTTON LANE (R.O.W. VARIES)
ZONE "A" LIMITS
MOST NORTHERLY CORNER OF JAMES S. MONTGOMERY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 185
N40° 43' 24"W 13983.84'
N42° 59' 06"E 80.00'
S46° 30' 51"E 50.31'
N46° 30' 51"W 51.02'
30' UTILITY EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
150' B.L. DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
TBM #1: FOUND COTTON SPINDLE IN FENCE POST N=13,928,669.21 E=2,403,770.27 ELEV.=489.40'
60' INGRESS AND EGRESS EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003941 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
15' UTILITY EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
25' B.L. DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
60' INGRESS AND EGRESS EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003322 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
15' UTILITY EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
25' B.L. DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
120' ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-004877 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
25' B.L. DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
15' UTILITY EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
60' INGRESS AND EGRESS EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003941 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
LUNA ROSA DRIVE (80.00' R.O.W. - PUBLIC R.O.W.)
1288.01'
S39° 44' 42"E
C1
1287.31'
S38° 52' 33"E
175.69'
C8
359.67'
N43° 28' 28"E
S82° 32' 18"E
427.93'
N46° 30' 11"W
130.74'
130.65'
549.59'
115.52'
C9
574.02'
C2
L1
9.19'
N46° 38' 43"W 724.71'
677.90'
C7
MATCHLINE SHEET 2
MATCHLINE SHEET 3
HUGO SANCHEZ
10.104 ACRES
DOCUMENT NO. 2022-006316, O.P.R.C.C.TX.
CPID - 103290
15' UTILITY EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
25' B.L. DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
UBALDO PENA AND JOSE LUIS PRADO
14.533 ACRES
VOLUME 570, PAGE 505
O.P.R.R.P.C.C.TX.
CPID - 51854
TRACT 2
50' INGRESS AND EGRESS EASEMENT
VOLUME 417, PAGE 451
O.R.C.C.TX.
VOLUME 850, PAGE 861
O.R.B.C.TX.
MATCHLINE SHEET 1
MATCHLINE SHEET 2
DMAR A. RIVERA ANDRADE AND AURORA VERONICA RIVERA
10.613 ACRES
DOCUMENT NO. 2015-005010
O.P.R.C.C.TX
CPID - 103292
ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-004879 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
15' UTILITY EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
LOT 1 COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL LOT 1.633 ACRES 71134.13 SQ. FT. FFE=496'
LOT 2 COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL LOT 1.694 ACRES 73778.93 SQ. FT. FFE=497'
LOT 3 COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL LOT 1.436 ACRES 62563.91 SQ. FT.
LOT 4 COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL LOT 1.347 ACRES 58664.86 SQ. FT.
16' P.U.E. (TYP.) (DEDICATED HEREON)
15' UTILITY EASEMENT DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
25' B.L. DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141 O.P.R.C.C.TX.
30.00' x 100.00' I.U.A.E.
BLOCK "11"
N43° 39' 07"E 134.25'
N43° 29' 07"E 111.07'
N38° 07' 20"W 334.78'
S43° 29' 07"W
S44° 20' 43"W 269.21'
N46° 38' 43"W 528.41'
LUNA ROSA DRIVE (80.00' R.O.W.) (PUBLIC R.O.W.)
GERALD T. COCKRAM AND CONNIE MCFERRIN COCKRAM
10.611 ACRES
DOCUMENT NO. 2016-002313
O.P.R.C.C.TX.
CPID - 103294
CENTEX LUNA ROSA, L.P.
TRACT 1
REMAINDER OF 226.00 ACRES
DOCUMENT NO. 2024-006199
O.P.R.C.C.TX.
CPID - 124980
TORTUGA LANE (50' R.O.W. - PUBLIC R.O.W.)
AZTECA DRIVE (50' R.O.W. - PUBLIC R.O.W.)
BLOCK "1"
BLOCK "2"
BLOCK "6"
BLOCK "5"
LOT 1 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 2 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 3 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 4 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 5 0.269 ACRES 11700.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 6 0.269 ACRES 11700.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 7 0.269 ACRES 11700.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 8 0.269 ACRES 11700.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 7 DETENTION LOT 0.908 ACRES 39532.43 SQ. FT.
LOT 8 0.281 ACRES 12236.53 SQ. FT.
LOT 9 0.279 ACRES 12151.84 SQ. FT.
LOT 10 0.277 ACRES 12070.22 SQ. FT.
LOT 11 0.275 ACRES 11990.72 SQ. FT.
LOT 12 0.273 ACRES 11911.23 SQ. FT.
LOT 13 0.271 ACRES 11831.73 SQ. FT.
LOT 14 0.270 ACRES 11752.24 SQ. FT.
LOT 15 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 16 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 17 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 18 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 19 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 20 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 21 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 22 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 23 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 24 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 25 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 26 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 27 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 28 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 29 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 30 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 31 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 32 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 33 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 14 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 12 0.251 ACRES 10930.89 SQ. FT.
LOT 13 0.250 ACRES 10871.68 SQ. FT.
LOT 15 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 16 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 17 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 18 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 19 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 6 0.431 ACRES 18774.84 SQ. FT.
LOT 5 0.431 ACRES 18774.84 SQ. FT.
LOT 4 0.279 ACRES 12151.01 SQ. FT.
LOT 3 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 2 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 1 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 15 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 14 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 13 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 12 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 11 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 10 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 9 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 8 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 7 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 6 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 5 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 4 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 3 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 2 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 1 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 16 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 17 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 18 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 19 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 20 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 21 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 22 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 23 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 24 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 25 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 26 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 27 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 28 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 29 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 30 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 31 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 32 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 33 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 1 0.253 ACRES 11027.71 SQ. FT.
LOT 2 0.287 ACRES 12480.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 3 0.269 ACRES 11700.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 4 0.269 ACRES 11700.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 5 0.269 ACRES 11700.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 6 0.269 ACRES 11700.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 7 0.269 ACRES 11700.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 8 0.269 ACRES 11700.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 9 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 10 0.251 ACRES 10930.89 SQ. FT.
LOT 11 0.250 ACRES 10871.68 SQ. FT.
LOT 12 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 13 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 14 0.251 ACRES 10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 15 0.251 ACRES 10920.00

LUNA ROSA SUBDIVISION PHASE 1

103.147 ACRES OUT OF THE JAMES S. MONTGOMERY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 185, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

GRAPHIC SCALE
1" = 100'
100 0 100 200 300

DETAIL "B" - 1" = 100'

RAFAEL CASTILLA AND MARCO ANTONIO CASTILLA 18.451 ACRES VOLUME 1821, PAGE 489 D.P.R.B.C.TX. BPID - 103107

CLAY WALTON ROBERTS 50 ACRES VOLUME 409, PAGE 553 D.R.B.C.TX. BPID - 36968

MIGUEL GONZALEZ AND YOLANDA GONZALEZ 14.360 ACRES VOLUME 444, PAGE 662 D.P.R.P.C.C.TX. CPID - 51853

UBALDO PENA AND JOSE LUIS PRADO 14.533 ACRES VOLUME 570, PAGE 505 D.P.R.P.C.C.TX. CPID - 51854

HUGO SANCHEZ 10.104 ACRES DOCUMENT NO. 2022-006316, D.P.R.C.C.TX. CPID - 103290

TRACT 2 50' INGRESS AND EGRESS EASEMENT VOLUME 417, PAGE 451 D.R.C.C.TX. VOLUME 850, PAGE 861 D.R.B.C.TX.

CENTEX LUNA ROSA, L.P. TRACT 1 REMAINDER OF 226.00 ACRES DOCUMENT NO. 2024-006199 D.R.C.C.TX. CPID - 124980

LUNA ROSA SERIES TRACT 3 226.000 ACRES DOCUMENT NO. 2024-000241 D.P.R.C.C.TX. CPID - 11657

LUNA ROSA SERIES TRACT 2 226.000 ACRES DOCUMENT NO. 2024-000241 D.P.R.C.C.TX. CPID - 125975

APPROX. LIMITS BASTROP COUNTY LINE
APPROX. LIMITS OF CALDWELL COUNTY LINE

LUNA LLENA DRIVE (50' R.O.W. - PUBLIC R.O.W.)
TORTUGA LANE (50' R.O.W. - PUBLIC R.O.W.)
AZTECA DRIVE (50' R.O.W. - PUBLIC R.O.W.)
LUNA ROSA DRIVE (80.00' R.O.W.) (PUBLIC R.O.W.)
PESCADOR DRIVE (50' R.O.W. - PUBLIC R.O.W.)
TAPATIO STREET (50' R.O.W.) (PUBLIC R.O.W.)
DEL MAR DRIVE (PUBLIC R.O.W.) (50' R.O.W.)
ENCANTADO ROAD (50' R.O.W.) (PUBLIC R.O.W.)

LOT 295 WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT 2.066 ACRES 90000.00 SQ. FT. FFE=507'

LOT 296 DETENTION LOT 2.145 ACRES 93416.31 SQ. FT. FFE=505'

LOT 297 DRAINAGE LOT 8.640 ACRES 376348.94 SQ. FT. FFE=505'

ZONE "A" LIMITS

150.00' SETBACK DOC. NO. 2022-004146 O.P.R.C.C.TX.

ACCESS EASEMENT (DEDICATED HEREON) SEE DETAIL "A" ON SHEET 3

MATCHLINE SHEET 1 MATCHLINE SHEET 2

MATCHLINE SHEET 2 MATCHLINE SHEET 3

MATCHLINE SHEET 2 MATCHLINE SHEET 3

P.O.B.

TBM #2: 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "SPOT ON SURVEYING" N=13,926,730.42 E=2,407,034.12 ELEV. = 506.79'

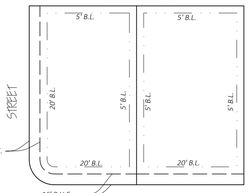
BENCHMARK NOTE:

ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD88 DATUM.

TBM #1: FOUND COTTON SPINDLE IN FENCE POST
N=13,928,669.21
E=2,403,770.27
ELEV. = 489.40'

TBM #2: 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "SPOT ON SURVEYING"
N=13,926,730.42
E=2,407,034.12
ELEV. = 506.79'

TYPICAL LOT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



LEGEND:

O.P.R.B.C.TX. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.B.C.TX. = OFFICIAL RECORDS, BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS
D.R.C.C.TX. = DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.TX. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.R.P.C.C.TX. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
B.L. = BUILDING SETBACK LINES
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
FFE = FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
M.B.E. = MAIL BOX EASEMENT
S.F. = SQUARE FEET
W.L.E. = WATERLINE EASEMENT
W.W.E. = WASTEWATER EASEMENT

LINETYPE LEGEND:

= BOUNDARY
= EASEMENT
= RIGHT OF WAY
= ADJOINERS
= APPROXIMATE LIMITS OF ZONE "A"
= BUILDING SETBACK LINES (TYPICAL)
XX' XX' = BUILDING SETBACK LINES (NOT TYPICAL)
= APPROXIMATE LIMITS OF COUNTY LINE
= MATCHLINE
= CENTERLINE

MONUMENT LEGEND / NOTES:

● = SET 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "SPOT ON SURVEYING".
○ = FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED.
▲ = CALCULATED POINT.
= TEMPORARY BENCHMARK AS DESCRIBED.
A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD.
B FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP - ILLEGIBLE.
C FOUND 6" WOOD FENCE POST.
D FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 1753 PROP. COR.".
E FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD.

DATE:

FIELD WORK: JANUARY 26, 2023
MAP: MAY 11, 2023

PROJECT SITE ADDRESS AND PID:

VACANT LAND - LYTTON LANE
DALE, TEXAS 78616
CCAD PID: 124976, 124980, 103291

FLOOD ZONE INFORMATION:

SOME PORTIONS OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY FALLS WITHIN THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF ZONE "A", AREAS WITHIN THE SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA WITH NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED, SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD. THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (100-YEAR FLOOD), ALSO KNOWN AS THE BASE FLOOD, THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN OF ANY WATERWAY THAT IS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE STUDY OF THE (NFIP) FIRM PANEL NUMBER 48055C0025E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012 AND FIRM PANEL NUMBER 48055C0050E DATED JUNE 19, 2012 FOR FOR CITY OF DALE COMMUNITY NO. 480094, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. OTHER PORTIONS OF THIS SUBDIVISION FALL WITHIN ZONE "X". (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN)

BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS OF THIS SURVEY SHOWN HEREON, IS THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD83, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, UTILIZING STATIC OBSERVATIONS AND CORRECTIONS PERFORMED BY THE NGS-OPUS WEBSITE. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD88 DATUM.

BUILDING SETBACK NOTE:

ALL FRONT BUILDING SETBACK LINES ARE 20.00 FEET UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

AQUA WATER NOTE:

NO STRUCTURES OF ANY KIND SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED WITHIN OR OVER THE UTILITY EASEMENT EXCEPT: UTILITIES, GRASS, LANDSCAPING AND DRIVEWAY OR SIDEWALK PAVING. AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO REPLACE OR PROVIDE REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE COST OF REPLACING ANY OBSTRUCTION, PAVING OR PLANTING THAT IS REMOVED DURING THE COURSE OF MAINTAINING, CONSTRUCTING OR RECONSTRUCTING ANY UTILITIES.

AQUA WATER SERVICE CERTIFICATION:

AS OF THE DATE INDICATED BELOW, THIS SUBDIVISION QUALIFIES FOR WATER SERVICE PROVIDED BY AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF AQUA'S TARIFF. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OF THE SUBDIVISION, NOT AQUA WSC, TO INSTALL ALL WATER LINES WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION THAT ARE NECESSARY TO CONNECT TO AQUA'S SYSTEM AND PROVIDE WATER SERVICE TO INDIVIDUAL LOTS. IN THE EVENT THE DEVELOPER HAS NOT EITHER CONSTRUCTED THE INTERNAL WATER LINES OR PRESENTED A LETTER OF CREDIT TO AQUA TO ACCOMPLISH SAME, THE SUBDIVISION MAY BE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS, WHICH RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS ARE CONTEMPORANEOUSLY FILED IN THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY. AQUA'S COMMITMENT TO SUPPLY WATER TO THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO THE WATER SERVICE TO SUBDIVISIONS PROVISIONS WHICH ARE CONTAINED IN ITS TARIFF. AFTER PURCHASING A LOT, THE OWNER OF THE LOT SHOULD ARRANGE WITH AQUA TO HAVE A METER SET, PAY ALL APPLICABLE FEES AT THAT TIME, AND BECOME A MEMBER OF AQUA.

HEATHER TUCKER
ACTING GENERAL MANAGER
AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
DATE: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL§

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, HOPPY HADEN, COUNTY JUDGE OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WHEREON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

HOPPY HADEN, COUNTY JUDGE DATE
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___, A.D. TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

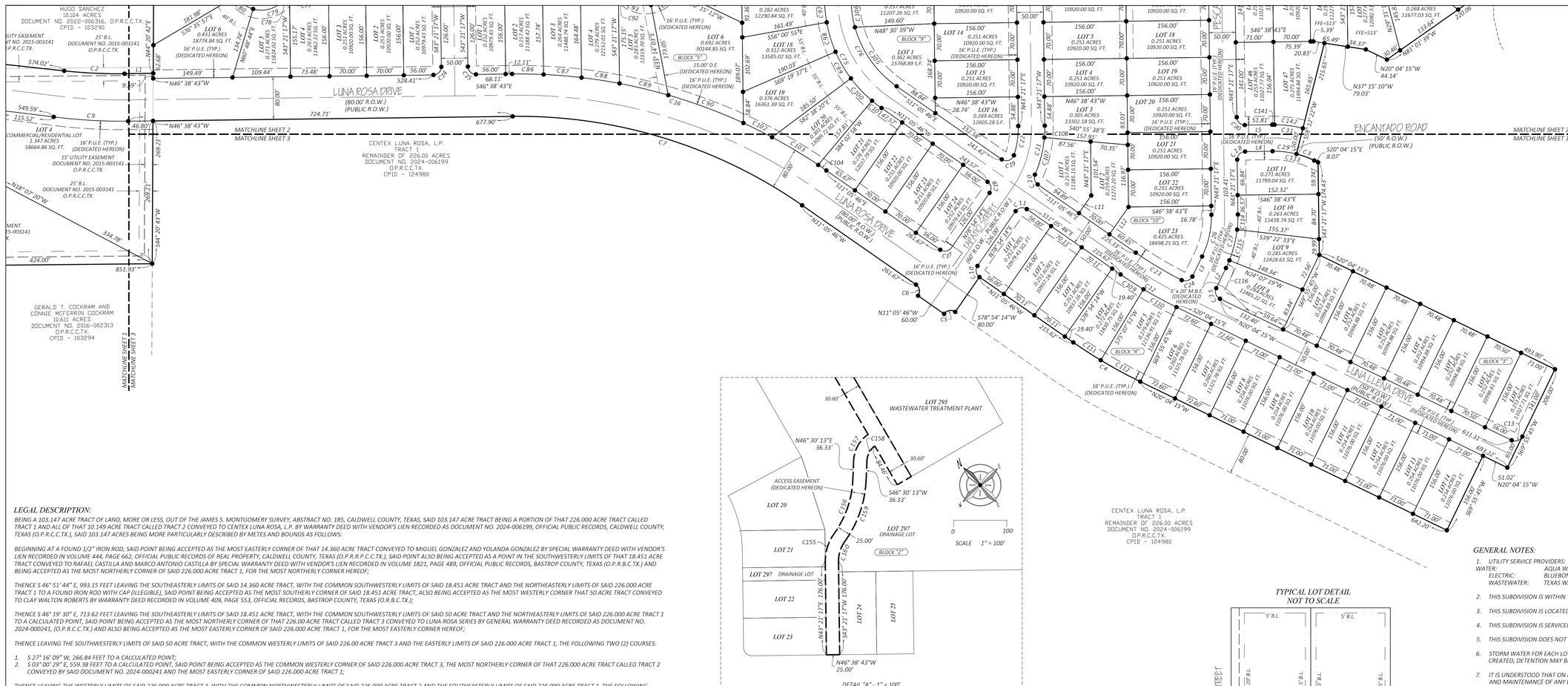
STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK ___ . M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AS INSTRUMENT NO. _____.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___, A.D.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS


HUGO SANCHEZ
10.104 ACRES
DOCUMENT NO. 2022-006316, O.P.R.C.C.TX.
CPID - 103290
UITY EASEMENT
NT NO. 2015-003141
P.R.C.C.TX.
25' B.L.
DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003141
O.P.R.C.C.TX.
LOT 6
0.431 ACRES
18774.84 SQ. FT.
16' P.U.E. (TYP.)
(DEDICATED HEREON)
LOT 5
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 4
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 3
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 2
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 1
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 6
0.692 ACRES
30144.85 SQ. FT.
LOT 18
0.312 ACRES
13585.02 SQ. FT.
LOT 19
0.376 ACRES
16361.39 SQ. FT.
LOT 20
0.289 ACRES
12605.28 S.F.
LOT 1
0.362 ACRES
15768.89 S.F.
LOT 16
0.289 ACRES
12605.28 S.F.
LOT 14
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 15
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 5
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 4
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 3
0.305 ACRES
13302.18 SQ. FT.
LOT 18
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 19
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 20
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 31
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 22
0.251 ACRES
10920.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 23
0.425 ACRES
18498.25 SQ. FT.
LOT 11
0.271 ACRES
11799.04 SQ. FT.
LOT 10
0.263 ACRES
11438.74 SQ. FT.
LOT 9
0.285 ACRES
12428.61 SQ. FT.
LOT 8
0.254 ACRES
11076.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 7
0.254 ACRES
11076.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 6
0.254 ACRES
11076.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 5
0.254 ACRES
11076.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 4
0.254 ACRES
11076.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 3
0.254 ACRES
11076.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 2
0.254 ACRES
11076.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 1
0.254 ACRES
11076.00 SQ. FT.
LOT 45
0.259 ACRES
11277.50 SQ. FT.
LOT 44
0.259 ACRES
11277.50 SQ. FT.
LOT 43
0.259 ACRES
11277.50 SQ. FT.
LOT 42
0.275 ACRES
11964.88 SQ. FT.
LOT 41
0.275 ACRES
11964.88 SQ. FT.
LOT 40
0.275 ACRES
11964.88 SQ. FT.
LOT 39
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 38
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 37
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 36
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 35
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 34
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 33
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 32
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 31
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 30
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 29
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 28
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 27
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 26
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 25
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 24
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 23
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 22
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 21
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 20
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 19
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 18
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 17
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 16
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 15
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 14
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 13
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 12
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 11
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 10
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 9
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 8
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 7
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 6
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 5
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 4
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 3
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 2
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 1
0.268 ACRES
11677.03 SQ. FT.
LOT 1
0.179 ACRES
12152.01 SQ. FT.
LOT 2
0.257 ACRES
11207.26 SQ. FT.
LOT 3
0.257 ACRES
11207.26 SQ. FT.
LOT 4
0.257 ACRES
11207.26 SQ. FT.
LOT 5
0.257 ACRES
11207.26 SQ. FT.
LOT 6
0.257 ACRES
11207.26 SQ. FT.
LOT

DOUCET

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

November 6, 2025

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Luna Rosa Subdivison Phase 1 Final Plat
Project No. 1911-240-10

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the final plat application for Luna Rosa Subdivision Phase 1, a 241-lot subdivision of a +/-103.147-acres located on Lytton Lane and State Highway 21. The subdivision will be served by Aqua Water Service Corporation for Water and Texas Water Utilities for Wastewater.

The final plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

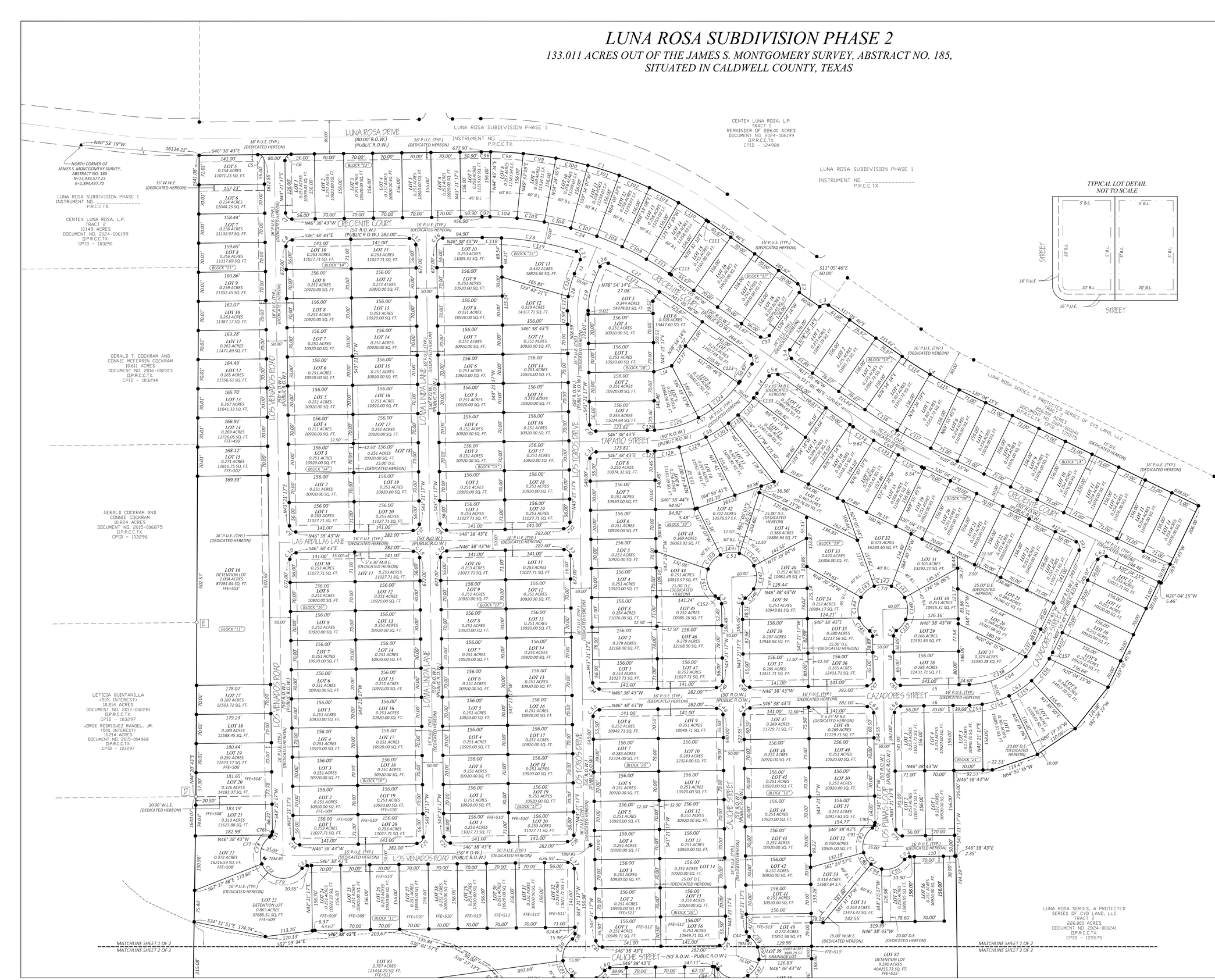
AGENDA ITEM NO. G.7

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Luna Rosa subdivision, Phase 2 consisting of 251 lots on approximately 133.011 acres located on Lytton Lane and Highway 21.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	4

LUNA ROSA SUBDIVISION PHASE 2

133.011 ACRES OUT OF THE JAMES S. MONTGOMERY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 185, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



MONUMENT LEGEND / NOTES:

- ● = SET 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "SPOT ON SURVEYING".
- ○ = FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED.
- ◆ = TEMPORARY BENCHMARK AS DESCRIBED.
- ▲ = CALCULATED POINT.

A = FOUND 8" WOOD FENCE POST.
B = FOUND 15" WOOD FENCE POST.
C = FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD IN CONC. AT BASE OF 15" WOOD FENCE POST.
D = FOUND 12" WOOD FENCE POST.
E = FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 1753 PROP. COR.".

LEGEND:

D.R.C.C.TX. = DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.TX. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.R.P.C.C.TX. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
B.L. = BUILDING SETBACK LINES
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
FFE = FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
M.B.E. = MAIL BOX EASEMENT
P.U.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
S.F. = SQUARE FEET
W.W.E. = WASTEWATER EASEMENT

LINETYPE LEGEND:

= BOUNDARY
= EASEMENT
= RIGHT OF WAY
= ADJOINERS
= APPROXIMATE LIMITS OF ZONE "A"
= BUILDING SETBACK LINES (TYPICAL)
= BUILDING SETBACK LINES (NOT TYPICAL)
= MATCHLINE

SUMMARY SITE TABLE:

BLOCKS =	11
SINGLE FAMILY LOTS =	246
DETENTION POND LOTS =	3
DRAINAGE LOTS =	1
LIFT STATION LOTS =	1
TOTAL SITE AREA =	133.011 ACRES - 5,793,965.19 SQ. FT.

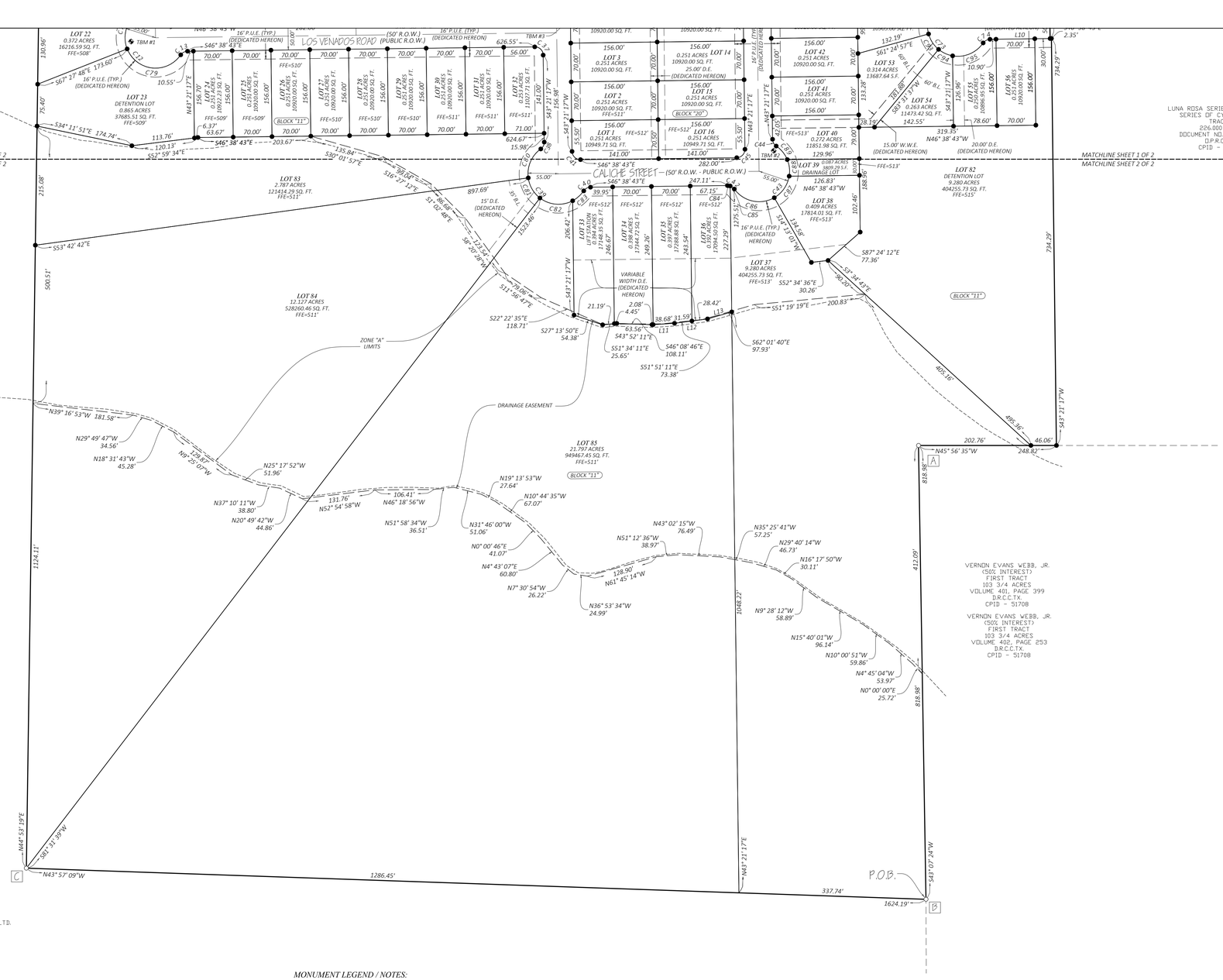
BENCHMARK NOTE:

ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD88 DATUM.

TBM #1: SET MAG NAIL W/ WASHER STAMPED "SPOT ON SURVEYING"
N=13,926,056.36
E=2,403,937.29
ELEV. = 512.03'

TBM #2: SET MAG NAIL W/ WASHER STAMPED "SPOT ON SURVEYING"
N=13,925,108.31
E=2,404,633.39
ELEV. = 519.24'

TBM #3: SET MAG NAIL W/ WASHER STAMPED "SPOT ON SURVEYING"
N=13,925,534.74
E=2,404,522.10
ELEV. = 516.79'



LUNA ROSA PHASE 2		
BLOCK	LOT	MIN. FFE
11	14	499
11	15	502
11	16	503
11	19	506
11	20	508
11	21	508
11	22	508
11	23	509
11	24	509
11	25	509
11	26	510
11	27	510
11	28	510
11	29	510
11	30	511
11	31	511
11	32	511
11	33	512
11	34	512

LUNA ROSA PHASE 2		
BLOCK	LOT	MIN. FFE
11	35	512
11	36	512
11	37	513
11	38	513
11	39	513
11	40	513
11	82	515
11	83	511
11	84	511
11	85	511
16	1	509
16	2	509
16	19	510
16	20	510
17	1	510
17	20	510
20	1	512
20	2	511
20	16	512

STREET TABLE						
STREET NAMES	R.O.W. WIDTH	LINEAR FOOTAGE	PAVEMENT WIDTH	DESIGN SPEED	TYPE OF CURB	CLASSIFICATION (COLLECTOR OR LOCAL)
TAPATIO STREET	60'	166	36'	35	C&G	MINOR COLLECTOR
TAPATIO STREET	50'	540	30'	25	C&G	LOCAL
LOS VENADOS ROAD	50'	2449	30'	25	C&G	LOCAL
LOMA LINDA LN	50'	1504	30'	25	C&G	LOCAL
LAS ARDILLAS LANE	50'	724	30'	25	C&G	LOCAL
LOS TOROS DR	50'	1715	30'	25	C&G	LOCAL
CRECIENTE COURT	50'	2358	30'	25	C&G	LOCAL
CALICHE STREET	50'	1272	30'	25	C&G	LOCAL
CAZADORES STREET	50'	1440	30'	25	C&G	LOCAL
LOS PUMAS LOOP	50'	735	30'	25	C&G	LOCAL
TOTAL		12903				

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

BEING A 133.011 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, OUT OF THE JAMES S. MONTGOMERY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 185, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 133.011 ACRE TRACT BEING A PORTION OF THAT 226.000 ACRE REMAINDER TRACT CALLED TRACT 1 CONVEYED TO CENTEX LUNA ROSA, L.P. BY WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2024-006199, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.C.C.TX.), SAID 133.011 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A FOUND 15" WOOD FENCE POST, SAID POINT BEING ACCEPTED AS A POINT IN THE NORTHWESTERLY LIMITS OF THAT 103 3/4 ACRE TRACT CALLED FIRST TRACT CONVEYED TO VERNON EVANS WEBB, JR. (50% INTEREST) BY WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 401, PAGE 399, DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (D.R.C.C.TX.), ALSO TO VERNON EVANS WEBB, JR. (50% INTEREST) BY WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 402, PAGE 253, (D.R.C.C.TX.), ALSO BEING ACCEPTED AS THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF THAT 379.936 ACRE TRACT CALLED SECOND TRACT CONVEYED TO CARR FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD. BY WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 120, PAGE 556, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.R.P.C.C.TX.) AND ALSO BEING ACCEPTED AS THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF SAID 226.000 ACRE TRACT 1, FOR THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER HEREOF;

THENCE LEAVING THE NORTHWESTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 103 3/4 ACRE TRACT, WITH THE COMMON NORTHEASTERLY AND SOUTHEASTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 319.936 ACRE TRACT AND THE SOUTHWESTERLY AND NORTHWESTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 226.000 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES:

1. *N 43° 57' 09" W, 1,624.19 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD IN CONCRETE AT BASE OF A 15" WOOD FENCE POST, FOR THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER HEREOF;*
2. *N 44° 53' 19" E, 1,640.07 FEET TO A FOUND 12" WOOD FENCE POST, SAID POINT BEING ACCEPTED AS THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF THAT 10.214 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO LETICIA QUINTANILLA (50% INTEREST) BY SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2017-002281, (O.P.R.C.C.TX.) AND TO JORGE RODRIGUEZ RANGEL, JR. (50% INTEREST) BY CORRECTION WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN (VENDOR'S LIEN RESERVED AND ASSIGNED TO THIRD PARTY LENDER) RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2015-004968, (O.P.R.C.C.TX.) AND ALSO BEING ACCEPTED AS THE NORTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID 226.000 ACRE TRACT;*

THENCE LEAVING THE NORTHEASTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 379.936 ACRE TRACT, WITH THE COMMON SOUTHEASTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 10.214 ACRE TRACT, THE SOUTHEASTERLY LIMITS OF THAT 10.824 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO GERALD COCKRAM AND CONNIE COCKRAM BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2015-006875, (O.P.R.C.C.TX.), THE SOUTHEASTERLY LIMITS OF THAT 10.611 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO GERALD T. COCKRAM AND CONNIE MCFERRIN COCKRAM BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2016-002313, (O.P.R.C.C.TX.), THE SOUTHEASTERLY LIMITS OF THAT 10.149 ACRE TRACT CALLED TRACT 2 CONVEYED TO CENTEX LUNA ROSA, L.P. IN SAID DOCUMENT NO. 2024-006199, (O.P.R.C.C.TX.) AND THE NORTHWESTERLY AND SOUTHWESTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 226.000 ACRE TRACT 1 REMAINDER, THE FOLLOWING SEVEN (7) COURSES:

1. *N 44° 20' 43" E, 1,541.08 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT, SAID POINT BEING ACCEPTED AS THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF SAID 10.149 ACRE TRACT AND THE MOST NORTHERLY REMAINDER CORNER OF SAID 226.000 ACRE TRACT 1, FOR THE MOST NORTHERLY CORNER HEREOF;*
2. *S 46° 38' 43" E, 677.90 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 935.00 FEET;*
3. *SOUTHEASTERLY WITH SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT THROUGH AN INTERIOR ANGLE OF 35° 32' 57" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 580.12 FEET, HAVING A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S 28° 52' 15" E, 570.86 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
4. *S 11° 05' 46" E, 261.67 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 15.00 FEET;*
5. *SOUTHWESTERLY WITH SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT THROUGH AN INTERIOR ANGLE OF 90° 00' 00" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 23.56 FEET, HAVING A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S 33° 54' 14" W, 21.21 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
6. *S 11° 05' 46" E, 60.00 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 15.00 FEET;*
7. *SOUTHEASTERLY WITH SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT THROUGH AN INTERIOR ANGLE OF 90° 00' 00" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 23.56 FEET, HAVING A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S 56° 05' 46" E, 21.21 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT, SAID POINT BEING ACCEPTED AS NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF THAT 226.000 ACRE TRACT CALLED TRACT 2 CONVEYED TO LUNA ROSA SERIES, A PROTECTED SERIES OF CYD LAND, LLC BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2024-000241, (O.P.R.C.C.TX.);*

THENCE WITH THE COMMON SOUTHWESTERLY AND NORTHWESTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 226.000 ACRE TRACT 2 AND THE NORTHEASTERLY AND SOUTHEASTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 226.000 ACRE TRACT 1, THE FOLLOWING THIRTEEN (13) COURSES:

1. *S 11° 05' 46" E, 215.62 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1,015.00 FEET;*
2. *SOUTHEASTERLY WITH SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT THROUGH AN INTERIOR ANGLE OF 08° 58' 28" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 158.98 FEET, HAVING A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S 15° 35' 01" E, 158.82 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
3. *S 20° 04' 15" E, 639.00 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT, FOR THE MOST EASTERLY REMAINDER CORNER OF SAID 226.000 ACRE TRACT 1;*
4. *S 69° 55' 45" W, 206.00 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
5. *N 20° 04' 15" W, 5.46 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
6. *S 69° 55' 45" W, 281.00 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
7. *S 82° 28' 22" W, 126.88 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
8. *N 80° 19' 33" W, 110.06 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
9. *N 64° 56' 35" W, 114.47 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
10. *N 46° 38' 43" W, 92.53 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
11. *S 43° 21' 17" W, 206.00 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
12. *S 46° 38' 43" E, 2.35 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT;*
13. *S 43° 21' 17" W, 734.29 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT, SAID POINT BEING ACCEPTED AS A POINT IN THE NORTHEASTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 103 3/4 ACRE TRACT;*

THENCE LEAVING THE NORTHWESTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 226.000 ACRE TRACT 2, WITH THE COMMON NORTHEASTERLY AND NORTHWESTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 103 3/4 ACRE TRACT AND THE SOUTHWESTERLY AND SOUTHEASTERLY LIMITS OF SAID 226.000 ACRE TRACT 1, THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES:

1. *N 45° 56' 35" W, 248.82 FEET TO A CALCULATED POINT, SAID POINT BEING ACCEPTED AS THE MOST NORTHERLY CORNER OF SAID 103 3/4 ACRE TRACT;*
2. *S 43° 07' 24" W, 818.98 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING HEREOF, CONTAINING A CALCULATED AREA OF 5,793,965.19 SQ. FT. OR 133.011 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS. SAID FIELD NOTES BEING DESCRIBED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECTION. ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON NAD 83 TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE. ALL DISTANCES ARE GROUND DISTANCES WITH A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.000088088.*

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF _____§

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION:

THAT THE UNDERSIGNED, CENTEX LUNA ROSA, L.P., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, OWNER OF A 133.011 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE JAMES S. MONTGOMERY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 185, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT 226.000 ACRE TRACT CALLED TRACT 1 CONVEYED TO US BY WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN RECORDED AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2024-006199, O.P.R.C.C.TX., DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID 133.011 ACRES TO BE KNOWN AS:

"LUNA ROSA SUBDIVISION PHASE 2"

AS SHOWN HEREON AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS PREVIOUSLY GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

_____
MATTHEW J. LONG, MANAGER *DATE*
11410 NORTH F.M. 493, DONNA, TEXAS 78537

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF _____§

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED, MATTHEW J. LONG, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS ____ DAY OF _____ , 20____ , A.D.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC *DATE*
IN AND FOR THE STATE OF _____

MONUMENT LEGEND / NOTES:

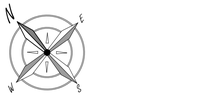
- ● = SET 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "SPOT ON SURVEYING".
- ○ = FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED.
- ⚒ = TEMPORARY BENCHMARK AS DESCRIBED.
- ▲ = CALCULATED POINT.
- [A] FOUND 8" WOOD FENCE POST.
- [B] FOUND 15" WOOD FENCE POST.
- [C] FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD IN CONC. AT BASE OF 15" WOOD FENCE POST.
- [D] FOUND 12" WOOD FENCE POST.
- [E] FOUND IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPLS 1753 PROP. COR.".

LEGEND:

D.R.C.C.TX. = DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.TX. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.R.P.C.C.TX. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.C.C.TX. = PLAT RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
B.L. = BUILDING SETBACK LINES
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
FFE = FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
M.B.E. = MAIL BOX EASEMENT
P.U.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
S.F. = SQUARE FEET
W.L.E. = WATERLINE EASEMENT
W.W.E. = WASTEWATER EASEMENT

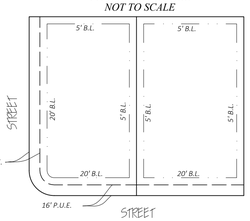
LINETYPE LEGEND:

- ——— = BOUNDARY
- — — — — = EASEMENT
- — — — — = RIGHT OF WAY
- = ADJOINERS
- = APPROXIMATE LIMITS OF ZONE "A"
- = BUILDING SETBACK LINES (TYPICAL)
- = BUILDING SETBACK LINES (NOT TYPICAL)
- = MATCHLINE





TYPICAL LOT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



LUNA ROSA SUBDIVISION PHASE 2

133.011 ACRES OUT OF THE JAMES S. MONTGOMERY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 185, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LUNA ROSA SUBDIVISION PHASE 2

133.011 ACRES OUT OF THE JAMES S. MONTGOMERY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 185, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LINE TABLE		
L #	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N66°36'38"E	36.55'
L2	S66°36'38"W	39.36'
L3	N78°54'14"E	50.97'
L4	N78°54'14"E	50.97'
L5	N46°38'43"W	165.68'
L6	S46°38'43"E	165.68'
L7	S43°21'17"W	103.89'
L8	N43°21'17"E	103.89'
L9	N46°38'43"W	126.00'
L10	S46°38'43"E	108.55'
L11	S49°34'42"E	40.76'
L12	S53°26'43"E	60.02'
L13	S62°00'03"E	45.49'
L14	S64°17'32"E	45.25'

CURVE TABLE					
C #	DELTA	RAD.	LENGTH	CHD BRG	CHD L.
C1	35°32'57"	935.00'	580.12'	S28° 52' 15"E	570.86'
C2	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S33° 54' 14"W	21.21'
C3	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S56° 05' 46"E	21.21'
C4	8°58'28"	1015.00'	158.98'	S15° 35' 01"E	158.82'
C5	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S1° 38' 43"E	21.21'
C6	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N88° 21' 17"E	21.21'
C7	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N1° 38' 43"W	21.21'
C8	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N88° 21' 17"E	21.21'
C9	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N1° 38' 43"W	21.21'
C10	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N88° 21' 17"E	21.21'
C11	55°09'00"	15.00'	14.44'	S70° 55' 47"W	13.89'
C12	200°18'01"	55.00'	192.27'	S1° 38' 43"E	108.28'
C13	55°09'00"	15.00'	14.44'	S74° 13' 14"E	13.89'
C14	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N1° 38' 43"W	21.21'
C15	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S1° 38' 43"E	21.21'
C16	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S88° 21' 17"W	21.21'
C17	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S88° 21' 17"W	21.21'
C18	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S1° 38' 43"E	21.21'
C19	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S1° 38' 43"E	21.21'
C20	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S88° 21' 17"W	21.21'
C21	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S88° 21' 17"W	21.21'
C22	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S1° 38' 43"E	21.21'
C23	18°01'58"	729.00'	229.44'	N37° 37' 44"W	228.49'
C24	35°32'57"	779.00'	483.33'	N28° 52' 15"W	475.62'
C25	95°13'24"	15.00'	24.93'	N18° 59' 57"E	22.16'
C26	91°12'14"	15.00'	23.88'	N67° 47' 15"W	21.43'
C27	11°05'22"	729.00'	141.09'	N16° 38' 27"W	140.87'
C28	23°15'22"	225.00'	91.33'	N54° 58' 58"E	90.70'
C29	23°15'22"	175.00'	71.03'	S54° 58' 58"W	70.54'
C30	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S1° 38' 43"E	21.21'
C31	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N88° 21' 17"E	21.21'
C32	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N88° 21' 17"E	21.21'
C33	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N1° 38' 43"W	21.21'
C34	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N1° 38' 43"W	21.21'
C35	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S88° 21' 17"W	21.21'
C36	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N88° 21' 17"E	21.21'
C37	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S1° 38' 43"E	21.21'
C38	55°09'00"	15.00'	14.44'	S70° 55' 47"W	13.89'
C39	200°18'01"	55.00'	192.27'	S1° 38' 43"E	108.28'
C40	55°09'00"	15.00'	14.44'	S74° 13' 14"E	13.89'

CURVE TABLE					
C #	DELTA	RAD.	LENGTH	CHD BRG	CHD L.
C41	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S1° 38' 43"E	21.21'
C42	55°09'00"	15.00'	14.44'	S19° 04' 13"E	13.89'
C43	200°18'01"	55.00'	192.27'	N88° 21' 17"E	108.28'
C44	55°09'00"	15.00'	14.44'	N15° 46' 46"E	13.89'
C45	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N88° 21' 17"E	21.21'
C46	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N1° 38' 43"W	21.21'
C47	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N88° 21' 17"E	21.21'
C48	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S88° 21' 17"W	21.21'
C49	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N1° 38' 43"W	21.21'
C50	57°46'09"	15.00'	15.12'	S14° 28' 12"W	14.49'
C51	295°32'17"	60.00'	309.49'	N46° 38' 43"W	64.00'
C52	57°46'09"	15.00'	15.12'	N72° 14' 21"E	14.49'
C53	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N56° 05' 46"W	21.21'
C54	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N33° 54' 14"E	21.21'
C55	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N33° 54' 14"E	21.21'
C56	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S56° 05' 46"E	21.21'
C57	54°27'03"	275.00'	261.35'	S73° 52' 15"E	251.62'
C58	54°27'03"	325.00'	308.86'	S73° 52' 15"E	297.37'
C59	8°58'28"	1171.00'	183.42'	N15° 35' 01"W	183.23'
C60	8°58'28"	1221.00'	191.25'	S15° 35' 01"E	191.06'
C61	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S24° 55' 45"W	21.21'
C62	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S65° 04' 15"E	21.21'
C63	63°25'31"	225.00'	249.07'	S78° 21' 29"E	236.55'
C64	63°25'31"	175.00'	193.72'	N78° 21' 29"W	183.98'
C65	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N1° 38' 43"W	21.21'
C66	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N88° 21' 17"E	21.21'
C67	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S88° 21' 17"W	21.21'
C68	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S1° 38' 43"E	21.21'
C69	57°46'09"	15.00'	15.12'	S14° 28' 12"W	14.49'
C70	295°32'17"	60.00'	309.49'	N46° 38' 43"W	64.00'
C71	57°46'09"	15.00'	15.12'	N72° 14' 21"E	14.49'
C72	55°09'00"	15.00'	14.44'	S70° 55' 47"W	13.89'
C73	200°18'01"	55.00'	192.27'	S1° 38' 43"E	108.28'
C74	55°09'00"	15.00'	14.44'	S74° 13' 14"E	13.89'
C75	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N1° 38' 43"W	21.21'
C76	31°15'02"	15.00'	8.18'	S58° 58' 47"W	8.08'
C77	23°53'59"	15.00'	6.26'	N86° 33' 18"E	6.21'
C78	75°58'05"	55.00'	72.92'	N60° 31' 15"E	67.70'
C79	124°19'56"	55.00'	119.35'	N39° 37' 46"W	97.27'
C80	62°12'59"	55.00'	59.72'	S67° 23' 47"W	56.83'

CURVE TABLE					
C #	DELTA	RAD.	LENGTH	CHD BRG	CHD L.
C81	44°45'39"	55.00'	42.97'	S13° 54' 28"W	41.88'
C82	65°12'31"	55.00'	62.60'	S41° 04' 37"E	59.27'
C83	28°06'52"	55.00'	26.99'	N87° 44' 18"W	26.72'
C84	19°11'17"	15.00'	5.02'	N37° 03' 05"W	5.00'
C85	35°57'43"	15.00'	9.41'	S9° 28' 35"E	9.26'
C86	84°17'16"	55.00'	80.91'	S33° 38' 21"E	73.81'
C87	50°54'57"	55.00'	48.88'	S78° 45' 32"W	47.28'
C88	31°49'49"	55.00'	30.55'	N37° 23' 09"E	30.16'
C89	33°15'58"	55.00'	31.93'	N4° 50' 15"E	31.49'
C90	23°21'06"	15.00'	6.11'	N55° 01' 50"E	6.07'
C91	31°47'54"	15.00'	8.32'	N82° 36' 20"E	8.22'
C92	69°55'14"	55.00'	67.12'	N63° 32' 40"E	63.03'
C93	35°03'26"	55.00'	33.65'	S11° 03' 20"W	33.13'
C94	29°25'43"	55.00'	28.25'	N21° 11' 14"W	27.94'
C95	65°53'38"	55.00'	63.25'	N68° 50' 55"W	59.82'
C96	1°24'17"	935.00'	22.93'	N45° 56' 35"W	22.92'
C97	1°24'17"	779.00'	19.10'	S45° 56' 35"E	19.10'
C98	4°47'35"	935.00'	78.22'	N42° 50' 38"W	78.19'
C99	4°51'27"	935.00'	79.27'	N38° 01' 08"W	79.24'
C100	4°49'31"	935.00'	78.74'	S33° 10' 39"E	78.72'
C101	4°49'31"	935.00'	78.74'	N28° 21' 08"W	78.72'
C102	4°49'31"	935.00'	78.74'	N23° 31' 37"W	78.72'
C103	4°49'31"	935.00'	78.74'	S18° 42' 06"E	78.72'
C104	4°47'35"	779.00'	65.17'	S42° 50' 38"E	65.15'
C105	4°51'27"	779.00'	66.04'	S38° 01' 08"E	66.02'
C106	4°49'31"	779.00'	65.60'	N33° 10' 39"W	65.59'
C107	4°49'31"	779.00'	65.60'	S28° 21' 08"E	65.59'
C108	4°49'31"	779.00'	65.60'	S23° 31' 37"E	65.59'
C109	4°49'31"	779.00'	65.60'	N18° 42' 06"W	65.58'
C110	4°49'31"	935.00'	78.74'	N13° 52' 36"W	78.72'
C111	0°22'04"	935.00'	6.00'	N11° 16' 48"W	6.00'
C112	4°49'31"	779.00'	65.60'	S13° 52' 36"E	65.58'
C113	0°22'04"	779.00'	5.00'	S11° 16' 48"E	5.00'
C114	4°29'14"	1015.00'	79.49'	N13° 20' 23"W	79.47'
C115	4°29'14"	1015.00'	79.49'	N17° 49' 38"W	79.47'
C116	4°29'14"	1171.00'	91.71'	S13° 20' 23"E	91.69'
C117	4°29'14"	1171.00'	91.71'	S17° 49' 38"E	91.69'
C118	3°37'31"	729.00'	46.13'	N44° 49' 58"W	46.12'
C119	14°24'27"	729.00'	183.31'	N35° 48' 59"W	182.83'
C120	14°27'17"	225.00'	56.76'	N59° 23' 00"E	56.61'

CURVE TABLE					
C #	DELTA	RAD.	LENGTH	CHD BRG	CHD L.
C121	8°48'05"	225.00'	34.56'	N47° 45' 19"E	34.53'
C122	11°05'30"	729.00'	141.12'	N16° 38' 31"W	140.90'
C123	1°02'53"	275.00'	5.03'	N79° 25' 40"E	5.03'
C124	26°46'27"	275.00'	128.51'	S86° 39' 40"E	127.34'
C125	23°02'44"	275.00'	110.61'	S61° 45' 05"E	109.87'
C126	3°34'59"	275.00'	17.20'	S48° 26' 13"E	17.19'
C127	3°01'53"	325.00'	17.19'	N48° 09' 40"W	17.19'
C128	10°31'24"	325.00'	59.69'	N54° 56' 18"W	59.61'
C129	12°06'34"	325.00'	68.69'	N66° 15' 17"W	68.56'
C130	11°15'49"	325.00'	63.89'	N77° 56' 29"W	63.79'
C131	5°17'43"	325.00'	30.04'	S86° 13' 15"E	30.03'
C132	9°49'16"	325.00'	55.71'	S86° 13' 15"W	55.64'
C133	2°24'24"	325.00'	13.65'	S80° 06' 25"W	13.65'
C134	2°46'36"	1221.00'	59.17'	N12° 29' 05"W	59.17'
C135	3°13'09"	1221.00'	68.60'	S15° 28' 57"E	68.60'
C136	2°58'42"	1221.00'	63.47'	N18° 34' 53"W	63.47'
C137	12°10'54"	175.00'	37.21'	S76° 01' 12"W	37.14'
C138	51°14'37"	175.00'	156.52'	N72° 16' 02"W	151.35'
C139	33°49'20"	60.00'	35.42'	S84° 12' 45"W	34.91'
C140	52°14'11"	60.00'	54.70'	S41° 11' 00"W	52.83'
C141	40°33'21"	60.00'	42.47'	S5° 12' 46"E	41.59'
C142	40°25'29"	60.00'	42.33'	N45° 42' 11"W	41.46'
C143	40°25'29"	60.00'	42.33'	S86° 07' 40"E	41.46'
C144	49°07'22"	60.00'	51.44'	N49° 05' 55"E	49.88'
C145	38°57'06"	60.00'	40.79'	N5° 03' 41"E	40.01'
C146	28°56'18"	60.00'	30.30'	S86° 39' 16"W	29.98'
C147	55°30'11"	60.00'	58.12'	S44° 26' 02"W	55.88'
C148	44°35'55"	60.00'	46.70'	N5° 37' 01"W	45.53'
C149	44°35'55"	60.00'	46.70'	S50° 12' 56"E	45.53'
C150	44°35'55"	60.00'	46.70'	N85° 11' 09"E	45.53'
C151	68°01'38"	60.00'	71.24'	N28° 52' 23"E	67.13'
C152	9°16'25"	60.00'	9.71'	N9° 46' 39"W	9.70'
C153	7°44'39"	225.00'	30.41'	N50° 31' 03"W	30.39'
C154	17°20'31"	225.00'	68.10'	N63° 03' 38"W	67.84'
C155	16°37'16"	225.00'	65.27'	N80° 02' 32"W	65.04'
C156	17°24'13"	225.00'	68.34'	S82° 56' 44"W	68.08'
C157	4°18'52"	225.00'	16.94'	S72° 05' 11"W	16.94'

FLOOD ZONE INFORMATION:

SOME PORTIONS OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY FALLS WITHIN THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF ZONE "A", AREAS WITHIN THE SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA WITH NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED, SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD. THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (100-YEAR FLOOD), ALSO KNOWN AS THE BASE FLOOD, THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN OF ANY WATERWAY THAT IS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE STUDY OF THE (NFIP) FIRM PANEL NUMBER 48055C0025E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012 AND FIRM PANEL NUMBER 48055C0050E DATED JUNE 19, 2012 FOR FOR CITY OF DALE COMMUNITY NO. 480094, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. OTHER PORTIONS OF THIS SUBDIVISION FALL WITHIN ZONE "X". (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN)

BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS OF THIS SURVEY SHOWN HEREON, IS THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD83, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, UTILIZING STATIC OBSERVATIONS AND CORRECTIONS PERFORMED BY THE NGS-OPUS WEBSITE.

BUILDING SETBACK NOTE:

ALL FRONT BUILDING SETBACK LINES ARE 20.00 FEET UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

AQUA WATER NOTE:

NO STRUCTURES OF ANY KIND SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED WITHIN OR OVER THE UTILITY EASEMENT EXCEPT: UTILITIES, GRASS, LANDSCAPING AND DRIVEWAY OR SIDEWALK PAVING. AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO REPLACE OR PROVIDE REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE COST OF REPLACING ANY OBSTRUCTION, PAVING OR PLANTING THAT IS REMOVED DURING THE COURSE OF MAINTAINING, CONSTRUCTING OR RECONSTRUCTING ANY UTILITIES.

AQUA WATER SERVICE CERTIFICATION:

AS OF THE DATE INDICATED BELOW, THIS SUBDIVISION QUALIFIES FOR WATER SERVICE PROVIDED BY AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF AQUA'S TARIFF. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OF THE SUBDIVISION, NOT AQUA WSC, TO INSTALL ALL WATER LINES WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION THAT ARE NECESSARY TO CONNECT TO AQUA'S SYSTEM AND PROVIDE WATER SERVICE TO INDIVIDUAL LOTS. IN THE EVENT THE DEVELOPER HAS NOT EITHER CONSTRUCTED THE INTERNAL WATER LINES OR PRESENTED A LETTER OF CREDIT TO AQUA TO ACCOMPLISH SAME, THE SUBDIVISION MAY BE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS, WHICH RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS ARE CONTEMPORANEOUSLY FILED IN THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY. AQUA'S COMMITMENT TO SUPPLY WATER TO THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO THE WATER SERVICE TO SUBDIVISIONS PROVISIONS WHICH ARE CONTAINED IN ITS TARIFF. AFTER PURCHASING A LOT, THE OWNER OF THE LOT SHOULD ARRANGE WITH AQUA TO HAVE A METER SET, PAY ALL APPLICABLE FEES AT THAT TIME, AND BECOME A MEMBER OF AQUA.

_____
HEATHER TUCKER
ACTING GENERAL MANAGER
AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
DATE: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL§ KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, HOPPY HADEN, COUNTY JUDGE OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WHEREON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

_____
HOPPY HADEN, COUNTY JUDGE DATE
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL § KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20___, A.D. TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

_____
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL § KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20___, A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK ___ . M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AS INSTRUMENT NO. _____.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20___, A.D.

_____
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LENDER'S CONSENT:

CENTEX LUNA ROSA INVESTORS, LLC ("LENDER") IS THE HOLDER OF A VENDOR'S LIEN AND TWO DEED OF TRUST LIENS AGAINST THE 103.147 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED HEREIN ("PROPERTY"), TO SECURE ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT LOANS, WHICH DEEDS OF TRUST WERE EXECUTED BY CENTEX LUNA ROSA INVESTORS, LLC ("BORROWER") AND RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NUMBER 2024-006201 AND DOCUMENT NUMBER 2024-006202. IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. LENDER HEREBY CONSENTS TO THE BORROWER'S SUBDIVISION OF THE PROPERTY AND THE RECORDATION OF THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20___, A.D.

_____
MATTHEW J. LONG, MANAGER DATE
CENTEX LUNA ROSA INVESTORS, LLC
11410 NORTH F.M. 493
DONNA, TEXAS 78537

STATE OF _____ §
COUNTY OF _____ § KNOWN BY ALL MEN PRESENTS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED, MATTHEW J. LONG, AUTHORIZED AGENT OF CENTEX LUNA ROSA INVESTORS, LLC ON BEHALF OF SAID CENTEX LUNA ROSA INVESTORS, LLC, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT. GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20__, A.D.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC DATE
IN AND FOR THE STATE OF _____

GENERAL NOTES:

1. UTILITY SERVICE PROVIDERS:
   WATER: AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
   ELECTRIC: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE
   WASTEWATER: TEXAS WATER UTILITIES
2. THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
3. THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN CALDWELL COUNTY PRECINCT NUMBER 4..
4. THIS SUBDIVISION IS SERVICED BY CALDWELL-HAYS ESD 1.
5. THIS SUBDIVISION DOES NOT LIE WITHIN THE ETJ OF ANY MUNICIPALITY.
6. STORM WATER FOR EACH LOT TO REMAIN AS SHEET FLOW. IF ANY LOT IS TO BE DEVELOPED SUCH THAT CONCENTRATED FLOWS ARE CREATED, DETENTION MAY BE REQUIRED.
7. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT ON APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THE BUILDING AND MAINTENANCE OF ANY DRIVEWAYS OR STREETS DELINEATED ON THIS PLAT SHALL REMAIN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LOT OWNER(S). CALDWELL COUNTY ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD OR MAINTAIN ANY OF THE DRIVEWAYS OR STREETS ON THIS PLAT.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR SHOWN HEREON ALL LOTS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES:
   FRONT 20'
   REAR 5'
   SIDE 5'
9. EACH LOT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO A 16' WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ADJACENT TO THE FRONT PROPERTY LINE.
10. IN ORDER TO PROMOTE THE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITION OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ON TO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY AND/OR STATE HIGHWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT AND/OR TXDOT.
11. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
12. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
13. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL.
14. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.
15. THE OWNER(S) OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISION'S STREET AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (THE "IMPROVEMENTS") TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OR TO RELEASE FISCAL SECURITY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS. TO SECURE THIS OBLIGATION, THE OWNER(S) MUST POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH THE COUNTY IN THE AMOUNT OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS. THE OWNER(S)' OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS TO COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING ON THE OWNERS AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS UNTIL THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY OR THE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED AND ARE PERFORMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS.
17. THE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION OF ANY HABITABLE STRUCTURE FOR ANY LOT WITH THE FLOODPLAIN OR WITHIN 300 FEET OF THE FLOODPLAIN SHALL BE AT LEAST TWO (2) FEET ABOVE THE 100 YEAR FLOOD LEVEL AS DETERMINED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM MAPS. ANY STRUCTURE BUILT WITHIN THIS ZONE SHALL HAVE AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR RPLS.
18. LOT USAGE BREAKDOWN:
    RESIDENTIAL ONLY LOTS: 5-15, 17-22, 24-32, 34-38, 40-56, 83-85, BLOCK 11; 1-18, BLOCK 12; 1-14, BLOCK 13; 1-20, BLOCK 14; 1-19, BLOCK 15; 1-20, BLOCK 16; 1-20, BLOCK 17; 1-9, BLOCK 18; 1-47, BLOCK 19; 1-16, BLOCK 20; 1-12, BLOCK 21
    DETENTION ONLY LOTS: 6, 23 & 82, BLOCK 11
    DRAINAGE ONLY LOTS: 39, BLOCK 11
    LIFT STATION ONLY LOTS: 33, BLOCK 11
19. DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, STORM WATER DETENTION FACILITIES AND STORM SEWERS SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CENTEX DRAINAGE DISTRICT OR SUCCESSORS/ASSIGNS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION:

I, PAUL VIKTORIN, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT TO THE MATTERS OF STREETS, LOTS AND DRAINAGE LAYOUT, AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

_____ DATE:_____
PAUL VIKTORIN - P.E. 66879
SOUTHWEST ENGINEERS, INC.
205 CIMARRON PARK LOOP, SUITE B
BUDA, TX. 78610
(512) 312-4336
TEXAS FIRM NO.: F-1909

STATE OF TEXAS
Paul Viktorin
66879
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

I, SCOTT A. HAHN, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY MONUMENTS ARE CORRECTLY SET OR FOUND AS SHOWN THEREON.

_____
SCOTT A. HAHN DATE
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6375
SPOT ON SURVEYING, INC.
614 JERRYS LANE
BUDA, TX. 78610
TBPLS FIRM NO.: 10193894

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
SCOTT A. HAHN
6375
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

DOUCET

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

November 6, 2025

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Luna Rosa Subdivison Phase 2 Final Plat
Project No. 1911-240-9

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the final plat application for Luna Rosa Subdivision Phase 2, a 251-lot subdivision of a +/-133.011-acres located on Lytton Lane and State Highway 21. The subdivision will be served by Aqua Water Service Corporation for Water and Texas Water Utilities for Wastewater.

The final plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.8

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the Short Form Plat for Track Road Estates consisting of four lots on approximately 18.798 acres located on Track Road.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

TRACK ROAD ESTATES

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL ⁞⁞

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT WE, THE LEONA STREET VENTURES, LLC, BEING THE OWNERS OF 18.798 ACRES OF LAND, BEING A PART OF THE SQUIRE DAMON 1/3 LEAGUE, ABSTRACT # 91, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THE SAME BEING ALL THAT CALLED FIRST TRACT:2.501 ACRES OF LAND AND ALL THAT CALLED SECOND TRACT: 16.297 ACRES OF LAND AS DESCRIBED TO US IN THAT CERTAIN WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2025-003560, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS REAL PROPERTY CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID LAND WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS:

TRACK ROAD ESTATES

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN HEREON.

WITNESS MY HAND ON THIS THE_____DAY OF_____, 2025, A.D.

_____

LEONA STREET VENTURES, LLC, BY LOGAN CANTER
1194 TRACK ROAD
RED ROCK, TEXAS 78662

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL ⁞⁞

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED_____ OF LEONA STREET VENTURES, LLC, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2025, A.D.

_____ _____

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

PRINTED NAME OF NOTARY / EXPIRES

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

1. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
2. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
3. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR MAY AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
5. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

_____

KASI MILES
CALDWELL COUNTY, DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL ⁞⁞

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTIFICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE DAY OF _____, 2025, A.D. AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET _____, PAGE _____. FILED FOR RECORD ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2025, A.D.

_____ _____

DEPUTY

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL⁞⁞

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2025, A.D. THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT AND THAT SAID ORDER HAS BEEN ENTERED INTO THE MINUTES OF SAID COURT. WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2025, A.D.

_____ _____

DEPUTY

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS ⁞⁞

COUNTY OF CALDWELL ⁞⁞

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

I, ROBERT STEUBING, R.P.L.S., DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE ON THE GROUND SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN HEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED, UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL, TEXAS.

STATE OF TEXAS · REGISTERED · ROBERT C. STEUBING · 5548 · PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.

ROBERT C. STEUBING
1802 S. H. 95
BASTROP, TEXAS

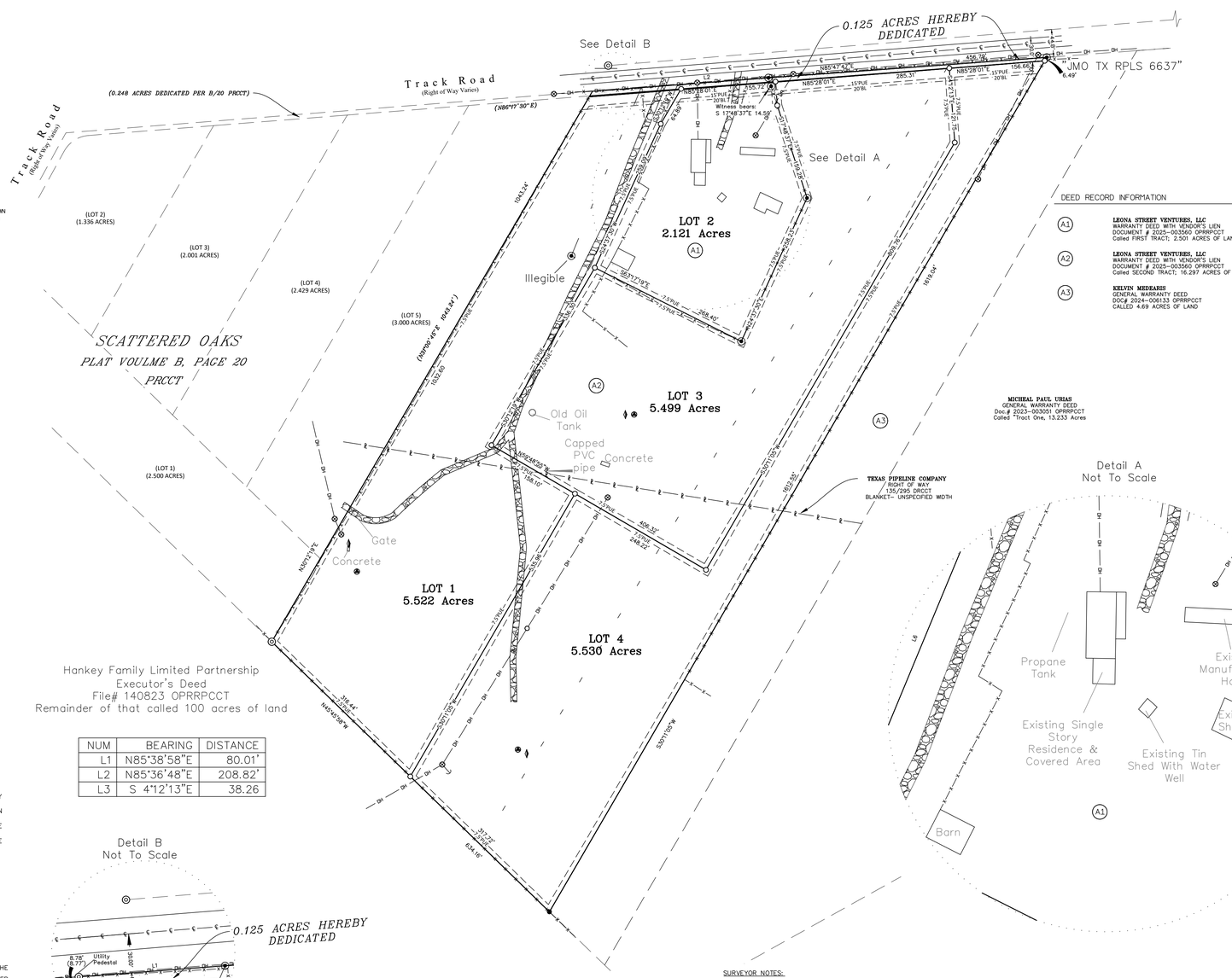
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5548
Professional Engineers and Land Surveyor Firm No. 10194596

CREATION DATE: 9/29/2025
REVISION DATE: _____

PROPERTY ADDRESS:
1194 TRACK ROAD
RED ROCK, TEXAS 78662

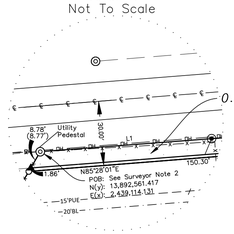
FIELD BOOK: SEE WA4478-2025

WA 4552-2025 L CANTER.dwg

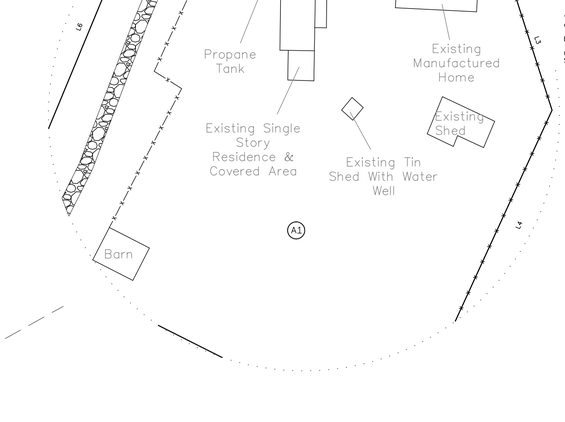


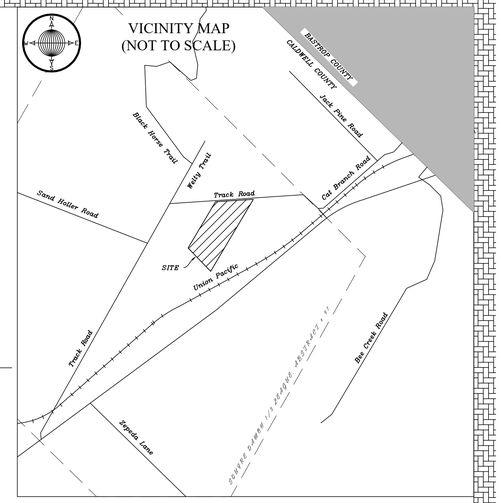
NUM	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N85°38'58"E	80.01'
L2	N85°36'48"E	208.82'
L3	S 4°12'13"E	38.26

Detail B
Not To Scale



Detail A
Not To Scale





DEED RECORD INFORMATION

A1 **LEONA STREET VENTURES, LLC**
WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN
DOCUMENT # 2025-003560 OPRRPCCT
Called FIRST TRACT; 2.501 ACRES OF LAND

A2 **LEONA STREET VENTURES, LLC**
WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN
DOCUMENT # 2025-003560 OPRRPCCT
Called SECOND TRACT; 16.297 ACRES OF LAND

A3 **KELVIN MEDEARIS**
GENERAL WARRANTY DEED
DOC# 2024-006133 OPRRPCCT
CALLED 4.69 ACRES OF LAND

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

SURVEY OF 18.798 ACRES OF LAND IN THE SQUIRE DAMON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 91, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING COMPRISED OF ALL OF THAT CALLED FIRST TRACT: 2.501 ACRES OF LAND AND ALL THAT CALLED SECOND TRACT: 16.297 ACRES DESCRIBED TO LEONA STREET VENTURES, LLC IN THAT CERTAIN WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN AS RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 2025-003560, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS REAL PROPERTY CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THE HEREIN DESCRIBED 18.798 ACRES OF LAND BEING SHOWN ON A THIS PLAT HEREWITH AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS: (WA4478-2025)

BEGINNING at a five-eighths iron rod found having grid coordinates in United States survey feet of North (y): 13,892,561.417, East (x): 2,439,114.131, a part of the state plane coordinate system, Texas, South Central Zone 4204, North American Datum 1983, for the northwest corner hereof and said Second Tract 16.297 acres of land, same being the northeast corner of that called Lot 5, SCATTERED OAKS, a subdivision in Caldwell County, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Volume B, Page 20, Plat Records Caldwell County, Texas, same being a point on the south right of way line of Track Road, a public road in said county and state;

THENCE North 85°38'58" East, 80.01 feet along the common dividing line of said Second Tract 16.297 acres of land and the south right of way line of said Track Road to a capped iron rod found stamped 'RPLS 2633' for an exterior angle corner hereof and the said Second Tract 16.297 acres of land, same being the northwest corner of said First Tract 2.501 acres of land, same being a point on the south right of way line of said Track Road;

THENCE North 85°36'48" East, 208.82 feet along the common dividing line of said First Tract 2.501 acres of land and the south right of way line of said Track Road to a capped iron rod found stamped 'RPLS 2633' for the northeast corner hereof and said First Tract 2.501 acres of land;

THENCE North 85°47'47" East, 456.79 feet along the common dividing line of said Second Tract 16.297 acres of land and the south right of way line of said Track to a capped iron rod found stamped 'JMO TX RPLS 6637' for the northeast corner hereof and said Second Tract 16.297 acres of land, same being a point on the south right of way line of said Track Road, same being the northwest corner of called 4.69 acres of land described to Kelvin Medearis in that certain General Warranty Deed as recorded in Document Number 2024-006133, Official Public Records of Real Property Caldwell County, Texas;

THENCE South 30°11'05" West, 1619.04 feet along the common dividing line of said Second Tract 16.297 acres of land and said Medearis 4.69 acres of land to a one-half inch iron rod found for the southeast corner hereof and said Second Tract 16.297 acres of land, same being the southwest corner of said Medearis 4.69 acres of land, same being a point on the northeast line of a remainder of that called 100 acres of land as described to Hankey Family Limited Partnership in that certain Executor's Deed in that certain File Number 140823, Official Public Records of Real Property Caldwell County, Texas;

THENCE North 45°45'58" West, 634.16 feet along the common dividing line of said Second Tract 16.297 acres and the remainder of said Hankey Family 100 acres of land to a five-eighths iron rod found for the southwest corner hereof and said Second Tract 16.297 acres of land, same being a point on the northeast line of said Hankey Family 100 acres of land, same being the southeast corner of Lot 1, of said SCATTERED OAKS;

THENCE North 30°12'19" East, 1043.24 feet along the common dividing line of the said Second Tract 16.297 acres of land and said Lot 1, and then said Lot 5, of SCATTERED OAKS to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 18.798 acres of land, more or less, within these metes and bounds.

BASIS OF BEARINGS: for this survey Grid North, Lambert Conformal Conic Projection.

COORDINATE BASIS: Grid Coordinates in U.S. survey apart of the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas South Central Zone 4204, NAD83.

SURVEYOR NOTES:

1. NO RESEARCH WAS PERFORMED BY THE UNDERSIGNED REGARDING EASEMENTS, BUILDING LINES OR CONDITIONS OF RECORD. THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF A CURRENT TITLE COMMITMENT
2. BEARING BASIS: LAMBERT CONFORMAL PROJECTION, GRID NORTH, COORDINATE BASIS: GRID COORDINATES, U.S. SURVEY FEET, UNITED STATES STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, 4204, NAD83.
3. Designer of Plat: Steubing LLC, 1802 S H 95, Bastrop, Texas, (512) 567-9256
   Date of Preparation: MAY 2025
   Surveyor: Robert Steubing, R.P.L.S. #5548

PLAT NOTES:

1. This subdivision is located within the boundaries of the LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT .
2. This Subdivision is located within CALDWELL County PRECINCT # 4.
3. This Subdivision is serviced by CALDWELL COUNTY ESD#5.
4. In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and/or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and/or TXDOT.
5. No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF are permitted or public sewer, water, electricity and roads have been provided and construction is completed and approved by CALDWELL County Sanitation Department.
6. Utilities provided by: ELECTRICITY: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE WATER: INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE WATER WELLS
7. No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a municipal water distribution system or an approved on site water well.
8. Record Owner of Land: LEONA STREET VENTURES, LLC
9. Lot Closures --- (PARENT TRACT): 1:369912.8'; (LOT 1):1:706387.3 ;(LOT 2):1:101267.9 ;(LOT 3):1:994007.8 ;(LOT 4):1:320780.9 ;(ROW DEDICATED):1:201568.4 ;
10. Any future development of all Lots will be subject to Caldwell County's Development Ordinance in effect at the time of development.
11. Per the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in effect at the time of this plat creation, each lot in this subdivision shall be restricted; to one single family residences, to no greater than 20% impervious cover and from any further subdivision.

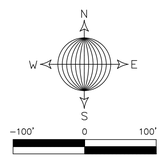
TOTAL ACREAGE :	18.798 ACRES FOUND
ROW DEDICATED =	0.125 ACRES
LOT 1 =	5.522 ACRES
LOT 2 =	2.121 ACRES
LOT 3 =	5.499 ACRES
LOT 4 =	5.530 ACRES

FLOOD PLAIN NOTE:
NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE 100 YEAR (1% ANNUAL CHANCE) FLOOD HAZARD AREA, AS IDENTIFIED BY THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, PANEL # 48055C0150E, FOR CALDWELL COUNTY COMMUNITY # 480094, EFFECTIVE 06/19/2012.

FLOOD WARNING:
THE DEGREE OF FLOOD PROTECTION REQUIRED BY THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL AND/OR FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION ORDER IS CONSIDERED REASONABLE FOR REGULATORY PURPOSES AND IS BASED ON SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS. ON RARE OCCASIONS, GREATER FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. ACCEPTANCE OF THIS PLAT BY THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL DOES NOT IMPLY THAT LAND OUTSIDE THE AREAS OF SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARDS OR USES PERMITTED WITHIN SUCH AREAS WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGES. NOR SHALL ACCCEPTANCE OF THIS PLAT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL OR ANY OFFICIAL OR EMPLOYEE THEREOF FOR ANY FLOOD DAMAGES THAT RESULT FROM THE RELIANCE ON THE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS PLAT OR ANY ADMINISTRATION DECISION LAWFULLY MADE HEREUNDER.

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION ON EACH LOT, INCLUDING SINGLE-FAMILY, MULTI-FAMILY AND DUPLEX CONSTRUCTION.

FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR NOTE:
BASED ON THE REPRESENTATIONS OF THE SURVEYOR WHOSE SEAL IS AFFIXED HERETO, AND AFTER A REVIEW OF THE PLAT AS REPRESENTED BY THE SAID SURVEYOR, IT IS DETERMINED THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION ORDER FOR THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL.



LEGEND

1/2" IRON ROD FOUND (IRF), ELSE MONUMENT "AS NOTED"	●
5/8" IRON ROD FOUND	◎
CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND (CRF) STAMPED "RPLS 2633", ELSE "AS NOTED"	◉
CAPPED IRON ROD SET (CRS) "RPLS 5548"	○
CALCULATED POINT (NOT SET)	
OIL WELL WITH OR WITHOUT PUMP JACK	
UTILITY POLE	⊗
ELECTRIC PANEL/OUTLET	
WATER METER	
BOUNDARY LINE	
DEED LINE	- - - -
ADJOINER BOUNDARY LINE	
OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE	— OH —
APPROXIMATE LOCATION PIPELINE PER TEXAS RAIL-ROAD COMMISSION GIS VIEWER: https://gisrrc.texas.gov/gisviewer/	— ℓ —
FENCE LINE	— X —
DEED RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS	DRCCT
PLAT RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS	PRCCT
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS REAL PROPERTY CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS	OPRRPCCT
CONTROLLING MONUMENT	CM
POINT OF BEGINNING	POB
RECORD DATA	(XXX)
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT	— PUE —
BUILDING SETBACK LINE	— BL —
ROW- HEREBY DEDICATED	
GRAVEL DRIVEWAY	

DOUCET
A Kleinfelder Company

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600

DoucetEngineers.com

October 1, 2025

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Track Road Estates Short Form Plat
Project No. 01911433.010R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for Track Road Estates, a 4-lot subdivision of a 18.798-acres located at Track Road and Wetly Trail. The subdivision will be served by Private Water Wells and OSSF for wastewater.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.9

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Professional Services Agreement
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorizations between Caldwell County and American Structurepoint, Inc. to provide design services on the Borchert Loop project and SH 142 East project in Precinct 1.
Costs:	$5,813,000
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Maria Castanon
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	101

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

CALDWELL COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **American Structurepoint, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **9025 River Road, Suite 200, Indianapolis, Indiana 46240**
PROJECT: **RFQCCP01Q 2024 Road Bond Project Assignments ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas, 78644 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14)

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, 2011, including latest revisions
B. TxDOT Roadway Design Manual, 2024, including latest revisions
C. TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2024 (English units), including latest revisions
D. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
E. Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) of the Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, Texas Civil Statutes, Effective April 4, 1994, including latest revisions
F. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
G. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
H. International Building Code, current edition as updated
I. Caldwell County Development Ordinance, 2023, including latest revisions
J. TxDOT Bridge Design Manual - LRFD, 2024, including latest revisions
K. TxDOT Geotechnical Manual, 2020, including latest revisions

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include: (a) a description of the work to be performed, (b) a description of the tasks and milestones, (c) a work schedule for the tasks, (d) review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and (e) a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. As long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed, or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed in accordance with an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

performance of Engineering Services required herein so that the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Five Million Eight Hundred Thirteen Thousand Dollars ($5,813,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall only be revised by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract at the Engineer's invoice cost. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Caldwell County, Texas program manager for the road bonds (the "County's Road Bond Program Manager"), as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the auditor for Caldwell County, Texas (the "County Auditor").

Simultaneous with submission of such progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County;
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, and approved billing rates; and
(3) Copies of all invoices for non-labor and Subcontract services.

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt and approval of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified statements shall show the total amount actually paid prior to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, this policy does not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County Auditor in strict accordance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order, or this Contract or other such contractual agreement.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.
HNTB Corporation
200 W 6th Street, Suite 2400
Austin, Texas 78701

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Steve Widacki
American Structurepoint, Inc.
2600 Via Fortuna, Building One, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78746

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization, or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization, or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, changes to the approved rates set forth in **Exhibit D,** etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, other than for purposes of constructing, using, and maintaining the Project, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize contractors, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

Prior to Engineer providing to County any Engineering Work Products in electronic form or County providing to Engineer any electronic data for incorporation into the Engineering Work Products, County and Engineer shall by separate written contract set forth the specific conditions governing the format of such Engineering Work Products or electronic data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract. Any electronic files are provided by Engineer for the convenience of County, and use of them is at County's sole risk. In the case of any defects in electronic files or any discrepancies between them and any hardcopy of the same documents prepared by Engineer, the hardcopy shall prevail. Only printed copies of documents conveyed by Engineer shall be relied upon.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract or will

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

is found to be in error or omission. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LOSSES TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LOSSES TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT ANY CONTRACTOR INITIATES LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH SUCH CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMANGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Certification of Coverage. Prior to the performance of any Engineering Services, Engineer shall furnish County with a Certificate of Insurance issued by the insurer evidencing the required coverages and terms under this article. The initial Certificate of Insurance is evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificate of Insurance." As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor(s)/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

C. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. "Caldwell County, Texas, its

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

directors, officers and employees" shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where "Caldwell County, Texas, its directors, officers and employees" are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary, and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

D. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified ten (10) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Caldwell County Purchasing Department
   405 E. Market Street
   Lockhart, Texas 78644
   Email: roadbond2024@co.caldwell.tx.us

   Caldwell County Auditor
   c/o: Danie Teltow
   110 S. Main Street, Room 303
   Lockhart, Texas 78644
   Email: Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

   With copy to: HNTB Corporation
   Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.
   200 W 6th Street, Suite 2400
   Austin, Texas 78701
   Email: CaldwellGEC@HNTB.com

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

E. Notices by Engineer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

F. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

advance.

G. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

H. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

I. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractor(s)/subconsultant(s) must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the Certificates of Insurance for the duration of this Contract and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

With copy to: Caldwell County District Attorney's Office
1703 S. Colorado Street, Box 5
Lockhart, Texas 78644

and to: Caldwell County Purchasing Department
405 E. Market Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Email: roadbond2024@co.caldwell.tx.us

and to: Caldwell County Auditor
c/o: Danie Teltow
110 S. Main Street, Room 303
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Email: Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

and to: HNTB Corporation
200 W 6th Street, Suite 2400
Austin, Texas 78701
Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.

Engineer: Cash E. Canfield
American Structurepoint, Inc.
9025 River Road, Suite 200
Indianapolis, Indiana 46240

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Caldwell County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Caldwell County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Hoppy Haden, County Judge

Date: _____

ENGINEER

AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC.

By Signed by: Benjamin W. Borcherding DEEB909A5C25424... _____

Printed Name: Benjamin W. Borcherding

Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: 11/6/2025

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Certificates of Insurance

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and
(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

American Structurepoint, Inc.
Name of Firm


Signature of Certifying Official

Benjamin Borcherding, PE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Chief Operating Officer
Title of Certifying Official

October 9, 2025
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Benjamin W. Borcherding the Chief Operating Officer of American Structurepoint, Inc. on behalf of said firm.

Megan M. Adams
Notary Public in and for the
State of Indiana

My commission expires: 3/7/2030

Megan M. Adams
Notary Public Seal State of Indiana
Hamilton County
Commission Number NP0739626
My Commission Expires 3/7/2030

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR
Work Authorization No. 1: Borchert Drive/Loop (SH 142 to Black Ankle Road)
Work Authorization No. 2: SH 142 East (SH 130 to Windsor Boulevard)
Work Authorization No. 3: SH 142 West (SH 130 to TX 80)

The Engineer may perform the following including but not limited to the tasks below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

- PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES
- PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT
- TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS
- SURVEYING
- RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING
- SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT
- DRAINAGE STUDY
- ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS
- GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES
- PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)
- BIDDING PHASE SERVICES
- CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

ENGINEER:

[Insert Company Name HERE]

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

COUNTY:

Caldwell County, Texas

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments annually, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of the following: (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such revised rates shall remain in effect until the next parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

American Structurepoint, Inc.	
DESIGN	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Principal	$334.00
Senior Project Manager	$328.00
QAQC	$334.00
Project Manager	$269.00
Senior Project Engineer	$260.00
Project Engineer	$193.00
Design Engineer	$175.00
Sr. Drainage Engineer	$260.00
Drainage Engineer	$190.00
Sr. Traffic Engineer	$250.00
Traffic Engineer	$180.00
Sr. Structural Engineer	$290.00
Structural Engineer	$190.00
EIT	$170.00
Senior Technician	$215.00
Technician	$140.00
Admin / Clerical	$100.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courrier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost
FEMA Model Request	Actual Cost

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

SAM	
SURVEY	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Office/Department Manager	$300.00
Senior Project Manager - Survey	$252.00
Project Manager - Survey	$215.00
Phase Manager - Survey	$180.00
Project Coordinator - Survey	$153.00
Senior Office Technician - Survey	$137.00
Office Technician - Survey	$124.00
Project Specialist	$135.00
Admin/Clerical Support	$120.00
Field Coordinator	$150.00
2 - Person Survey Crew	$200.00
3 - Person Survey Crew	$280.00
Senior Project Manager - Aerial	$275.00
Acquisition Manager	$250.00
Project Manager - Aerial	$210.00
Aircraft Pilot	$250.00
UAS Pilot	$130.00
Project Lead	$145.00
Sr. Office Technician - Geospatial	$145.00
Sensor Op Lead	$145.00
Two (2) Person UAS Geo Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	$234.00
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	$351.00
Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	$135.00
Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	$120.00
LiDAR / Photogrammetry/GIS Technician (Tech1)	$105.00
Senior Project Manager - SUE	$265.00
Project Manager/Senior Engineer - SUE	$235.00
Staff Engineer - SUE	$225.00
Phase Manager - SUE	$165.00
Senior Office Technician - SUE	$155.00
Office Technician III - SUE	$145.00
Office Technician II - SUE	$135.00
Office Technician I - SUE	$125.00
Field Ops Manager - SUE	$210.00
Field Technician III - SUE	$145.00
Field Technician II - SUE	$130.00
Field Technician I - SUE	$120.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

SAM SURVEY	
Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100). The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.	
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courrier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost
GPS Receiver	$104.00/day
Robotic Total Station	$160.00/day
SX-10/12	$35.00/hour
Digital Level	$10.00/hour
Riegl VQ 1560II	$1,300.00/hour
Riegl 480II or 780I	$1,000.00/hour
Fixed Wing Twin Engine (Piston)	$1,300.00/hour
Geospatial Work Station	$15.00/hour
Ground Target	$20.00/each
Primary Control Monument	$50.00/each
Third-Party Traffic Control	Actual Cost
Deed Copies	Actual Cost
Airborne GPS/IMU Data Collection/Processing	$2,500.00/project
vLoc3RTKPro utility locator with Survey-Grade GNSS	$160.00/day
Ground Penetrating Radar (Push Cart)	$30.00/hour
GPR Towed (Towed)	$360.00/hour
Confined Space Entry Package (CSE)	$14.00/hour
vCam Push Camera	$10.00/hour
Hydro Excavation Subcontractor	Actual Cost
Backfill Material	Actual Cost
Coring	Actual Cost
Permitting Fees	Actual Cost

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

HICKS & COMPANY ENVIRONMENTAL/ARCHEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS ENVIRONMENTAL	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Principal	$211.33
Sr. Program Manager	$175.92
Sr. Envl Scientist III	$156.81
Sr. Envl Scientist II	$143.62
Sr. Envl Scientist I	$139.22
Envl Scientist III	$131.33
Envl Scientist II	$121.64
Envl Scientist I	$112.33
Envl Prof III	$105.67
Envl Prof II	$96.72
Envl Prof I	$93.59
Envl Staff I	$86.46

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courrier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost
Dosimeter/GPS Equipment Rental	$110.00 per day
Backhoe Trench	Actual Cost
Regulatory Database Search	Actual Cost
TexSite Data Form	Actual Cost
Curation	Actual Cost

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

RABA KISTNER	
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Principal	$265.00
Sr. Project Manager	$255.00
Project Manager	$204.10
Senior Project Engineer	$233.58
Project Engineer	$159.12
EIT	$146.07
Geotechnical Logger	$119.02
Senior Geotech Technician	$91.80
Geotech Technician	$77.22
Geotech Laboratory Technician	$82.74
Geologist	$154.02
Admin/Clerical	$71.40
CADD Technician	$104.81

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courrier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost
FIELD OPERATIONS	
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 650.00 each
Logger Truck	$68.01 per day
Standard Drilling /3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40 per ft

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

RABA KISTNER	
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING	
Hollow Stem Drilling with Sampling	$ 30.89 per ft
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31 per ft
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04 per ft
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92 per test
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88 per test
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00 per ft
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05 each
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38 each
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29 per hr
LABORATORY TESTING	
Atterberg Limits	$ 125.84 each
Moisture Content	$ 16.65 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$ 70.75 each
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$ 120.04 each
Sulfate Testing	$ 125.12 each
Organics Content	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$ 125.12 each
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$ 60.06 each
Direct Shear	$ 650.18 each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$ 1,925 each
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$ 452.33 each
Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$ 350.45 each
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$ 2,200 each
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$ 1,500.05 each
Each additional specimen	$ 220.20 each

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

HALFF ASSOCIATES DRAINAGE DESIGN	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Design and Project Mgmt	
Project Principal	$380.00
Senior Project Manager	$350.00
Sr Technical Manager	$345.00
Project Manager	$260.00
Senior Project Engineer	$235.00
Project Engineer	$210.00
Design Engineer	$165.00
Graduate Engineer	$140.00
Intern	$100.00
Senior GIS Technician	$140.00
GIS Technician	$105.00
Sr Engineer Technician	$155.00
Sr CADD Operator	$130.00
CADD Operator	$110.00
Project Accountant	$125.00
Admin/Clerical	$90.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courrier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

EXHIBIT E

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 5/7/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Edgewood Partners Insurance Agency
3780 Mansell Rd. Suite 370
Alpharetta GA 30022

CONTACT NAME: ACEC Certificates
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 770-552-4225 **FAX (A/C, No):**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: ACECcertificates@greyling.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Valley Forge Insurance Company	20508
INSURER B : The Continental Insurance Company	35289
INSURER C : Travelers Casualty & Surety Co America	31194
INSURER D : Transportation Insurance Company	20494
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED AMERSTR
American Structurepoint, Inc.
9025 River Road
Suite #200
Indianapolis IN 46240

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1021007531 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR $1M/$1M/$1M GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [X] LOC OTHER:			6050367892	11/1/2024	11/1/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 15,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
D	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY X HIRED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			6050364572	11/1/2024	11/1/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
B	X **UMBRELLA LIAB** X OCCUR **EXCESS LIAB** CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ 10,000			6050364555	11/1/2024	11/1/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N: N **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		650364569	11/1/2024	11/1/2025	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Professional Liability incl. Pollution Liability			107806802	5/29/2025	5/29/2026	Per Claim Aggregate	$5,000,000 $5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Any person or organization, as required by written contract or agreement requiring insurance, is included as additional insured with respect to the General Liability and Automobile Liability policies. Coverage on the General Liability and Automobile policies is primary and non-contributory where required by written contract or agreement. A waiver of subrogation in favor of any person or organization, signed prior to a loss, as required by written contract or agreement requiring insurance, applies with respect to the General Liability, Automobile Liability and Employers Liability policies. Umbrella is follow form.
Caldwell County, its directors, officers and employees as required by written contract or agreement requiring insurance, are included as additional insured with respects to the General Liability and Automobile Liability policies. Coverage on the General Liability and Automobile policies is primary and non contributory where required by written contract or agreement. A waiver of subrogation in favor of those listed above, signed prior to a loss, as required by written contract or agreement requiring insurance, applies with respect to the General Liability, Automobile Liability and Employers Liability policies. Umbrella is follow form. 30 day notice of cancellation applies to certificate holder.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Caldwell County Purchasing Department
110 S. Main Street, 1st Floor
Lockhart TX 78644-0000

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Gregg Bachtel

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Docusign Envelope ID: A6CBF8B7-2172-4CC2-A1B7-AEE2B744C1C8

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/13/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Edgewood Partners Ins Center 3780 Mansell Rd. Suite 370 Alpharetta GA 30022	**CONTACT NAME:** ACEC Certificates **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 770-552-4225 **FAX (A/C, No):** **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** ACECcertificates@greyling.com
INSURED AMERSTR American Structurepoint, Inc. 9025 River Road Suite #200 Indianapolis IN 46240	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #** **INSURER A :** Valley Forge Insurance Company 20508 **INSURER B :** The Continental Insurance Company 35289 **INSURER C :** Travelers Casualty & Surety Co America 31194 **INSURER D :** Transportation Insurance Company 20494 **INSURER E :** **INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1379932491 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR $1M/$1M/$1M GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [X] LOC OTHER:			6050367892	11/1/2025	11/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 15,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
D	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			6050364572	11/1/2025	11/1/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
B	X **UMBRELLA LIAB** X OCCUR **EXCESS LIAB** CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ 10,000			6050364555	11/1/2025	11/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N: N **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		650364569	11/1/2025	11/1/2026	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Professional Liability incl. Pollution Liability			107806802	5/29/2025	5/29/2026	Per Claim Aggregate	$5,000,000 $5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Any person or organization, as required by written contract or agreement requiring insurance, is included as additional insured with respect to the General Liability and Automobile Liability policies. Coverage on the General Liability and Automobile policies is primary and non-contributory where required by written contract or agreement. A waiver of subrogation in favor of any person or organization, signed prior to a loss, as required by written contract or agreement requiring insurance, applies with respect to the General Liability, Automobile Liability and Employers Liability policies. Umbrella is follow form.
Caldwell County, its directors, officers and employees as required by written contract or agreement requiring insurance, are included as additional insured with respects to the General Liability and Automobile Liability policies. Coverage on the General Liability and Automobile policies is primary and non contributory where required by written contract or agreement. A waiver of subrogation in favor of those listed above, signed prior to a loss, as required by written contract or agreement requiring insurance, applies with respect to the General Liability, Automobile Liability and Employers Liability policies. Umbrella is follow form. 30 day notice of cancellation applies to certificate holder.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Caldwell County Purchasing Department
110 S. Main Street, 1st Floor
Lockhart TX 78644-0000

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Gregg Bodenhamer

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1

PROJECT: Borchert Loop

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and American Structurepoint, Inc. (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $694,900.77.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on June 30, 2026. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:

American Structurepoint, Inc

By:_ Signed by: Benjamin W. Borcherding DEEB909A5C25424... Signature

Benjamin W. Borcherding
Printed Name

Chief Operating Officer
Title

11/3/2025
Date

COUNTY:

Caldwell County, Texas

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY
FOR Borchert Loop

In general, Caldwell County and its representatives to their best efforts will render services as follows:

1. Name, business address and phone number of County's project manager.

2. Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, with obtaining data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies required for this project.

3. Obtain Rights of Entry from landowners that are unwilling to grant access to the Engineer.

4. Provide available appropriate County data on file, plans and specifications that are deemed pertinent to the completion of the work required by the scope of services (including previous hydraulic studies, models, previous reports and studies, available existing traffic counts, and design year traffic projections).

5. Provide available criteria and full information as to the client's requirements for the project. Provide examples of acceptable format for the required deliverables.

6. Provide information on any meetings/discussions held with adjoining property owners that may impact the project.

7. Provide timely reviews and decisions necessary for the Engineer to maintain the project work schedule. Review recommendations offered by the Engineer, progress of work, and final acceptance of all documents.

8. Submittal of documentation and permits to regulatory agencies for review and comment, when specified.

9. Support project development efforts with stakeholders, coordinate meetings and interface with stakeholders, as needed.

10. Provide a summary of prior communications with impacted landowners, related to this project.

11. Post and maintain project information for public consumption on the County website.

12. Assist with Coordination between the Engineer and the County's other Consultants.

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

13. Negotiate with all utility companies for any agreements and/or relocations required.

14. Provide an agent as necessary to secure proposed ROW/easements and relocate/remove improvements on proposed ROW.

15. Provide any appraisal prepared for or obtained by the County in the last ten (10) years related to the whole property impacted by acquisition.

16. Provide templates for any documents to be used in the performance of the services to be signed by landowners to include the deed, easement, other applicable conveyance instruments, and the purchase contract/agreement.

17. Approve documents Consultant prepares for Notice of Intent to Acquire, Initial Offer Letter, and Final Offer Letter prior to submittal to the landowner.

18. Provide field notes and survey plats that show exceptions listed on the title commitment that impact the area of the taking.

19. Provide construction observation and review contractor pay applications and progress.

20. Provide Engineer with Contractor submittals, Requests for Information (RFI's), shop drawings, and correspondence.

21. Review Engineer's progress, submittals, and plan changes.

22. Review Consultant's progress and submittals.

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
FOR BORCHERT LOOP SCHEMATIC

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Limits

SH 142 to Black Ankle Road (1.30 miles)

Existing Facility

Borchert Drive/Loop is an existing 2 lane undivided, asphalt paved roadway connecting to SH 142 with a stop sign at the north end and connecting to Black Ankle Road / Borchert Loop on the south end with a yield sign. The roadway has open cut drainage and no shoulders with approximately 50 ft existing ROW. There are several private driveways that tie into Borchert Drive and the roadway provides access for several developed and undeveloped tracts.

Proposed Facility

The project proposes a 3-lane roadway with shoulders featuring a continuous two-way left turn lane from SH 142 to Black Ankle Road. The proposed roadway will have asphalt pavement and include open cut drainage. The project will require ROW acquisition for the additional center turn lane and shoulders. Special features planned for this facility include sidewalks and a shared use path throughout the project limits.

Design Criteria

The proposed design criteria for the project will be developed from TxDOT Roadway Design Manual (revised 11/2024) design criteria manuals in association with Caldwell County Development Ordinances for Roadway and Drainage.

1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

   a. Shall designate one Licensed Professional Engineer (Texas) to be responsible for the project management, and all communications with the County and its representatives.

   b. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS (**[6]** months assumed):

      - Submit monthly progress status reports to the GEC. Progress reports will include: deliverable table, tasks completed, tasks/objectives that are planned for the upcoming periods, lists or descriptions of items or decisions needed from the County and its representatives. Subconsultant

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

progress will be incorporated into the monthly progress report. A copy of the monthly progress report will be uploaded to the County's ProjectWise System.

- Prepare correspondence, invoices, and progress reports on a monthly basis in accordance with current County requirements.

c. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PLAN:

- Prepare a project specific QA/QC plan and submit to the GEC within thirty (30) days of notice to proceed.
- For each deliverable, provide evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal and in accordance with submitted project specific QA/QC plan.
- Provide continuous QA/QC throughout the duration of the scheduled services included herein to appraise both technical and business performance and provide direction for project activities.

d. PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION:

- Prepare and maintain routine project record keeping including records of meetings and minutes.
- Correspondence and coordination will be handled through & with the concurrence of the GEC.
- Manage Project activities (including documenting emails, phone and conference calls, maintain project files for the length of the project, meeting agendas, meeting minutes, and schedule meetings), direct Engineer's team/staff, coordinate and review sub-consultant work, correspond with the County and its representatives, and assist the County and its representatives in preparing responses to Project-related inquiries.
- The Engineer shall utilize the County's document control system, ProjectWise, to assure the appropriate control of documentation and reporting. The Engineer shall maintain and upload complete and accurate records of design documents in County's File System, ProjectWise. This library will contain all pertinent Project documentation and will include, but is not limited to, copies of the following:
  - Agreements
  - Permits
  - Reports

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

- Design Submittals
- Correspondence
- Exhibits
- Native Files
- Meetings Minutes
- Agendas

- All contract documents, including native files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project or as requested. Documents shall be posted to the County's ProjectWise document control system.

e. PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS (**[13]** biweekly meetings assumed, **[1]** external meetings assumed):

- Attend a kickoff meeting with the County and its representatives and stakeholders, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues.
- Attend a biweekly meeting and coordination/progress meeting with the County and GEC, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues. Updates shall include activities completed, upcoming action items, activities required by next meeting, issues encountered, information or items required from other agencies/consultants, late activities, solutions for unresolved and/or anticipated problems with resolution timeframes, and any outstanding items needed to complete required deliverables.
- Prepare agenda and sign-in sheets for external coordination/progress meetings.
- Prepare meeting minutes for review via email within three (3) business days of the external coordination/progress meeting.
- Conduct internal coordination meetings as required to advance the development of the project.

f. PROJECT SCHEDULE:

- Baseline Schedule – Submit a CPM Baseline Schedule in calendar day (CD) format to the GEC for approval, using Microsoft Project in both pdf and native formats within 14 calendar days of the Work Authorization execution. This schedule should detail all work activities, including those

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

by the County affecting the critical path. It shall outline the execution strategy, critical path, milestones, deliverables, and for each activity, its predecessors, successors, start and end dates, and float. Changes to schedule activities, durations, and dates require County consent, except for adjustments due to approved supplements or County-sanctioned project duration changes.

- Progress Schedule – Submit an updated Progress Schedule with each significant milestone and/or deliverable identified by the County, detailing actual work completion percentages, and incorporating all approved supplements. If the schedule deviates from the baseline, a recovery schedule approved by the County is required.

g. DELIVERABLES:

- Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports
- Project Specific QA/QC Plan
- QA/QC Documentation with Deliverables
- Project Files
- Meeting Minutes, Sign-In Sheets, and Agendas
- Baseline and Progress Schedules

2. <u>ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES</u>

a. DATA COLLECTION:

- Perform record research and obtaining existing information, including but not limited to: as-built plans, construction plans, right of way maps, existing planimetric maps, traffic data, accident data, environmental reports, studies, future land use maps, existing channel and drainage easement data, floodplain data, floodplain, bridge inspection records, existing utilities, geotechnical reports, and drainage models and analyses. Obtain construction plans for projects within and adjoining the project limits and abutting TxDOT and County Roads. Obtain drainage studies, reports, and mapping for the project area, including reports for developments affecting the drainage area.

- Conduct a field investigation of the proposed roadway alignment and the surrounding area to determine field conditions including photographic record of notable existing features. Pavement Condition Assessment should be conducted during the field investigation.

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

- Develop and maintain adjacent property ownership information (including owner's name, tenant name for leased property, mailing address, property address, property id number) spreadsheet to be used for disseminating project information.

- Review aerial photography and contours. Aerial photography and contours will be the basis for developing all constraints maps and route options.

- Obtain available existing traffic counts. Obtain traffic projections from the County and evaluate if the projections need adjusting.

- Review the data collected and organize the information.

- Perform a safety analysis utilizing State approved tools to ensure safety-driven decisions are taken into account during the project development and design process (Required for On-System and State or Federally funded projects).

b. DESIGN CRITERIA:

- Submit a Design Summary Report (DSR) per TxDOT Roadway Design Manual and typical sections.

c. CONSTRAINTS MAP (**[2]** alternatives assumed):

- Develop evaluation criteria to assist in evaluating route alignment alternatives.

- Develop a constraints map and technical memorandum that includes environmental concerns, known constraints (structures, floodplain, karst features), aerial photography, contour information, utility information, based on research of public databases and sources and details screening measures and decision practices for eliminating non-viable corridors.

- Evaluate traffic growth patterns and generate traffic projections for the ultimate roadway.

- Develop preliminary alignments and preliminary costs for use in soliciting input during coordination meetings with stakeholders.

- Refine preliminary alignment based on stakeholder input, design criteria, existing structures, potential displacements, right of way limits and requirements, known developments, FEMA floodplain areas, existing and proposed drainage structures, and environmental constraints.

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Results of Records Research

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

- Property Owner Spreadsheets
- Design Summary Report and Typical Sections
- Constraints Map with Preliminary Alignments, and right-of-way; and cost estimates and Technical Memorandums
- Constraints Map with Refined Alignment, and right-of-way; and cost estimate and Technical Memorandum Recommendation

3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

a. The Engineer will provide support for 1 stakeholder meeting and will include 1 staff in attendance. An exhibit will be provided as needed/requested.

b. PROPERTY OWNER MEETING SUPPORT (up to **[12]** meetings assumed):

- Prepare agendas, sign in sheets, meeting minutes, discussion topics, presentations, overall exhibits, and maps of the project limits for property owner meetings.
- Provide property owner exhibits identifying Parent tract (including area), Right-of-way acquisition (including parcel acquisition and remainder areas), and proposed improvements adjacent to the property as needed.
- One (1) person will attend meetings as requested.

c. PUBLIC MEETING/OPEN HOUSE (**[1]** public meetings assumed):

- Prepare exhibits for public viewing. One (1) person will attend public open house meeting(s) as requested.

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Exhibits to be provided for stakeholder meeting.
- Exhibits to be provided for public meeting.

4. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT

a. ROW MAP:

- Research and compile deed/plat records, including subdivision plats and existing easements, and build a working map from recorded data.

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

- Calculate approximate search data to recover right of way monumentation and make initial pass to recover right of way monumentation.
- Draft preliminary right of way map and list of impacted tracts.

b. PARCEL ACQUISITION DOCUMENTS (**[20]** parcel documents assumed, **[20]** staking assumed):

- Upon approval of final schematic, prepare a right of way strip map.
- Prepare draft parcel sketches and field note documents for right of way parcel and easement acquisition. Note any improvements requiring removal or relocation on parcel sketches.
- Set appropriate monumentation in accordance with County requirements. Prepare signed and sealed documents for right of way parcel and easement acquisition.

c. ROW STAKING (**[20]** parcels assumed):

- Stake proposed right of way with suitable markers as requested on a parcel-by-parcel basis for the purposes of fence construction, utility installation, or property owner requests.

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Preliminary ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf)
- Final ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf)
- Draft Parcel Acquisition Documents (pdf)
- Final Parcel Acquisition Documents (pdf)

5. <u>SURVEYING</u>

a. RIGHT OF ENTRY (**[20]** letters assumed):

- Upon receiving approval from GEC, prepare and mail right of entry letters per the County's standard for the project team including geotechnical and environmental. Send a second follow up letter to non-responsive property owners.

b. FIELD SURVEYING:

- Survey the corridor area at approximately [100-foot sections] on either side of the proposed roadway centerline including identify existing

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

landowners, deed recordation information, locate visible improvements and utilities including driveways, water wells, storage tanks, drainage structures (size, material, flowline elevations), edge of pavement/shoulder, physical centerline, guardrail, fences, signs, mailboxes, trees 12" inch diameter and greater, locate property boundaries sufficient to re-establish ROW. The topographic limits shall be a 200' wide swath centered on the existing Borchert Drive Loop from SH 142 to Black Ankle Road, approximately 1.3 miles. The ortho photo limits shall be 300' wide centered on the existing Borchert Drive Loop.

- The Consultant shall acquire aerial LIDAR and orthophotography within the project limits described above.

- The aerial mapping shall meet the requirements for ASPRS Class 1 standard for 1" = 50' scale mapping with a one-foot contour interval. The absolute accuracy of the mapping for well-defined features will be 0.17 feet for both Horizontal and Vertical. The relative accuracy of the data will be within 0.1 feet. The stated absolute accuracy will be tested utilizing a Root Mean Square Error (RMSE) method with a limiting RMSE of 0.33 feet on open ground and non-vegetated surface. Areas with tall grass, crops or dense vegetation may not meet the planned map accuracies. Orthophotos will be processed to have 2-inch GSD for the entire project area along the corridor. The digital orthophotos will be mosaicked and checked to ensure color, tone, and contrast is optimized across the project area. Mosaic lines will be manually placed and hidden along linear features to avoid cutting through buildings and other above ground structures, and tiled. The Aerial Imagery will be used for interpretation and extraction of detailed planimetric features.

- The Consultant shall collect conventional on-the-ground surveying within the project limits as described above to supplement the aerial LiDAR. In such areas, SAM shall collect drainage structures (noting size, material, and flow line elevation), visible utilities and visible evidence of underground utilities only, and any areas that were obscured from the aerial LiDAR's sensor field of view.

- The Consultant shall merge and append the conventional design survey to the aerial LiDAR mapping data to create a seamless 2D planimetric and 3D DTM file.

- Establish horizontal and vertical control and set temporary benchmarks. (Up to 3 primary control points)

c. DELIVERABLES:

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

- Certified Mail Right of Entry Letters, Follow Up Letters, and Executed Right of Entry Documents.
- Mapping in 2-D and 3-D MicroStation Files (Surface)
- Pdf of Surveyor Project Notebook
- DTM of Proposed Corridor
- Orthoimagery.

6. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

   a. SCHEMATIC:

   - Prepare preliminary schematic submittal per Caldwell County submittal requirements and selected design criteria including proposed cross sections, typical sections, roadway centerline, proposed drainage structures, direction of flow and number of travel lanes, intersecting streets, property boundaries and information, ROW and easement locations, preliminary pavement section, driveway locations, horizontal alignment data, profile data, identification of known utilities, retaining walls, and bridge locations.
   - Prepare final schematic submittal per Caldwell County submittal requirements and selected design criteria.

   b. DELIVERABLES:

   - Preliminary Schematic Submittal including cost estimate per submittal requirements.
   - Final Schematic Submittal including cost estimate per submittal requirements.

7. DRAINAGE STUDY

   a. HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC MODELING (**0** major channel crossings, up to 3 cross drainage structures assumed):

   - Prepare hydrologic and hydraulic models or modify existing models (FEMA, drainage districts, river authorities, cities, etc.) if available, to define the drainage infrastructure required for the project. Detail the methodologies employed and recommendations. The analysis will

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

include: preparation of a preliminary design of the right of way drainage system, cross drainage structures, right-of-way drainage, major channel crossings to reflect the existing and proposed conditions, recommended minimum pavement elevations based on cross drainage flood elevations, right of way requirements, identify potential needs for FEMA Coordination. HEC-RAS shall be utilized for all stream modeling. HY-8 will be utilized for all culverts. Atlas 14 impacts will be reviewed and incorporated. Rational method shall be utilized for drainage areas less than 100 acres.

- Exhibits and analysis will be prepared in the GIS environment to the extent practical.
- Onsite parallel drainage for ditch and/or storm sewer sizing will only be analyzed to determine project ROW needs. Detailed inlet level calculations are not included in this scope.

b. IMPACT AND MITGATION ANALYSIS

- Prepare an impact and mitigation analysis that will include a detention needs analysis and detention volume analysis at the 3 assumed cross drainage structures. Engineer shall conduct a storm water detention needs analysis to evaluate potential peak flow impacts for the 100-year storm due to proposed schematic roadway improvements. Analysis will include impact analysis for runoff leaving right-of-way determining conveyance capacity of receiving streams and impacts to structures. Engineer will coordinate with County Engineer to determine if detention requirements can be waived as outlined in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance.
- If detention is needed, the Engineer will determine the approximate volume and footprint area of the detention pond(s) to estimate land acquisition. Detail design of the pond grading and outflow control structure is not included in this scope. Engineer shall prepare detention needs report section to include methodology, assumptions, and exhibits to be included in the schematic drainage report.

c. DELIVERABLES:

- Preliminary & Final Drainage Report.

8. <u>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</u>

a. COUNTY DUE DILIGENCE:

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

- The Environmental Services will include studies and documentation required, per the Caldwell County Environmental Protocol, for the various regulating authorities, including the Texas Historical Commission (THC), U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (USACE), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and Caldwell County Regional Habitat Conservation Plan (RHCP), and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), as necessary. The intention of the Environmental Services is to attain necessary clearance letters and approvals in order to proceed with the proposed project. As a County-sponsored project on an off-system roadway, it is assumed that the project will not require environmental technical documentation for TxDOT review and approval.

b. DATA COLLECTION & FIELD RECONNAISSANCE:

- Obtain and update periodically publicly available information including but not limited to: locations of public buildings (schools, churches, parks, emergency responders), aerial photography, National Wetland Inventory Maps, County Soil Survey Maps, TCEQ & EPA Hazardous Materials Database Information, FEMA Floodplain Information, vegetation information, and environmental information from the appropriate local, State, or Federal agencies, including for state and federally-listed species.

- Conduct a regulatory records review to identify listed hazardous waste generators, treatment, storage and disposal facilities; solid waste landfills, unauthorized sites; documented spills; oil and gas exploration and production sites; and underground storage tank sites within the proposed site location. The review will also identify any other environmental risks along the project corridor.

- Conduct field reconnaissance to visually inspect the project site for additional risks and field verify any environmental risks identified by the regulatory records review.

c. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT:

- Prepare a Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment (ISA) based on the data collection and field reconnaissance conducted and identify potential hazardous material sites that may be impacted by the proposed project.

d. SECTION 404 CLEAN WATER ACT COMPLIANCE:

- Conduct a site visit that will determine if water resources are present.

- If no water resources are identified in the project area, document these findings in the water resources section of the due diligence report.

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

- If water resources are present, delineate wetland boundaries and ordinary high-water marks of jurisdictional waters within the project ROW. Prepare a Water Features Report identifying specific impacts of the project on the Waters of the U.S., measures to minimize the impacts will be identified, and discuss applicable Section 404 options in accordance with current permits and conditions based on data collection and field reconnaissance. It is anticipated that this project will be covered under a Nationwide Permit (NWP 14) without a pre-construction notification (PCN).

- If it is determined that a PCN is required; a supplemental work authorization would be required.

e. ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT COMPLIANCE:

- Prepare a letter documenting the project's effects on federally listed Threatened & Endangered Species to document the project's compliance with the Endangered Species Act based on data collection and field reconnaissance.

- It is assumed no federally listed species or suitable habitat would be impacted by the project.

f. HISTORICAL SITE COMPLIANCE:

- Prepare a historic building survey that will follow the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation and document historic buildings and structures within the Area of Potential Effect based on data collection and field reconnaissance.

g. TEXAS ANTIQUITIES CODE (TAC) COMPLIANCE:

- Prepare a Project Initiation Letter, Texas Antiquities Permit Application, and Associated Scope of Work based on data collection and field reconnaissance.

- Conduct a pedestrian survey and report of sufficient intensity to determine the nature, extent, and potential significance of any cultural resources located within the Area of Potential Effect in accordance with full report guidelines as outlined by the Texas Historical Commissions Rules of Practice and Procedures.

- Coordinate with Texas Historical Commission including submittals to Texas Historical Commission and project records to the appropriate curation facility per Texas Historical Commission requirements.

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

h. DELIVERABLES:

- Environmental Constraints Map and Summary
- Draft & Final Environmental Due Diligence Report

  Draft & Final Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment (ISA) Report
- Draft & Final Water Features Delineation Report
- Draft & Final Endangered Species Letter
- Draft & Final Historic Building Survey
- Draft & Final Texas Antiquities Permit Application Associated Scope of Work and Survey Report

9. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

a. BORINGS (**8** roadway borings assumed, spaced approximately **1,000** feet):

- The minimum spacing and depth of borings for retaining walls, bridges, slopes and embankments per the latest TxDOT Geotechnical Manual. Minimum depth for retaining wall borings shall be to a depth of at least where stress increase due to estimated foundation load is less than ten percent of the existing effective overburden stress at that depth and between one and two times the wall height as well as penetrate soft highly compressible soils. Borings are to be performed for each significant high-mast tower, overhead sign structure, or culvert to a depth of 10 feet below bottom of foundation. Groundwater elevations shall be taken 15 minutes after initial encounter with groundwater. Additional groundwater elevations shall be taken where clay soils are encountered to obtain a static water level. Field testing shall consist of the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) at a minimum of 5-foot intervals. In between the SPT interval obtain Shelby Tube samples and bag samples appropriate for laboratory testing. Pavement boring spacing shall be performed at intervals per the TxDOT Pavement Design Manual and should be to a depth of 15 feet.
- The Engineer shall be responsible for Soil Core Hole Drilling required for bridges, retaining walls, embankment, culvert, sign illumination, high-mast tower, and pavement borings. The Engineer shall follow the procedures in the **Caldwell County Technical Specifications and TxDOT** Geotechnical

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

Manual and will contact the appropriate utility location services to have underground utilities located prior to drilling in an area.

- The soil borings will be properly backfilled with bentonite chips and a single lift of cold patch asphalt where applicable. The soil samples will be obtained using Shelby tubes and/or split-spoon samplers. Field-testing of soil samples will include pocket penetrometer in the cohesive soils and Standard Penetration Test (SPT) in the cohesionless soils.
- The Geotechnical Engineer shall obtain a copy of the plans to be used in authoring the Geotechnical and Pavement Report. The purpose is to provide accurate plan information in these reports.

b. GEOTECHNICAL REPORT:

- Perform appropriate laboratory tests on soil samples recovered from the borings. Laboratory testing will include but not limited to: moisture content, liquid limit, plastic limit, unconfined compression, Texas Triaxial, resilient modulus, and free swell, sulfate testing, and particle size analysis tests, visual classification, dry density, California Bearing Ratio (CBR) tests, sulfate content tests, lime series analyses.

- Provide a Geotechnical Investigation for the project evaluated by a professional geotechnical engineer Licensed in the State of Texas. The following items will be included in the geotechnical report: soil boring locations, boring logs, and plan of borings, subsurface exploration procedures, encountered subsurface conditions, field and laboratory test results, description of surface and subsurface conditions, groundwater conditions/readings, analysis and recommendations for settlement and slope stability of the earthen embankments; and culvert bedding, analysis and recommendations for wingwalls, headwalls, and retaining walls, general earthwork recommendations, wall backfill limits, Swell potential evaluations, Pavement thickness design alternatives with subgrade stabilization, Potential Vertical Rise calculations.

- Provide geotechnical analysis needed for pavement design, foundation design, and slope stability, as required. For retaining walls, Engineer will provide calculations including global stability, sliding, bearing capacity, and overturning and recommendations for minimum footing depth. Where retaining walls will be inundated due to water, a drawdown analysis is required. In addition, retaining wall backfill type shall be specified. A sketch is required showing the backfill type and limits. Show the limits of the foundation material, aggregate backfill material, and retained fill. Provide the information to include in an RW(MSE)DD plan

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

sheet. For bridge foundation design, the capacity curves shall be adjusted for the upper moisture change zone (5 to 10 feet) and scour.

- The pavement design will include consideration of traffic loads to be estimated by the Engineer. Pavement design shall follow the latest TxDOT Pavement Design Manual. The traffic data required includes current and projected traffic counts and truck percentages. The Engineer will prepare four (4) flexible pavement design alternatives. Flexible pavement design alternatives shall include: subgrade stabilization (utilizing lime or cement) and flexible base layer; full depth asphalt section; driveway section; temporary full depth asphalt pavement section. If lime is not recommended, an explanation shall be provided for approval by the County Engineer. Geogrid reinforcement will also be considered in these designs. Identify areas of possible sulfates in subgrade. Pavement thickness options using latest version of **TxDOT FPS-21**.

c. DELIVERABLES:

- Draft & Final Pavement Design Report

10. DELIVERABLES

a. DOCUMENTS:

- All contract documents, including hard copies and electronic files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project. Documents shall be posted to the County's project management database as requested.

11. EXCLUSIONS

a. The following items are not included in this work authorization:

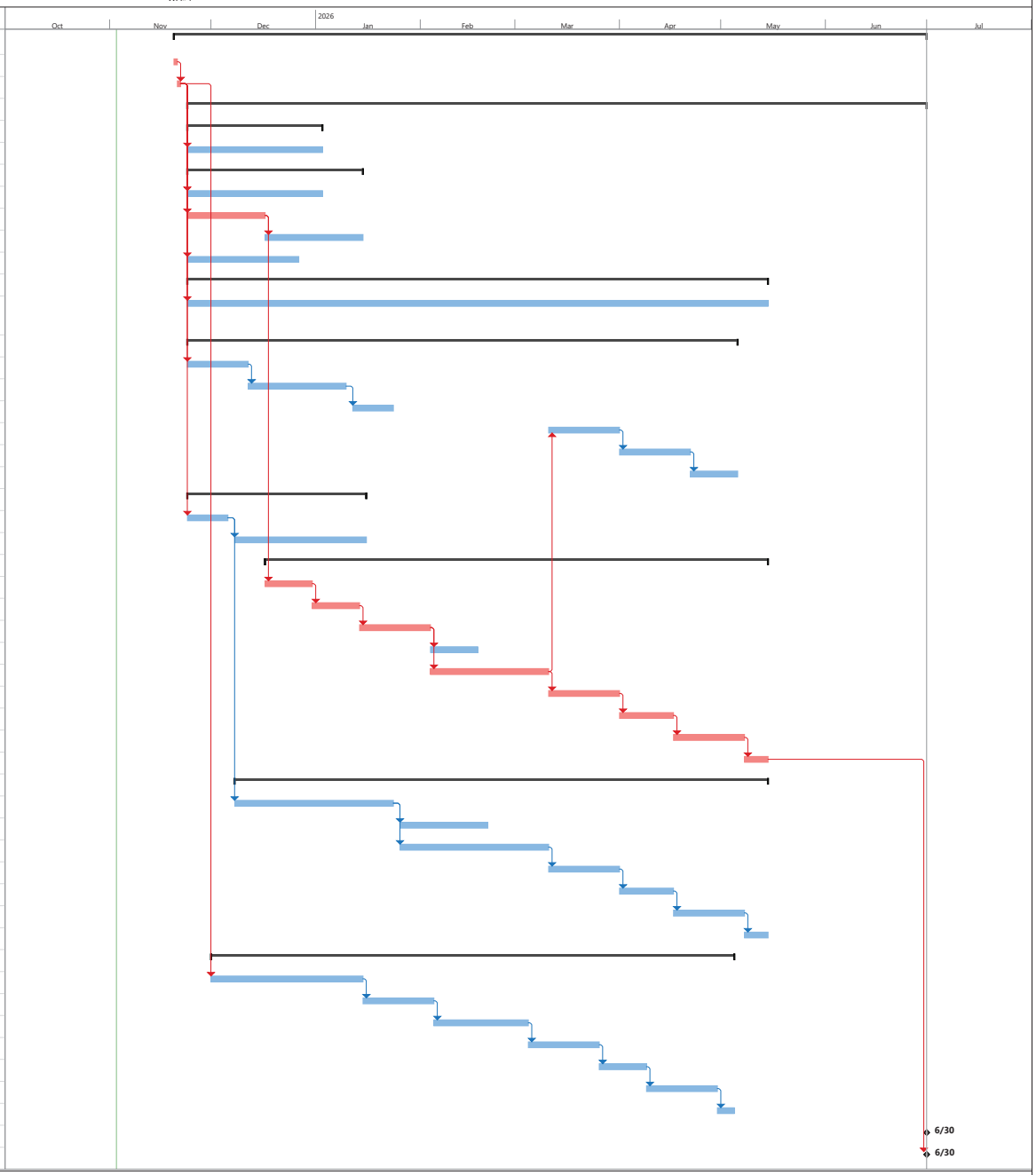
- PLAN PREPARATION (PS&E) SERVICES
- BIDDING PHASE SERVICES
- CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- UTILITY COORDINATION AND/OR RELOCATION SERVICES
- NOISE WALLS
- TRAFFIC CONTROL/CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

- CONSTRUCTIBILITY REVIEW
- BRIDGE LAYOUT SHEETS
- STRUCTURAL DESIGN – SPLITTER BOXES, POND OUTLET STRUCTURES, POND WALLS, SPECIAL JUNCTION BOXES, ETC.
- CONSTRUCTION TIME DETERMINATION
- CLOMR or LOMR
- BRIDGE or BRIDGE CLASS CULVERT ANALYSIS
- SCOUR ANALYSIS
- STORM SEWER AND WATER QUALITY DESIGN
- DETAILED DETENTION ANALYSIS AND DESIGN
- STORMWATER MITIGATION PLANS
- ADA CURB RAMP DESIGN
- LANDSCAPE AND/OR STREETSCAPE DESIGN
- ROW MAPPING AND/OR ACQUISITION SERVICES
- PREPARATION OF EASEMENT DOCUMENTS
- CONTINUOUS ILLUMINATION PHOTOMETRICS, DESIGN AND ANALYSIS
- DARK SKIES COMPLIANT LIGHTING
- TRAFFIC SAFETY ANALYSIS
- ITS DESIGN

Caldwell County
Borchert Loop
WA#1

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Total Slack
1		**Borchert Loop**	**159 days**	**Thu 11/20/25**	**Tue 6/30/26**		**0 days**
2		Notice to Proceed	1 day	Thu 11/20/25	Thu 11/20/25		0 days
3		Kick-off Meeting	1 day	Fri 11/21/25	Fri 11/21/25	2	0 days
4		**WA#1 - Schematics**	**157 days**	**Mon 11/24/25**	**Tue 6/30/26**		**0 days**
5		**Project Management**	**30 days**	**Mon 11/24/25**	**Fri 1/2/26**		**127 days**
6		Develop QAQC Plan	30 days	Mon 11/24/25	Fri 1/2/26	3	127 days
7		**Route and Design Studies**	**38 days**	**Mon 11/24/25**	**Wed 1/14/26**		**0 days**
8		Data Collection	30 days	Mon 11/24/25	Fri 1/2/26	3	127 days
9		DSR and Typical Sections	17 days	Mon 11/24/25	Tue 12/16/25	3	0 days
10		GEC and County Review	21 days	Wed 12/17/25	Wed 1/14/26	9	119 days
11		Property Owner Research	25 days	Mon 11/24/25	Fri 12/26/25	3	132 days
12		**Public Involvement**	**124 days**	**Mon 11/24/25**	**Thu 5/14/26**		**33 days**
13		Stakeholder Meetings / Property Owner Support	124 days	Mon 11/24/25	Thu 5/14/26	3	33 days
14		**Right of Way (ROW) Support**	**117 days**	**Mon 11/24/25**	**Tue 5/5/26**		**40 days**
15		Preliminary ROW Map	14 days	Mon 11/24/25	Thu 12/11/25	3	112 days
16		GEC and County Review	21 days	Fri 12/12/25	Fri 1/9/26	15	112 days
17		Final ROW Map	10 days	Mon 1/12/26	Fri 1/23/26	16	112 days
18		Preliminary Parcel Plats / Field Notes	15 days	Wed 3/11/26	Tue 3/31/26	29	40 days
19		GEC and County Review	15 days	Wed 4/1/26	Tue 4/21/26	18	40 days
20		Submit final parcel plats / field notes	10 days	Wed 4/22/26	Tue 5/5/26	19	40 days
21		**Surveying**	**39 days**	**Mon 11/24/25**	**Thu 1/15/26**		**33 days**
22		Right of Entry	10 days	Mon 11/24/25	Fri 12/5/25	3	33 days
23		Field Surveying	29 days	Mon 12/8/25	Thu 1/15/26	22	118 days
24		**Schematic Development**	**107 days**	**Wed 12/17/25**	**Thu 5/14/26**		**0 days**
25		Route and Design Study	10 days	Wed 12/17/25	Tue 12/30/25	9	0 days
26		Preliminary Tech Memo / Constraints Map	10 days	Wed 12/31/25	Tue 1/13/26	25	0 days
27		GEC and County Review	15 days	Wed 1/14/26	Tue 2/3/26	26	0 days
28		Final Tech Memo / Constraints Map	10 days	Wed 2/4/26	Tue 2/17/26	27	95 days
29		Prepare Preliminary Schematics	25 days	Wed 2/4/26	Tue 3/10/26	27	0 days
30		GEC and County Review	15 days	Wed 3/11/26	Tue 3/31/26	29	0 days
31		Prepare Final Schematics	12 days	Wed 4/1/26	Thu 4/16/26	30	0 days
32		GEC and County Review	15 days	Fri 4/17/26	Thu 5/7/26	31	0 days
33		Submit Final Schematics	5 days	Fri 5/8/26	Thu 5/14/26	32	0 days
34		**Drainage Study**	**114 days**	**Mon 12/8/25**	**Thu 5/14/26**		**33 days**
35		H&H Modeling	35 days	Mon 12/8/25	Fri 1/23/26	22	33 days
36		Prepare Impact Analysis	20 days	Mon 1/26/26	Fri 2/20/26	35	92 days
37		Prepare Preliminary Drainage Report	32 days	Mon 1/26/26	Tue 3/10/26	35	33 days
38		GEC and County Review	15 days	Wed 3/11/26	Tue 3/31/26	37	33 days
39		Prepare Final Drainage Report	12 days	Wed 4/1/26	Thu 4/16/26	38	33 days
40		GEC and County Review	15 days	Fri 4/17/26	Thu 5/7/26	39	33 days
41		Submit Final Drainage Report	5 days	Fri 5/8/26	Thu 5/14/26	40	33 days
42		**Environmental Services**	**111 days**	**Mon 12/1/25**	**Mon 5/4/26**		**41 days**
43		Prepare preliminary Constraints Analysis	33 days	Mon 12/1/25	Wed 1/14/26	3FS+5 days	41 days
44		GEC and County Review	15 days	Thu 1/15/26	Wed 2/4/26	43	41 days
45		Prepare Draft Environmental Reports	20 days	Thu 2/5/26	Wed 3/4/26	44	41 days
46		GEC and County Review	15 days	Thu 3/5/26	Wed 3/25/26	45	41 days
47		Prepare Final Environmental Reports	10 days	Thu 3/26/26	Wed 4/8/26	46	41 days
48		GEC and County Review	15 days	Thu 4/9/26	Wed 4/29/26	47	41 days
49		Submit Final Environmental Reports	3 days	Thu 4/30/26	Mon 5/4/26	48	41 days
50		**WA End**	**0 days**	**Tue 6/30/26**	**Tue 6/30/26**		**0 days**
51		Contract End	0 days	Tue 6/30/26	Tue 6/30/26	33FS+33 days	0 days



Project: Borchert Loop
End WA: June 30, 2026
WA#1

Task, Split, Milestone, Summary, Project Summary, Inactive Task, Inactive Milestone, Inactive Summary, Manual Task, Duration-only, Manual Summary Rollup, Manual Summary, Start-only, Finish-only, External Tasks, External Milestone, Deadline, Critical, Critical Split, Progress, Manual Progress

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

Attachment D Estimated Fee Summary

Project: Borchert Drive/Loop Widening
HWY: Borchert Drive/Loop
COUNTY: Caldwell

Work Authorization No. 1 Summary

Task	TASK	American Structurepoint Inc.	SAM	RKCI	HICKS	HALFF	TOTALS
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT	Labor Cost	$ 41,676.00	$ -	$ 7,451.08	$ 2,822.58	$ 12,640.00	$ 64,589.66
	Other Direct Expenses	$ -					$ -
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES	Labor Cost	$ 30,640.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,840.00	$ 34,480.00
	Other Direct Expenses						$ -
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	Labor Cost	$ 8,670.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,670.00
	Other Direct Expenses						$ -
4. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT	Labor Cost	$ 10,048.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,048.00
	Other Direct Expenses						$ -
5. UTILITY SUPPORT	Labor Cost	$ 8,552.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,552.00
	Other Direct Expenses						$ -
6. SURVEYING	Labor Cost	$ 8,552.00	$ 179,361.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 187,913.00
	Other Direct Expenses		$ 15,408.00				$ 15,408.00
7. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT	Labor Cost	$ 158,634.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 158,634.00
	Other Direct Expenses						$ -
8. DRAINAGE STUDY	Labor Cost	$ 7,284.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 68,340.00	$ 75,624.00
	Other Direct Expenses					$ 84.00	$ 84.00
9. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Labor Cost	$ 3,156.00	$ -	$ -	$ 70,137.90	$ -	$ 73,293.90
	Other Direct Expenses				$ 7,740.00		$ 7,740.00
10. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES	Labor Cost	$ 3,156.00	$ -	$ 18,936.53	$ -	$ -	$ 22,092.53
	Other Direct Expenses			$ 25,051.68			$ 25,051.68
11. DELIVERABLES	Labor Cost	$ 2,720.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,720.00
	Other Direct Expenses						$ -
Total		**$ 283,088.00**	**$ 194,769.00**	**$ 51,439.29**	**$ 80,700.48**	**$ 84,904.00**	**$ 694,900.77**
PROVIDER SUBTOTALS		**$ 283,088.00**	**$ 194,769.00**	**$ 51,439.29**	**$ 80,700.48**	**$ 84,904.00**	**$ 694,900.77**
PERCENT OF CONTRACT		40.7%	28.0%	7.4%	11.6%	12.2%	
	TOTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION						**$ 694,900.77**

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE
CALDWELL COUNTY
Borchert Drive/Loop Widening

AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC.

Task	Sheets	Principal	Senior Project Manager	QAQC	Project Manager	Senior Project Engineer	Project Engineer	EIT	Senior Technican	Technician	Admin / Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$334.00	$328.00	$334.00	$269.00	$260.00	$193.00	$170.00	$215.00	$140.00	$100.00		
Schematic (30%) Design (6 Months)													
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT		0	29	4	92	16	0	0	0	0	19	160	$ 41,676.00
a. Communications			5		36						6	47	$ 11,924.00
b. Monthly Progress Reports, Invoicing and Billings (6 months)			4								6	10	$ 1,912.00
c. QA/QC Plan			2	4	12	8						26	$ 7,300.00
d. Project Coordination & Admin			4		8						2	14	$ 3,704.00
e. Progress/Coordination Meetings (13), (1) External Meeting			4		16	8					2	30	$ 7,936.00
f. Project Schedule			8		16							24	$ 6,928.00
h. Deliverables			2		4						2	8	$ 1,972.00
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES		0	0	0	12	44	44	44	0	0	0	144	$ 30,640.00
a. Data Collection												0	$ -
Review and Verify Collection Data					4	16	16	16				52	$ 11,044.00
Design criteria (DSR)					4	8	8	8				28	$ 6,060.00
Constraints Map (assumed 2) and Technical Memorandum					4	12	12	12				40	$ 8,552.00
Develop and maintain property owner spreadsheet						8	8	8				24	$ 4,984.00
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT		0	2	0	2	12	12	12	0	0	0	40	$ 8,670.00
a. Property owner meeting support (1 assumed)			1		1	6	6	6				20	$ 4,335.00
b. Public Meeting / Open House support (1 assumed)			1		1	6	6	6				20	$ 4,335.00
4. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT		0	8	0	16	12	0	0	0	0	0	36	$ 10,048.00
a. Data Review (ASI coordination / review)												0	$ -
Exhibits Review/Coordination					8	12						20	$ 5,272.00
Attending Hearings			8		8							16	$ 4,776.00
5. UTILITY SUPPORT		0	0	0	4	12	12	12	0	0	0	40	$ 8,552.00
a. Incorporate utility information into engineering drawings					2	6	6	6				20	$ 4,276.00
b. Utility meetings					2	6	6	6				20	$ 4,276.00
6. SURVEYING		0	0	0	4	12	12	12	0	0	0	40	$ 8,552.00
a. Data Review (ASI coordination / review)					4	12	12	12				40	$ 8,552.00
7. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT		0	0	20	48	74	204	394	30	50	0	820	$ 158,634.00
a. Schematic Design													
Roadway Design (Horizontal and Vertical)					8	10	40	80				138	$ 26,072.00
Corridor modeling & Earthwork design						10	40	70	10	20		150	$ 27,170.00
Roadway Drainage Design (Ditch Geometry)						10	20	70	10	10		120	$ 21,910.00
Schematic layout preparation				8	8	10	30	70	10	20		156	$ 30,064.00
Schematic typical & cross section perparation					8	10	30	40				88	$ 17,342.00
Signing and Striping							20	40				60	$ 10,660.00
Compute & Tabulate Quanties				4	8	8	8	8				36	$ 8,472.00
Construction cost estimate				4	8	8	8	8				36	$ 8,472.00
General Notes & Specifications				4	8	8	8	8				36	$ 8,472.00
8. DRAINAGE STUDY		0	0	0	4	12	16	0	0	0	0	32	$ 7,284.00
a. Hydrologic/Hydraulic Modeling Review					4	12	16					32	$ 7,284.00
9. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		0	0	0	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	12	$ 3,156.00
a. Data Review					4	8						12	$ 3,156.00
10. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES		0	0	0	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	12	$ 3,156.00
a. Data Review					4	8						12	$ 3,156.00
11. DELIVERABLES		0	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	16	$ 2,720.00
a. Prepare electronic file transfer for the preliminary and final submittal								16				16	$ 2,720.00
Total ASI Direct Labor Hours		0	39	24	190	210	300	490	30	50	19	1352	
Percent of Total Hours		0.00%	2.88%	1.77%	14.05%	15.53%	22.19%	36.24%	2.22%	3.70%	1.42%	100%	
Total ASI Direct Labor (PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING) Cost													$ 283,088.00
Total ASI Other Direct Expenses Cost													$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COST													**$ 283,088.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE
CALDWELL COUNTY
Borchert Drive/Loop Widening

RKCI

Task	Sheets	Principal	Senior Project Manager	Project Manager	Senior Project Engineer	Project Engineer	EIT	Geotechnical Logger	Senior Geotech Technican	CADD Technician	Admin / Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$265.00	$255.00	$204.10	$233.58	$159.12	$146.07	$119.02	$91.80	$104.81	$71.40		
Schematic (30%) Design (6 Months)													
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT		2	9	14	4	3	0	0	0	0	5	37	$ 7,451.08
a. Communications												0	$ -
b. Monthly Progress Reports, Invoicing and Billings (6 months)				4	4							8	$ 1,750.72
c. QA/QC		2										2	$ 530.00
d. Project Coordination & Admin						3					5	8	$ 834.36
e. Progress/Coordination Meetings			8	6								14	$ 3,264.60
f. Project Schedule			1	4								5	$ 1,071.40
g. Deliverables												0	$ -
10. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES		2	4	20	3	0	47	24	26	2	4	16	$ 18,936.53
a. Drilling Coordination and Utilities							2		12	2		16	$ 1,603.36
b. Field Activities - Geotechnical Borings and DCP Testing				2	1		5	24	14			46	$ 5,513.81
c. Laboratory Assignments				2	2		4					8	$ 1,459.64
d. Engineering Analyses			2	8		0	14					24	$ 4,187.78
e. Geotechnical Reports		2	2	8			22				4	38	$ 6,171.94
												0	$ -
													$ -
Total Direct Labor Hours		4	13	34	7	3	47	24	26	2	9	53	
Percent of Total Hours		7.5%	24.5%	64.2%	13.2%	5.7%	88.7%	45.3%	49.1%	3.8%	17.0%	319%	
Total Direct Labor (PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING) Cost													$ 26,387.61
Total Other Direct Expenses Cost													$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COST													**$ 26,387.61**

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED FEE SUMMARY
CALDWELL COUNTY
Borchert Drive/Loop Widenning

Other Direct Expenses (RKCI)

Direct Expenses	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Cost
Meals (Overnight stay required)	$ 25.00	Each	0	$ -
Traffic Data Collection			0	
12-hr Turning Movement Counts	$ 1,000.00	Each	0	$ -
48-hr Tube Counts	$ 750.00	Each	0	$ -
TCEQ WPAP Fee	$ 10,000.00	Each	0	$ -
Mileage	$ 0.700	Mile	0	$ -
Courier Services (Deliveries)	$ 25.00	Each	0	$ -
CADD Color Plotting (Per SQ FT)	$ 1.50	Square Feet	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (8.5x11)	$ 0.05	Each	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (11x17)	$ 0.15	Each	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (22x34)	$ 0.60	Each	0	$ -
Color Copies (8.5x11)	$ 0.49	Each	0	$ -
Color Copies (11x17)	$ 1.00	Each	0	$ -
			TOTAL	**$ -**

Field	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Cost
Mobilization of drill rig	$ 650.00	Each	2	$ 1,300.00
Logger Truck	$ 68.01	per day	2	$ 136.02
Standard Drilling /3 in. Thin wall Shelby Tube sampling	$ 24.40	per ft	120	$ 2,928.00
Hollow Stem Drilling with Sampling	$ 30.89	per ft	0	$ -
NX Rock Coring (shale)	$ 40.31	per ft	0	$ -
NX Rock Coring (limestone)	$ 53.04	per ft	0	$ -
Standard Penetration Testing (SPT)	$ 29.92	per test	48	$ 1,436.16
TCP with intermittent sampling	$ 32.88	per test	0	$ -
Bentonite Backfill	$ 7.00	per ft	120	$ 840.00
Standard Pavement Coring	$ 93.05	Each	8	$ 744.40
Concrete/AC patch	$ 79.38	Each	8	$ 635.04
Standby (setup time and cleanup)	$ 284.29	per hr	8	$ 2,274.32
			TOTAL	**$ 10,293.94**

Laboratory Testing	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Cost
Atterberg Limits	$125.84	Each	8	$ 1,006.72
Moisture Content	$16.65	Each	48	$ 799.20
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 200)	$70.75	Each	8	$ 566.00
Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	$120.04	Each	4	$ 480.16
Sulfate Testing	$125.12	Each	8	$ 1,000.96
Organics Content	$125.12	Each	8	$ 1,000.96
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	$125.12	Each	8	$ 1,000.96
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	$60.06	Each	0	$ -
Direct Shear	$650.18	Each	0	$ -
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Comp Test	$1,925.00	Square Feet	0	$ -
Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	$452.33	Each	1	$ 452.33
Moisture Density Relationship (TEX-114-E)	$350.45	Each	1	$ 350.45
Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	$2,200.00	Each	1	$ 2,200.00
California Bearing Ratio (ASTM D 1833) includes moisture-density relationship test and 3 test specimens	$1,500.05	Each	0	$ -
Each additional specimen	$220.20	Each	0	$ -
			TOTAL	**$ 8,857.74**

Other Direct Expenses	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Cost
Utility Locates	$ 1,100.00	Days	1	$ 1,100.00
Traffic Control	$ 2,400.00	Days	2	$ 4,800.00
			TOTAL	**$ 5,900.00**

RABA ODEs TOTAL	**$ 25,051.68**

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE
CALDWELL COUNTY
Borchert Drive/Loop Widening

SAM

Task	Sheets	Office/Department Manager	Senior Project Manager - Survey	Project Manager - Survey	Project Coordinator - Survey	Senior Office Technician - Survey	Office Technician - Survey	Field Coordinator	2-Person Survey Crew	3-Person Survey Crew	Senior Project Manager - Aerial	Acquisition Manager	Project Manager - Aerial	Aircraft Pilot	Project Lead / Sr. Office Technician / Sensor Op Lead (SR	Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician	LiDAR / Photogrammetry/GIS Technician (Tech1)	Project Specialist	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$300.00	$252.00	$215.00	$153.00	$137.00	$124.00	$150.00	$200.00	$280.00	$275.00	$250.00	$210.00	$250.00	$145.00	$135.00	$120.00	$105.00	$135.00		
Schematic (30%) Design (6 Months)																					
6. SURVEYING		3	18	81	22	116	338	17	320	0	4	1	10	3	20	3	104	80	3	1143	$ 179,361.00
a. Data Review (ASI coordination / review)																				0	$ -
Establish Primary Project Control (Up to 3 points)				2		12	16	1	20										1	52	$ 8,343.00
Establish Aerial Control (Up to 8 targets)				1		2	4	1	20											28	$ 5,135.00
Supplemental Ground Survey (Locating Drainage/Utilities)			2	6		4	16	3	45											76	$ 13,776.00
Aerial Acquisition											1	1	1	3		3			1	10	$ 2,025.00
Aerial Calibration											1		1		4		24			30	$ 3,945.00
Aerial Extraction											1		4		16		40	80		141	$ 16,635.00
Aerial Ortho Photos											1		4				40			45	$ 5,915.00
QA/QC Prepare Final Deliverables		1	3	6		12	18												1	41	$ 6,357.00
																				0	$ -
Records Research & Deed Study			4	16		16	24													60	$ 9,616.00
ROW Field Surveys (Includes rear corner searches)				6		8	16	5	105											140	$ 26,120.00
ROE Coordination (Up to 12 properties)				4	6	6	14													30	$ 4,336.00
Boundary Analysis		1	4	20	12	4	2													43	$ 8,240.00
Prepare Preliminary ROW Documents (Up to 12 parcels)		1	4	16	4	40	200													265	$ 35,640.00
Prepare Final ROW Documents (Up to 12 parcels)				2		6	14													22	$ 2,988.00
Establish ROW Monumentation (Up to 48 iron rods)						2	6	4	80											92	$ 17,618.00
ROW Staking (Up to 12 properties)			1	2		4	8	3	50											68	$ 12,672.00
Total Direct Labor Hours		3	18	81	22	116	338	17	320	0	4	1	10	3	20	3	104	80	3	1143	
Percent of Total Hours		0.3%	1.6%	7.1%	1.9%	10.1%	29.6%	1.5%	28.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.1%	0.9%	0.3%	1.7%	0.3%	9.1%	7.0%	0.3%	100%	
Total Direct Labor (PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING) Cost																					$ 179,361.00
Total Other Direct Expenses Cost																					$ 15,408.00
TOTAL PROJECT COST																					**$ 194,769.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED FEE SUMMARY
CALDWELL COUNTY
Borchert Drive/Loop Widenning

Other Direct Expenses (SAM)

Direct Expenses	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Cost
Mileage (per mile)	$ 0.70	per mile	2100	$ 1,470.00
GPS Receiver	$ 104.00	per day	32	$ 3,328.00
Ground Target	$ 20.00	Each	8	$ 160.00
Primary Control Monument	$ 50.00	Each	3	$ 150.00
Deed Copies	$ 2.00	per sheet	100	$ 200.00
Riegl VQ 1560II	$ 1,300.000	per hour	1	$ 1,300.00
Fixed Wing Twin Engine (Piston)	$ 1,300.00	per hour	3	$ 3,900.00
Geospatial Work Station	$ 15.00	per hour	160	$ 2,400.00
Airborne GPS/IMU Data Collection/Processing	$ 2,500.00	per project	1	$ 2,500.00
			TOTAL	**$ 15,408.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE
CALDWELL COUNTY
Borchert Drive/Loop Widening

HICKS & COMPANY

Task	Sheets	Principal	Senior Program Manager	Senior Envl Scientist III	Senior Envl Scientist II	Senior Envl Scientist I	Envl Scientist III	Envl Scientist II	Envl Scientist I	Envl Prof III	Env Prof II	Envl Prof I	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$211.33	$175.92	$156.81	$143.62	$139.22	$131.33	$121.64	$112.33	$105.67	$96.72	$93.59		
Schematic (30%) Design (6 Months)														
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT		0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	$ 2,822.58
a. Communications				8									8	$ 1,254.48
b. Monthly Progress Reports, Invoicing and Billings (6 months)				10									10	$ 1,568.10
c. QA/QC													0	$ -
d. Project Coordination & Admin													0	$ -
e. Progress/Coordination Meetings													0	$ -
f. Project Schedule													0	$ -
g. Deliverables													0	$ -
9. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		2	72	20	12	52	2	88	108	78	102	40	528	$ 70,137.90
a. Environmental Constraints Map & Summary			4	2				22			20		48	$ 5,627.78
b. County Due Diligence Report		2	8	2	2				8	26	8		56	$ 6,850.70
b. Data Collection & Field Reconnaissance			16						16		16		48	$ 6,159.52
c. Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment			2		2			6		32			42	$ 4,750.36
d. Section 404 Clean Water Act Compliance			12	6	2	2		8	18		32		80	$ 9,707.68
e. Endangered Species Act Compliance			12	6	2			12	20		26		78	$ 9,560.14
f. Historical Site Compliance			12	2	2			16	46				78	$ 9,825.32
g. Texas Antiquities Code Compliance			6	2	2	50	2	24		20		40	146	$ 17,656.40
														$ -
12. PERMITS		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$ -
Develop permits													0	$ -
Total Direct Labor Hours		2	72	38	12	52	2	88	108	78	102	40	546	
Percent of Total Hours		0.4%	13.2%	7.0%	2.2%	9.5%	0.4%	16.1%	19.8%	14.3%	18.7%	7.3%	100.0%	
Total Direct Labor (PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING) Cost														$ 72,960.48
Total Other Direct Expenses Cost														$ 7,740.00
TOTAL PROJECT COST														**$ 80,700.48**

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED FEE SUMMARY
CALDWELL COUNTY
Borchert Drive/Loop Widenning

Other Direct Expenses (SUBS)

Direct Expenses	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Cost
Meals (Overnight stay required)	$ 25.00	Each	0	$ -
Regulatory Database Search	$ 300.00	Each	1	$ 300.00
TexSite Data Form	$ 110.00	Each	4	$ 440.00
Curation	$ 450.00	Each	1	$ 450.00
Field Supplies	$ 50.00	Day	4	$ 200.00
Mileage	$ 0.700	Mile	500	$ 350.00
Backhoe Trench	$ 3,000.00	Day	2	$ 6,000.00
CADD Color Plotting (Per SQ FT)	$ 1.50	Square Feet	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (8.5x11)	$ 0.05	Each	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (11x17)	$ 0.15	Each	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (22x34)	$ 0.60	Each	0	$ -
Color Copies (8.5x11)	$ 0.49	Each	0	$ -
Color Copies (11x17)	$ 1.00	Each	0	$ -
			TOTAL	**$ 7,740.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE
CALDWELL COUNTY
Borchert Drive/Loop Widening

Halff

Task	Sheets	Principal	Sr. Technical Manager	Project Manager	Project Engineer	Graduate Engineer	Senior GIS Technican	GIS Technician	Admin / Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$380.00	$345.00	$260.00	$210.00	$140.00	$140.00	$105.00	$90.00		
PS&E - 30% PSE to Final Design (24 Months)											
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT		0	20	20	0	0	0	0	6	46	$ 12,640.00
a. Communications										0	$ -
b. Monthly Progress Reports, Invoicing and Billings (6 months)				6					6	12	$ 2,100.00
c. QA/QC			20							20	$ 6,900.00
d. Project Coordination & Admin										0	$ -
e. Progress/Coordination Meetings				14						14	$ 3,640.00
f. Project Schedule										0	$ -
g. Deliverables										0	$ -
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES		0	0	4	8	8	0	0	0	20	$ 3,840.00
a. Data Collection				4	8	8				20	$ 3,840.00
b. Traffic Study										0	$ -
Traffic and Operational Analysis										0	$ -
Traffic Signal Warrant Studies										0	$ -
c. Design cirteria										0	$ -
d. Deliverables										0	$ -
8. DRAINAGE STUDY		0	12	36	76	132	8	12	0	388	$ 68,340.00
a. Hydrologic/Hydraulic Modeling Review			8	20	40	72	8	12		160	$ 28,820.00
b. Impact and Mitigation Analysis			4	16	36	60				116	$ 21,500.00
c. Drainage Study Report			4	8	20	48	8	24		112	$ 18,020.00
											$ -
Total Direct Labor Hours		0	32	60	84	140	8	12	6	454	
Percent of Total Hours		0.0%	7.0%	13.2%	18.5%	30.8%	1.8%	2.6%	1.3%	75%	
Total Direct Labor (PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING) Cost											$ 84,820.00
Total Other Direct Expenses Cost											$ 84.00
TOTAL PROJECT COST											**$ 84,904.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 08FDCA73-3A9E-49A2-B46E-116248B18887

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED FEE SUMMARY
CALDWELL COUNTY
Borchert Drive/Loop Widenning

Other Direct Expenses (HALFF)

Direct Expenses	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Cost
Meals (Overnight stay required)	$ 25.00	Each	0	$ -
Traffic Data Collection			0	
12-hr Turning Movement Counts	$ 1,000.00	Each	0	$ -
48-hr Tube Counts	$ 750.00	Each	0	$ -
TCEQ WPAP Fee	$ 10,000.00	Each	0	$ -
Mileage	$ 0.700	Mile	120	$ 84.00
Courier Services (Deliveries)	$ 25.00	Each	0	$ -
CADD Color Plotting (Per SQ FT)	$ 1.50	Square Feet	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (8.5x11)	$ 0.05	Each	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (11x17)	$ 0.15	Each	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (22x34)	$ 0.60	Each	0	$ -
Color Copies (8.5x11)	$ 0.49	Each	0	$ -
Color Copies (11x17)	$ 1.00	Each	0	$ -
			TOTAL	**$ 84.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2

PROJECT: SH 142 EAST

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and American Structurepoint, Inc. (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $435,440.66.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on October 29, 2027. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:

American Structurepoint, Inc

By: Signed by: Benjamin W. Borcherding DEEB909A5C25424...
Signature

Benjamin W. Borcherding
Printed Name

Chief Operating Officer
Title

11/10/2025
Date

COUNTY:

Caldwell County, Texas

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

ATTACHMENT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY
FOR SH 142 EAST

In general, Caldwell County and its representatives to their best efforts will render services as follows:

1. Name, business address and phone number of County's project manager.

2. Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, with obtaining data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies required for this project.

3. Obtain Rights of Entry from landowners that are unwilling to grant access to the Engineer.

4. Provide available appropriate County data on file, plans and specifications that are deemed pertinent to the completion of the work required by the scope of services (including previous hydraulic studies, models, previous reports and studies, available existing traffic counts, and design year traffic projections).

5. Provide available criteria and full information as to the client's requirements for the project. Provide examples of acceptable format for the required deliverables.

6. Provide information on any meetings/discussions held with adjoining property owners that may impact the project.

7. Provide timely reviews and decisions necessary for the Engineer to maintain the project work schedule. Review recommendations offered by the Engineer, progress of work, and final acceptance of all documents.

8. Submittal of documentation and permits to regulatory agencies for review and comment, when specified.

9. Support project development efforts with stakeholders, coordinate meetings and interface with stakeholders, as needed.

10. Provide a summary of prior communications with impacted landowners, related to this project.

11. Post and maintain project information for public consumption on the County website.

12. Assist with Coordination between the Engineer and the County's other Consultants.

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

13. Negotiate with all utility companies for any agreements and/or relocations required.

14. Provide an agent as necessary to secure proposed ROW/easements and relocate/remove improvements on proposed ROW.

15. Provide any appraisal prepared for or obtained by the County in the last ten (10) years related to the whole property impacted by acquisition.

16. Provide templates for any documents to be used in the performance of the services to be signed by landowners to include the deed, easement, other applicable conveyance instruments, and the purchase contract/agreement.

17. Approve documents Consultant prepares for Notice of Intent to Acquire, Initial Offer Letter, and Final Offer Letter prior to submittal to the landowner.

18. Provide field notes and survey plats that show exceptions listed on the title commitment that impact the area of the taking.

19. Provide construction observation and review contractor pay applications and progress.

20. Provide Engineer with Contractor submittals, Requests for Information (RFI's), shop drawings, and correspondence.

21. Review Engineer's progress, submittals, and plan changes.

22. Review Consultant's progress and submittals.

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
FOR SH 142 EAST SCHEMATIC

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Limits

From SH 130 (SH 142 West Project Limit) to Windsor Road. Approximately 0.32 miles.

Existing Facility

The existing facility is two 11-foot travel lanes with 10-foot shoulders and a 14-foot median two-way left-turn lane that extends through part of the limits. The facility is asphalt pavement with open ditch drainage with approximately 140 feet of right-of-way. The existing facility begins at the signal-controlled intersection with SH 130 Northbound Frontage road and ends at Windsor Drive. Powerlines that run along the southern side of SH 142 and cross to the development to the north. A separated sidewalk runs along the southern portion of the roadway for a portion of the project limits.

Proposed Facility

The proposed facility will extend a 5-lane section to the intersection with 12-foot travel lanes, 10-foot shoulders, and a 14-foot two-way left-turn lane.

Design Criteria

TxDOT Roadway Design Manual (revised 11/2024) 4R Design criteria will be used for this project.

1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

    a. Shall designate one Licensed Professional Engineer (Texas) to be responsible for the project management, and all communications with the County and its representatives.

    b. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS (17 months assumed):

    - Submit monthly progress status reports to the GEC. Progress reports will include: deliverable table, tasks completed, tasks/objectives that are planned for the upcoming periods, lists or descriptions of items or decisions needed from the County and its representatives. Subconsultant progress will be incorporated into the monthly progress report. A copy of the monthly progress report will be uploaded to the County's ProjectWise System.

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

- Prepare correspondence, invoices, and progress reports on a monthly basis in accordance with current County requirements.

c. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PLAN:

- Prepare a project specific QA/QC plan and submit to the GEC within thirty (30) days of notice to proceed.
- For each deliverable, provide evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal and in accordance with submitted project specific QA/QC plan.
- Provide continuous QA/QC throughout the duration of the scheduled services included herein to appraise both technical and business performance and provide direction for project activities.

d. PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION:

- Prepare and maintain routine project record keeping including records of meetings and minutes.
- Correspondence and coordination will be handled through & with the concurrence of the GEC.
- Manage Project activities (including documenting emails, phone and conference calls, maintain project files for the length of the project, meeting agendas, meeting minutes, and schedule meetings), direct Engineer's team/staff, coordinate and review sub-consultant work, correspond with the County and its representatives, and assist the County and its representatives in preparing responses to Project-related inquiries.
- The Engineer shall utilize the County's document control system, ProjectWise, to assure the appropriate control of documentation and reporting. The Engineer shall maintain and upload complete and accurate records of design documents in County's File System, ProjectWise. This library will contain all pertinent Project documentation and will include, but is not limited to, copies of the following:
  - Agreements
  - Permits
  - Reports
  - Design Submittals

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

- Correspondence
- Exhibits
- Native Files
- Meetings Minutes
- Agendas

- All contract documents, including native files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project or as requested. Documents shall be posted to the County's ProjectWise document control system.

e. PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS (**37** biweekly meetings assumed, **4** external meetings assumed):

- Attend a kickoff meeting with the County and its representatives and stakeholders, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues.

- Attend a biweekly meeting and coordination/progress meeting with the County and GEC, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues. Updates shall include activities completed, upcoming action items, activities required by next meeting, issues encountered, information or items required from other agencies/consultants, late activities, solutions for unresolved and/or anticipated problems with resolution timeframes, and any outstanding items needed to complete required deliverables.

- Prepare agenda and sign-in sheets for external coordination/progress meetings.

- Prepare meeting minutes for review via email within three (3) business days of the external coordination/progress meeting.

- Conduct weekly internal coordination meetings as required to advance the development of the project.

f. PROJECT SCHEDULE:

- Baseline Schedule – Submit a CPM Baseline Schedule in calendar day (CD) format to the GEC for approval, using Microsoft Project in both pdf and native formats within 14 calendar days of the Work Authorization execution. This schedule should detail all work activities, including those by the County affecting the critical path. It shall outline the execution strategy, critical path,

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

milestones, deliverables, and for each activity, its predecessors, successors, start and end dates, and float. Changes to schedule activities, durations, and dates require County consent, except for adjustments due to approved supplements or County-sanctioned project duration changes.

- Progress Schedule – Submit an updated Progress Schedule with each significant milestone and/or deliverable identified by the County, detailing actual work completion percentages, and incorporating all approved supplements. If the schedule deviates from the baseline, a recovery schedule approved by the County is required.

g. DELIVERABLES:

- Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports
- Project Specific QA/QC Plan
- QA/QC Documentation with Deliverables
- Project Files
- Meeting Minutes, Sign-In Sheets, and Agendas
- Baseline and Progress Schedules

2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

a. DATA COLLECTION:

- Perform record research and obtaining existing information, including but not limited to: as-built plans, construction plans, right of way maps, existing planimetric maps, traffic data, accident data, environmental reports, studies, future land use maps, existing channel and drainage easement data, floodplain data, bridge inspection records, existing utilities, geotechnical reports, and drainage models and analyses. Obtain construction plans for projects within and adjoining the project limits and abutting TxDOT and County Roads. Obtain drainage studies, reports, and mapping for the project area, including reports for developments affecting the drainage area.

- Conduct a field investigation of the proposed roadway alignment and the surrounding area to determine field conditions including photographic record of notable existing features. Pavement Condition Assessment should be conducted during the field investigation.

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

- Develop and maintain adjacent property ownership information (including owner's name, tenant name for leased property, mailing address, property address, property id number) spreadsheet to be used for disseminating project information.

- Review aerial photography and contours. Aerial photography and contours will be the basis for developing all constraints maps and route options.

- Obtain available existing traffic counts. Obtain traffic projections from the Western Caldwell Transportation study and evaluate if the projections need adjusting.

- Review the data collected and organize the information.

- Perform a safety analysis utilizing State approved tools to ensure safety-driven decisions are taken into account during the project development and design process (Required for On-System and State or Federally funded projects).

b. DESIGN CRITERIA:

- Submit a Design Summary Report (DSR) per TxDOT Roadway Design Manual and typical sections.

c. CONSTRAINTS MAP AND TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM (1 preliminary alternative assumed):

- Develop evaluation criteria to assist in evaluating route alignment alternatives.

- Develop a constraints map and technical memorandum that includes environmental concerns, known constraints (structures, floodplain, karst features), aerial photography, contour information, utility information, based on research of public databases and sources and details screening measures and decision practices for eliminating non-viable alternatives.

- Evaluate traffic growth patterns and generate traffic projections for the ultimate roadway.

- Intersection Control Evaluation (ICE) for the intersection of SH 142 East & SH 130 will be completed under a separate work authorization and will be completed in conjunction with the SH 142 West Schematic Traffic Study.

- Recommended operational and safety improvements will be included as part of this technical memorandum to assist with the schematic development. This will

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

be based upon a qualitative analysis of the WTC study. Limited intersection delay and queue analysis will be performed.

- Develop preliminary alignments and preliminary costs for use in soliciting input during coordination meetings with stakeholders.
- Refine preliminary alignment based on stakeholder input, design criteria, existing structures, potential displacements, right of way limits and requirements, known developments, FEMA floodplain areas, existing and proposed drainage structures, and environmental constraints.

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Results of Records Research
- Property Owner Spreadsheets
- Design Summary Report and Typical Sections
- Constraints Map with Preliminary Alignments, and right-of-way; and cost estimates and Technical Memorandums
- Constraints Map with Refined Alignment, and right-of-way; and cost estimate and Technical Memorandum Recommendation

3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

a. STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION (3 meetings assumed):

- Support County's Public Involvement consultant in Coordination with affected local agencies, County's consultants, and affected property owners.
- Prepare overall exhibits, and maps of the project limits for stakeholder coordination meetings.

b. PROPERTY OWNER MEETING SUPPORT (up to 7 meetings assumed):

- Prepare overall exhibits and maps of the project limits for property owner meetings.
- Provide property owner exhibits identifying Parent tract (including area), Right-of-way acquisition (including parcel acquisition and remainder areas), and proposed improvements adjacent to the property as needed.
- One (1) person will attend meetings as requested.

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

c. PUBLIC MEETING/OPEN HOUSE (1 public meetings assumed):

- Prepare exhibits for public viewing.
- One (1) person will attend public open house meeting(s) as requested.

d. NOTICE AND OPPORTUNITY TO COMMENT

- Prepare exhibits as needed to support the NOC to be prepared by others

e. DELIVERABLES:

- Stakeholder Meeting Exhibits, and Maps
- Property Owner Meeting Exhibits, and Maps
- Public Meeting Maps and Exhibits.
- NOC exhibits as needed

4. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT

a. ROW MAP:

- Research and compile deed/plat records, including subdivision plats and existing easements, and build a working map from recorded data.
- Calculate approximate search data to recover right of way monumentation and make initial pass to recover right of way monumentation.
- Draft preliminary right of way map and list of impacted tracts.

b. PARCEL ACQUISITION DOCUMENTS (3 parcel documents assumed, 3 staking assumed):

- Upon approval of final schematic, prepare a right of way strip map.
- Prepare draft parcel sketches and field note documents for right of way parcel and easement acquisition (up to 3). Note any improvements requiring removal or relocation on parcel sketches.
- Set appropriate monumentation in accordance with County requirements (up to 12). Prepare signed and sealed documents for right of way parcel and easement acquisition (up to 3).

c. ROW STAKING (3 parcels assumed):

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

- Stake proposed right of way with suitable markers as requested on a parcel-by-parcel basis for the purposes of fence construction, utility installation, or property owner requests (one time only per property).

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Preliminary ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf)
- Final ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf)
- Draft Parcel Acquisition Documents (pdf)(up to 3)
- Final Parcel Acquisition Documents (pdf)(up to 3)

5. UTILITY SUPPORT

a. INCORPORATE UTILITY INFORMATION INTO ENGINEERING DRAWINGS

- Incorporate utility information provided by others into design files.
- Add utility notes to plans and exhibits as necessary.

b. UTILITY MEETINGS (2 meeting assumed):

- Meet with utility coordinator and review utility impacts and potential relocations to identify appropriate approach to reducing/mitigating impacts.
- Provide design information to the utility coordinator to support preparation of a Utility Conflict Matrix.
- Attend meetings with utility companies as requested.

c. DELIVERABLES:

- Utility information incorporated into plans and design files.

6. SURVEYING

a. RIGHT OF ENTRY (3 letters assumed):

- Upon receiving approval from GEC, prepare and mail right of entry letters per the County's standard for the project team including geotechnical and environmental. Send a second follow up letter to non-responsive property owners.

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

b. FIELD SURVEYING:

- Survey the corridor area at approximately 100-foot sections on either side of the proposed roadway centerline including identify existing landowners, deed recordation information, locate visible improvements and utilities including driveways, water wells, storage tanks, drainage structures (size, material, flowline elevations), edge of pavement/shoulder, physical centerline, guardrail, fences, signs, mailboxes, trees 12" inch diameter and greater, locate property boundaries sufficient to re-establish ROW.
- Establish horizontal and vertical control and set temporary benchmarks. Per TxDOT Survey Manual (Up to 3 primary control points)

c. DELIVERABLES:

- Mapping in 2-D and 3-D MicroStation Files (Surface)
- Pdf of Surveyor Project Notebook
- DTM of Proposed Corridor
- Survey control sheets

7. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

a. SCHEMATIC:

- Prepare preliminary schematic submittal per TxDOT Austin District and Caldwell County submittal requirements and selected design criteria including proposed cross sections, typical sections, roadway centerline, proposed drainage structures, direction of flow and number of travel lanes, intersecting streets, property boundaries and information, ROW and easement locations, preliminary pavement section, driveway locations, horizontal alignment data, profile data, identification of known utilities, retaining walls, and bridge locations.
- Prepare final schematic submittal per Caldwell County submittal requirements and selected design criteria.
- Prepare an Engineering Summary Report that summarizes the findings of the technical constraints memo and documents design decisions made during the schematic phase.

b. DELIVERABLES:

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

- Preliminary Schematic Submittal including cross sections, cost estimate per submittal requirements.
- Final Schematic Submittal including cross sections, cost estimate per submittal requirements.
- Draft and final Engineering Summary Report

8. DRAINAGE STUDY

a. HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC MODELING (**0** major channel crossings, **0** cross drainage structures assumed):

- Prepare hydrologic and hydraulic models for preparation of a preliminary design of the right of way drainage system, right of way requirements. Atlas 14 impacts will be reviewed and incorporated.

b. IMPACT AND MITIGATION ANALYSIS:

- Prepare an impact analysis to determine increases in peak flow rates for the 100-year storm including: existing and proposed peak flow rates, mitigation analysis, conceptual detention basin layouts, design of control structures, routing of storm hydrographs through basins, and ROW footprint requirements or easement requirements.

c. DELIVERABLES:

- Preliminary & Final Drainage Report.

9. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

a. TXDOT ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE:

- Coordinate with GEC and TxDOT District staff to access and update the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Oversight System (ECOS). Provide input for WPD I and II screens for use by TxDOT.
- Coordinate with GEC and TxDOT District staff to confirm deliverables required for environmental clearance and then prepare the deliverables. Anticipated deliverables are listed below.
- Prepare environmental documentation utilizing the most current guidance on TxDOT's online Environmental Compliance Toolkits. TxDOT clearance is required for the entire county project since state and/or federal funds are assigned. The project is anticipated to be processed as a Categorical Exclusion

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

with supporting technical studies. If it is determined that the project will be processed as an EA, a supplemental scope and fee will be prepared.

- Prepare the appropriate level of documentation and conduct the activities described under Public Involvement. This includes assisting Caldwell County and TxDOT if required in following the environmental document through approval. Required technical studies are discussed below. It is assumed the County will handle all Right of Entry coordination and requests.

b. TXDOT ENVIRONMENTAL DELIVERABLES:

- TxDOT Community Impacts Assessment
- TxDOT Noise Analysis Technical Reporting
- TxDOT Historical Studies Project Coordination Request (PCR) for Historic Resources
- TxDOT Archeology Background Study
- TxDOT Species Analysis Spreadsheet and Form
- TxDOT Best Management Practices (BMP) Form
- TxDOT Surface Water Analysis Form
- TxDOT Water Features Delineation Report (if necessary)
- TxDOT Section 404/10 Impact Table (if necessary)
- TxDOT Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) analysis
- TxDOT Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment
- TxDOT Public Involvement Documentation as described above

10. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

a. BORINGS (3 roadway borings assumed, spaced approximately 600 feet

- Pavement boring spacing shall be performed at intervals per the TxDOT Pavement Design Manual and to a depth of 15 feet.
- The Engineer shall be responsible for Soil Core Hole Drilling required for pavement borings. The Engineer shall follow the procedures in the TxDOT

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

Geotechnical Manual and will contact the appropriate utility location services to have underground utilities located prior to drilling in an area.

- The soil borings will be properly backfilled with bentonite chips and a single lift of cold patch asphalt where applicable. The soil samples will be obtained using Shelby tubes and/or split-spoon samplers. Field-testing of soil samples will include pocket penetrometer in the cohesive soils and Standard Penetration Test (SPT) in the cohesionless soils. Texas Cone Penetrations will be performed in the culvert borings at five-foot intervals.
- The Geotechnical Engineer shall obtain a copy of the design to be used in authoring the Geotechnical and Pavement Report. The purpose is to provide accurate plan information in these reports.

b. GEOTECHNICAL REPORT:

- Perform appropriate laboratory tests on soil samples recovered from the borings. Laboratory testing will include but not limited to: moisture content, liquid limit, plastic limit, unconfined compression, Texas Triaxial, resilient modulus, and free swell, sulfate testing, and particle size analysis tests, visual classification, dry density, sulfate content tests, lime series analyses.

- Provide a Geotechnical Investigation for the project evaluated, signed and sealed by a professional geotechnical engineer Licensed in the State of Texas. The following items will be included in the geotechnical report: soil boring locations, boring logs, and plan of borings, subsurface exploration procedures, encountered subsurface conditions, field and laboratory test results, description of surface and subsurface conditions, groundwater conditions/readings, analysis and recommendations for settlement and slope stability of the earthen embankments; general earthwork recommendations, wall backfill limits, swell potential evaluations, Pavement thickness design alternatives with subgrade stabilization, potential vertical rise calculations.

- Provide geotechnical analysis needed for pavement design.

- The pavement design will include consideration of traffic loads to be estimated by the Engineer. Pavement design shall follow the latest TxDOT Pavement Design Manual. The traffic data required includes current and projected traffic counts and truck percentages. The Engineer will prepare four (4) flexible pavement design alternatives and one (1) rigid pavement design alternative. Flexible pavement design alternatives shall include: subgrade stabilization (utilizing lime or cement) and flexible base layer; full depth asphalt section;

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

driveway section; temporary full depth asphalt pavement section. If lime is not recommended, an explanation shall be provided for approval by the County Engineer. Rigid design alternative shall include flexible base, HMAC bond breaker, and continuous reinforced concrete pavement. Geogrid reinforcement will also be considered in these designs. Identify areas of possible sulfates in subgrade. Pavement thickness options using latest version of TxDOT FPS-21.

c. DELIVERABLES:

- Signed and Sealed Geotechnical Report
- Draft & Final Pavement Design Report

11. PERMITS

a. **Assume no permit applications for this project**

12. DELIVERABLES

a. DOCUMENTS:

- All contract documents, including hard copies and electronic files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project. Documents shall be posted to the County's project management database as requested.

13. EXCLUSIONS

a. The following items are not included in this work authorization:

- PLAN PREPARATION (PS&E) SERVICES
- BIDDING PHASE SERVICES
- CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- UTILITY COORDINATION AND/OR RELOCATION SERVICES
- NOISE WALLS
- TRAFFIC CONTROL/CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
- CONSTRUCTIBILITY REVIEW
- BRIDGE LAYOUT SHEETS

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

- STRUCTURAL DESIGN – SPLITTER BOXES, POND OUTLET STRUCTURES, POND WALLS, SPECIAL JUNCTION BOXES, ETC.
- CONSTRUCTION TIME DETERMINATION
- CLOMR or LOMR
- BRIDGE or CULVERT ANALYSIS
- SCOUR ANALYSIS
- STORM SEWER AND WATER QUALITY DESIGN
- STORMWATER MITIGATION PLANS
- ADA CURB RAMP DESIGN
- LANDSCAPE AND/OR STREETSCAPE DESIGN
- PARCEL ACQUISITION SURVEY DATA, PARCEL PLATS, OR METES AND BOUNDS
- ROW MAPPING AND/OR ACQUISITION SERVICES
- PREPARATION OF EASEMENT DOCUMENTS
- SECTION 4(F) DOCUMENTATION
- SECTION 6(F) DOCUMENTATION
- PRESENCE/ABSENCE SURVEYS
- USACE PERMITTING (INCLUDING A PRE-CONSTRUCTION NOTIFICATION OR INDIVIDUAL STANDARD PERMIT)
- ARCHAELOGICAL SURVEY
- HISTORIC RESOURCES SURVEY
- NOISE BARRIER WORKSHOPS
- CONTINUOUS ILLUMINATION PHOTOMETRICS, DESIGN AND ANALYSIS
- DARK SKIES COMPLIANT LIGHTING
- TRAFFIC SAFETY ANALYSIS

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

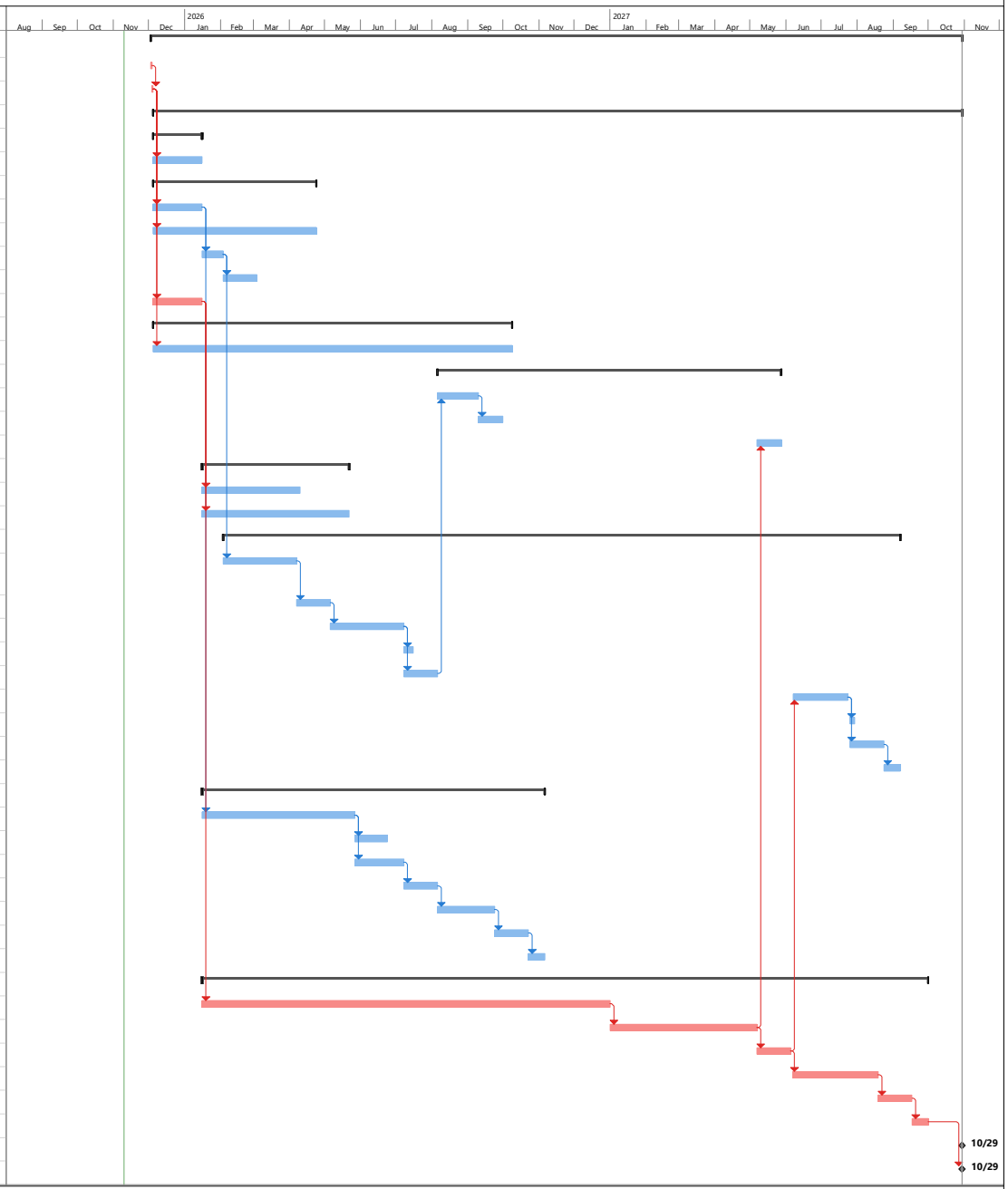
- ITS DESIGN

b. 2D/3D MICRO-SIMULATION MODELING AND VIDEO ANIMATION

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

Caldwell County
SH 142 East
WA#1

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Total Slack
1		**SH 142 East**	**498 days**	**Wed 12/3/25**	**Fri 10/29/27**		**0 days**
2		Notice to Proceed	1 day	Wed 12/3/25	Wed 12/3/25		0 days
3		Kick-off Meeting	1 day	Thu 12/4/25	Thu 12/4/25	2	0 days
4		**WA#1 - Schematics**	**496 days**	**Fri 12/5/25**	**Fri 10/29/27**		**0 days**
5		**Project Management**	**30 days**	**Fri 12/5/25**	**Thu 1/15/26**		**466 days**
6		Develop QAQC Plan	30 days	Fri 12/5/25	Thu 1/15/26	3	466 days
7		**Route and Design Studies**	**100 days**	**Fri 12/5/25**	**Thu 4/23/26**		**0 days**
8		Data Collection	30 days	Fri 12/5/25	Thu 1/15/26	3	256 days
9		Traffic and Operational Analysis	100 days	Fri 12/5/25	Thu 4/23/26	3	396 days
10		DSR and Typical Sections	12 days	Fri 1/16/26	Mon 2/2/26	8	282 days
11		GEC and County Review	21 days	Tue 2/3/26	Tue 3/3/26	10	433 days
12		Property Owner Research	30 days	Fri 12/5/25	Thu 1/15/26	3	0 days
13		**Public Involvement**	**220 days**	**Fri 12/5/25**	**Thu 10/8/26**		**276 days**
14		Stakeholder Meetings / Property Owner Suppor	220 days	Fri 12/5/25	Thu 10/8/26	3	276 days
15		**Right of Way (ROW) Support**	**211 days**	**Thu 8/6/26**	**Thu 5/27/27**		**111 days**
16		Preliminary ROW Map	25 days	Thu 8/6/26	Wed 9/9/26	27	282 days
17		GEC and County Review	15 days	Thu 9/10/26	Wed 9/30/26	16	282 days
18		Final ROW Map	15 days	Fri 5/7/27	Thu 5/27/27	42	111 days
19		**Surveying**	**90 days**	**Fri 1/16/26**	**Thu 5/21/26**		**376 days**
20		Right of Entry	60 days	Fri 1/16/26	Thu 4/9/26	12	406 days
21		Field Surveying	90 days	Fri 1/16/26	Thu 5/21/26	12	376 days
22		**Schematic Development**	**415 days**	**Tue 2/3/26**	**Mon 9/6/27**		**39 days**
23		Route and Design Study and Technical Memo	45 days	Tue 2/3/26	Mon 4/6/26	10	282 days
24		GEC and County Review	21 days	Tue 4/7/26	Tue 5/5/26	23	282 days
25		Prepare Preliminary Schematics	45 days	Wed 5/6/26	Tue 7/7/26	24	282 days
26		Preliminary Engineering Summary Report	6 days	Wed 7/8/26	Wed 7/15/26	25	337 days
27		GEC and County Review	21 days	Wed 7/8/26	Wed 8/5/26	25	282 days
28		Prepare Final Schematics	35 days	Mon 6/7/27	Fri 7/23/27	43	39 days
29		Final Engineering Summary Report	4 days	Mon 7/26/27	Thu 7/29/27	28	66 days
30		GEC and County Review	21 days	Mon 7/26/27	Mon 8/23/27	28	39 days
31		Submit Final Schematics	10 days	Tue 8/24/27	Mon 9/6/27	30	39 days
32		**Drainage Study**	**210 days**	**Fri 1/16/26**	**Thu 11/5/26**		**256 days**
33		H&H Modeling	93 days	Fri 1/16/26	Tue 5/26/26	8	256 days
34		Prepare Impact Analysis	20 days	Wed 5/27/26	Tue 6/23/26	33	353 days
35		Prepare Preliminary Drainage Report	30 days	Wed 5/27/26	Tue 7/7/26	33	256 days
36		GEC and County Review	21 days	Wed 7/8/26	Wed 8/5/26	35	256 days
37		Prepare Final Drainage Report	35 days	Thu 8/6/26	Wed 9/23/26	36	256 days
38		GEC and County Review	21 days	Thu 9/24/26	Thu 10/22/26	37	256 days
39		Submit Final Drainage Report	10 days	Fri 10/23/26	Thu 11/5/26	38	256 days
40		**Environmental Services**	**445 days**	**Fri 1/16/26**	**Thu 9/30/27**		**0 days**
41		Prepare preliminary Constraints Analysis	250 days	Fri 1/16/26	Thu 12/31/26	12	0 days
42		Prepare Draft Environmental Reports	90 days	Fri 1/1/27	Thu 5/6/27	41	0 days
43		GEC and County Review	21 days	Fri 5/7/27	Fri 6/4/27	42	0 days
44		Prepare Final Environmental Reports	53 days	Mon 6/7/27	Wed 8/18/27	43	0 days
45		GEC and County Review	21 days	Thu 8/19/27	Thu 9/16/27	44	0 days
46		Submit Final Environmental Reports	10 days	Fri 9/17/27	Thu 9/30/27	45	0 days
47		**WA End**	**0 days**	**Fri 10/29/27**	**Fri 10/29/27**		**0 days**
48		Contract End	0 days	Fri 10/29/27	Fri 10/29/27	46FS+21 days	0 days



Project: SH 142 East
End WA: October 29, 2027
WA#1

Task
Split
Milestone
Summary
Project Summary
Inactive Task
Inactive Milestone
Inactive Summary
Manual Task
Duration-only
Manual Summary Rollup
Manual Summary
Start-only
Finish-only
External Tasks
External Milestone
Deadline
Critical
Critical Split
Progress
Manual Progress

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE
CALDWELL COUNTY
SH 142 EAST

AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC.

Task	AMERICAN STRUCTUREPONT	HICKS & COMPANY	SAM	RABA-KISTNER	Total Labor
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$ 46,369.00				$ 46,369.00
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES	$ 49,271.00				$ 49,271.00
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	$ 20,130.00	$ 5,964.52			$ 26,094.52
4. ROW SUPPORT	$ 2,324.00		$ 30,992.00		$ 33,316.00
5. UTILITY SUPPORT	$ 6,014.00				$ 6,014.00
6. SURVEYING	$ 6,100.00		$ 37,282.00		$ 43,382.00
7. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 64,476.00				$ 64,476.00
8. DRAINAGE STUDY	$ 57,380.00				$ 57,380.00
9. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	$ 5,036.00	$ 57,417.46			$ 62,453.46
10. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES	$ 2,954.00			$ 28,241.88	$ 31,195.88
12. DELIVERABLES	$ 2,349.00				$ 2,349.00
					$ -
ODE	$ 4,425.00	$ 2,088.80	$ 2,726.00	$ 3,900.00	$ 13,139.80
					$ -
TOTAL	**$ 266,828.00**	**$ 65,470.78**	**$ 71,000.00**	**$ 32,141.88**	**$ 435,440.66**

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE
CALDWELL COUNTY
SH 142
AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE

Task	Sheets	Principal	Senior Project Manager	QAQC	Project Manager	Project Engineer	EIT	Senior Technican	Technician	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$334.00	$328.00	$334.00	$269.00	$193.00	$170.00	$215.00	$140.00		
Schematic (30%) Design (8 months)											
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT		3	27	5	78	63	10	0	0	186	$ 46,369.00
a. Designate Licensed PE (Texas) for Client Communications										0	$ -
b. Monthly Progress Reports, Invoicing and Billings		2	4		12					18	$ 5,208.00
c. Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan			2	4	2					8	$ 2,530.00
d. Project Coordination & Admin			9	1	17					27	$ 7,859.00
e. Progress/Coordination Meetings (assume 37 biweekly meetings and 4 external meetings)										0	$ -
Attend kickoff meeting		1	1		1	2				5	$ 1,317.00
Attend biweekly coordination/progress meetings with County/GEC (assume 37 virtual meetings)			9		19	37				65	$ 15,204.00
Conduct internal biweekly project meetings (assume 37 virtual meetings)					10	15	10			35	$ 7,285.00
f. Develop Project Schedule and update monthly			2		17	9				28	$ 6,966.00
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES		0	0	9	31	72	133	4	4	253	$ 49,271.00
a. Data Collection										0	$ -
Record Research					2	8	14			24	$ 4,462.00
Field Investigation					1	8	10			19	$ 3,513.00
Develop and Maintain Property Owner Spreadsheet					1	4	8			13	$ 2,401.00
Existing Study (WCT) Review and revisions				2	4	8	8			22	$ 4,648.00
b. Design Criteria										0	$ -
Prepare DSR and Typical Sections				1	2	4	25	4	4	40	$ 7,314.00
b. Constraints Map										0	$ -
Develop preliminary constraints map and technical memorandum				2	8	16	32			58	$ 11,348.00
Preliminary alignment and evaluation					1	2	8			11	$ 2,015.00
Refine preliminary alignment from input and update Technical memorandum				2	4	6	16			28	$ 5,622.00
TrafficSafety and Operational Review				2	8	16	12			38	$ 7,948.00
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT		0	0	0	24	18	60	0	0	102	$ 20,130.00
a. Stakeholder Coordination (3 virtual meetings assumed)					6	6	12			24	$ 4,812.00
b. Property Owner Meeting Support (up to 4 in-person meetings)					12	6	20			38	$ 7,786.00
c. Attend Open House and prepare materials					6	6	28			40	$ 7,532.00
4. ROW SUPPORT		0	0	1	2	4	4	0	0	11	$ 2,324.00
a. Data Review				1	2	4	4			11	$ 2,324.00
5. UTILITY SUPPORT		0	0	1	4	8	18	0	0	31	$ 6,014.00
a. Incorporate utility information provided by others into design files				1	2	6	18			27	$ 5,090.00
b. Utility Meetings (2 virtual meetings assumed)					2	2				4	$ 924.00
6. SURVEYING		0	0	2	4	12	12	0	0	30	$ 6,100.00
a. Data Review				2	4	12	12			30	$ 6,100.00
7. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT		0	2	16	27	61	232	0	0	338	$ 64,476.00
a. Schematic										0	$ -
Proposed Corridor Model				2	4	16	28			50	$ 9,592.00
Prepare preliminary schematic plan	1			1	4	6	24			35	$ 6,648.00
Prepare preliminary schematic profiles	1			1	4	6	24			35	$ 6,648.00
Preapre preliminary alignment data and typical sections				1		2	16			19	$ 3,440.00
Prepare preliminary cross sections	1			1	2	5	24			32	$ 5,917.00
Prepare preliminary cost estimate				1	2	2	20			25	$ 4,658.00
Prepare preliminary Engineering Summary Report			1	4	4	12	24			45	$ 9,136.00
Prepare final schematic plan	1			1	1	2	12			16	$ 3,029.00
Prepare final schematic profiles	1			1	1	2	12			16	$ 3,029.00

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE
CALDWELL COUNTY
SH 142
AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE

Task	Sheets	Principal	Senior Project Manager	QAQC	Project Manager	Project Engineer	EIT	Senior Technican	Technician	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$334.00	$328.00	$334.00	$269.00	$193.00	$170.00	$215.00	$140.00		
Prepare final schematic cross sections	1			1	1	2	16			20	$ 3,709.00
Prepare final cost estimate				1	2	2	20			25	$ 4,658.00
Prepare final Engineering Summary Report			1	1	2	4	12			20	$ 4,012.00
8. DRAINAGE STUDY		0	0	6	29	95	172	0	0	302	$ 57,380.00
a. Hydrologic/Hydraulic Modeling										0	$ -
Existing and proposed preliminary ditch H&H analysis (assume 4 points of analysis)				1	4	10	32			47	$ 8,780.00
b. Impact Analysis										0	$ -
Increase in Peak flow				1	1	5	8			15	$ 2,928.00
Mitigation Analysis				1	4	16	28			49	$ 9,258.00
Detention basin analysis and conceptual layout				1	4	24	40			69	$ 12,842.00
c. Deliverables										0	$ -
Preliminary Drainage Report				1	8	28	40			77	$ 14,690.00
Final Drainage Report				1	8	12	24			45	$ 8,882.00
9. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		0	0	1	6	16	0	0	0	23	$ 5,036.00
a. Data Review				1	6	16				23	$ 5,036.00
10. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES		0	0	1	4	8	0	0	0	13	$ 2,954.00
a. Data Review				1	4	8				13	$ 2,954.00
12. DELIVERABLES			0	1	1	2	8	0	0	12	$ 2,349.00
a. Prepare electronic file transfer for the preliminary and final submittal				1	1	2	8			12	$ 2,349.00
SUBCONSULTANTS											
(ROW Documentation and Surveys)											
(ENV & Geologic Assessment)											
(Public Involvement)											
(Geotechnical Services)											
Total ASI Direct Labor Hours		3	29	43	210	359	649	4	4	1301	
Percent of Total Hours		0.2%	2.2%	3.3%	16.1%	27.6%	49.9%	0.3%	0.3%	100%	
Total ASI Direct Labor (PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING) Cost											$ 262,403.00
Total ASI Other Direct Expenses Cost											$ 3,621.00
Total Subconsultants Cost											$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COST											**$ 266,024.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

HICKS & COMPANY ENVIRONMENTAL/ARCHEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS
SH 142 East, Caldwell County
Fee Estimate - October 7, 2025

LABOR	Principal $211.33	Sr. Program Manager $175.92	Sr. Envl Scientist III $156.81	Sr. Envl Scientist II $143.62	Sr. Envl Scientist I $139.22	Envl Scientist III $131.33	Envl Scientist II $121.64	Envl Scientist I $112.33	Envl Prof III $105.67	Envl Prof II $96.72	Envl Prof I $93.59	Envl Staff I $86.46	TOTAL
3. Public Involvement													
Stakeholder Coordination (up to 3 meetings)		6					6		12		12		36.0
NOC Support		2		10									12.0
Category Total Labor Hours	**0.0**	**8.0**	**0.0**	**10.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**6.0**	**0.0**	**12.0**	**0.0**	**12.0**	**0.0**	**48.0**
Category Total Labor Cost	**$ -**	**$ 1,407.36**	**$ -**	**$ 1,436.20**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 729.84**	**$ -**	**$ 1,268.04**	**$ -**	**$ 1,123.08**	**$ -**	**$ 5,964.52**
9. Environmental Services													
Coordination & Progress Reporting		20											20.0
ECOS WPD I & II		2							20				22.0
Community Impact Assessment		2					8	24					34.0
Traffic Noise Modeling and Reporting	2	2	32		4		14		8	26		2	90.0
Surface Water Analysis Form		2								12			14.0
Water Features Delineation Report		2	6				20	8		16		2	54.0
Section 404 Impact Table		2	2			12							16.0
Species Analysis Spreadsheet and Form		2	6	2	4		8	8		28		2	60.0
Best Management Practices Form		2								8			10.0
Farmland Protection Policy Act		2				8							10.0
Archeology Background Study		2		16			16		2			28	64.0
Project Coordination Request for Historical Resources		2					8	20					30.0
Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment		2					14			28	8		52.0
													0.0
Category Total Labor Hours	**2.0**	**44.0**	**46.0**	**18.0**	**8.0**	**20.0**	**88.0**	**60.0**	**30.0**	**118.0**	**8.0**	**34.0**	**476.0**
Category Total Labor Cost	**$ 422.66**	**$ 7,740.48**	**$ 7,213.26**	**$ 2,585.16**	**$ 1,113.76**	**$ 2,626.60**	**$ 10,704.32**	**$ 6,739.80**	**$ 3,170.10**	**$ 11,412.96**	**$ 748.72**	**$ 2,939.64**	**$ 57,417.46**
TOTAL LABOR EXPENSES													**$ 63,381.98**

DIRECT EXPENSES	Unit	Rate	Quantity	TOTAL
Regulatory Database (EDR Standard Pkg)	report	$300.00	1	$ 300.00
Mileage	day	$0.70	600	$ 420.00
Field Supplies	day	$25.00	6	$ 150.00
Meals w/o Overnight	day	$51.75	12	$ 621.00
Dosimeter Rental	day	$90.00	1	$ 90.00
Translation Services	each	$500.00	1	$ 500.00
Postage	each	$0.78	10	$ 7.80
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES				**$ 2,088.80**

TOTAL COST	$ 65,470.78

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE
CALDWELL COUNTY
SH 142 EAST
SAM

ATTACHMENT D: FEE SCHEDULE

Task	Sheets	Office/Department Manager	Senior Project Manager - Survey	Project Manager - Survey	Project Coordinator - Survey	Senior Office Technician - Survey	Office Technician - Survey	Field Coordinator	2-Person Survey Crew	3-Person Survey Crew	Senior Project Manager - Aerial	Acquisition Manager	Project Manager - Aerial	Aircraft Pilot	Project Lead / Sr. Office Technician / Sensor Op Lead (SR Tech 3)	Photogrammetrist / Project Lead /sensor operator (Tech3)	Acquisition / Calibration / Aerial Triangulation Technician (Tech2)	LiDAR / Photogrammetry/GIS Technician (Tech1)	Project Specialist	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$300.00	$252.00	$215.00	$153.00	$137.00	$124.00	$150.00	$200.00	$280.00	$275.00	$250.00	$210.00	$250.00	$145.00	$135.00	$120.00	$105.00	$135.00		
Schematic (30%) Design (17 months)																					
4. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT		1	4	17	6	30	84	3	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	196	$ 30,992.00
Records Research & Deed Study				2		4	12													18	$ 2,466.00
ROW Field Surveys				1		2	6	1	20											30	$ 5,383.00
ROW Delineation			1	4	2	2	1												1	11	$ 1,951.00
Prepare ROW Strip Map			1	4		8	24													37	$ 5,184.00
Prepare Preliminary ROW Documents (Up to 3 Parcels)		1	1	3	2	9	30													46	$ 6,456.00
Prepare Final ROW Documents (Up to 3 Parcels)			1	1		2	4													8	$ 1,237.00
Establish ROW Monumentation (Up to 12 iron rods)						1	3	1	15											20	$ 3,659.00
ROW Staking (Up to 3 properties)				2	2	2	4	1	15											26	$ 4,656.00
6. SURVEYING		2	4	11	0	40	56	5	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	219	$ 37,282.00
Establish Primary Control (Up to 3)		1	1	2		12	16	1	20											53	$ 8,760.00
ROE Coordination (Up to 3 properties)				1		2	4													7	$ 985.00
Topo Field Survey			1	4		20	30	4	80											139	$ 24,172.00
QA/QC Prepare Final Deliverables		1	2	4		6	6												1	20	$ 3,365.00
Total Direct Labor Hours		3	8	28	6	70	140	8	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	415	
Percent of Total Hours		0.7%	1.9%	6.7%	1.4%	16.9%	33.7%	1.9%	36.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	100%	
Total Direct Labor Cost																					$ 68,274.00
Total Other Direct Expenses Cost																					$ 2,726.00
TOTAL PROJECT COST																					**$ 71,000.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

SH-142 EAST SCOPE ESTIMATE - 9/18/25

RABA-KISTNER

SH 142 East (From SH130 to Windsor Blvd) Hourly Rate:	UNITS	SENIOR QC REVIEWER $255.00	SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER $233.58	PROJECT MANAGER $204.10	DESIGN ENGINEER $182.03	PROJECT ENGINEER $159.12	EIT $146.07	Field Coordinator/ Geo Logger $119.02	Geologist $154.02	Senior GIS Technician $110.16	ADMIN $71.40	Sub Total	Hr/Unit	RKCI Labor
TASK			Hours									Hours		Cost
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES- LABOR														
												0		$ -
GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS												0		$ -
PROJECT KICKOFF			0.5	0.5		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5	4		$ 543.66
FIELD COORDINATION (STAKE BORINGS AND UTILITY LOCATE)				1		1	2	5	5			14		$ 2,020.56
FIELD EXPLORATION (INCLUDING DYNAMIC ONE PENETROMETER)							2	8	4			14		$ 1,860.38
LABORATORY ASSIGNMENT						2	8					10		$ 1,486.80
SOIL BORING LOGS		0.5	0.5	1		2	8		2			14		$ 2,115.73
SITE PLAN						1	4			2		7		$ 963.72
PVR CALCULATIONS			0	1		1	4		2			8		$ 1,255.54
												0		$ -
												0		$ -
PAVEMENT ANALYSIS		1	2	8		4	8					22		$ 3,905.00
DRAFT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PREPARATION		0.5	1	1		2	4				2	10		$ 1,483.00
GEOTECHNICAL REPORT REVIEW & FINALIZATION		0.5	2	1		2	2				2	9		$ 1,424.44
DESIGN TEAM MEETINGS			0	0		2						2		$ 318.24
INVOICING / PROJECT CLOSE OUT				2							4	6		$ 693.80
												0		$ -
														$ -
TOTALS	0											Row Total = 119		
HOURS:		3	6	16	0	18	43	14	14	2	9	Column Total = 119		
LABOR COST:		$ 638	$ 1,401	$ 3,164	$ -	$ 2,785	$ 6,208	$ 1,607	$ 2,079	$ 220	$ 607			$ 18,070.87
		2.1%	5.0%	13.0%	0.0%	14.7%	35.7%	11.3%	11.3%	1.7%	7.1%			$ 18,070.87

UNIT EXPENSES:							
BRIDGE AND PAVEMENT BORINGS	**FIELD OPERATIONS**						
0.3 mile (approx. 1,100 lf)	Mobilization of Drill Rig	1	units			$650.00 each	$650.00
3 Pavement Borings to 15 ft (approx. 600 ft apart) = 45 lineal ft of drilling	Logger truck	1	units			$68.01 day	$68.01
with DCP Testing	3" Thin-Wall Continuous Sampling	45	ft			$24.40 ft	$1,098.00
	NX Rock Coring (Shale)	0	ft			$40.31 ft	$0.00
	Bentonite Backfill	45	ft			$7.00 ft	$315.00
	Standard Pavement Coring	3	units			$93.05 each	$279.15
	Concrete/AC patch	3	units			$79.38 each	$238.14
	Standby (setup, cleanup, travel btw borings)	4	hrs			$284.29 hr	$1,137.16
	Standard Penetration Tests (SPT)	9	units			$29.92 each	$269.28
	LABORATORY TESTING						
	Atterberg Limits	9	units			$125.84 each	$1,132.56
	Moisture Content	9	units			$16.65 each	$149.85
TOTAL NUMBER BORINGS = 3	Sieve Analysis (passing No. 4, 40, 200)	9	units			$120.04 each	$1,080.36
TOTAL DRILING FOOTAGE = 45 ft	Sulfate Testing	3	units			$125.12 each	$375.36
	Unconfined Compression (Soil)	0	units			$125.12 each	$0.00
	Unconfined Compression (Rock)	0	units			$60.06 each	$0.00
	Direct Shear	0	units			$650.18 each	$0.00
	Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Compression Test	0	units			$1,925.00 each	$0.00
	Hydrometer	0	units			$220.00 each	$0.00
	Organics Content	3	units			$125.12 each	$375.36
	Lime Series (Tex-121-E Part III)	1	units			$452.33 each	$452.33
	Moisture Denisty Relationship (TEX-114-E)	1	units			$350.45 each	$350.45
	Texas Triaxial Compression (TEX-117-E)	1	units			$2,200.00 each	$2,200.00
TOTAL UNIT EXPENSES:							**$10,171.01**
OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES:							
	Utility Locates	1	days			$1,500.00 day	$1,500.00
	Selective Clearing	0	days			$1,500.00 day	$0.00
	Traffic Control Services	1	days			$2,400.00 day	$2,400.00
TOTAL OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES:							**$3,900.00**
TOTAL PROJECT COST:							**$32,141.88**

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED FEE SUMMARY
CALDWELL COUNTY
SH 142 EAST

Other Direct Expenses (American Structurepoint, Inc.)

Direct Expenses	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Cost
Meals (Overnight stay required)	$ 25.00	Each	0	$ -
Traffic Data Collection			0	
12-hr Turning Movement Counts	$ 750.00	Each	1	$ 750.00
48-hr Tube Counts		Each		$ -
Mileage	$ 0.710	Mile	5100	$ 3,621.00
Courier Services (Deliveries)	$ 25.00	Each	0	$ -
CADD Color Plotting (Per SQ FT)	$ 1.50	Square Feet	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (8.5x11)	$ 0.05	Each	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (11x17)	$ 0.15	Each	0	$ -
Photocopies B/W (22x3	$ 0.60	Each	0	$ -
Color Copies (8.5x11)	$ 0.49	Each	0	$ -
Color Copies (11x17)	$ 1.00	Each	54	$ 54.00
			TOTAL	**$ 4,425.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 3E9F0CEB-EA54-4DF3-9280-282E02EB61ED

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED FEE SUMMARY
CALDWELL COUNTY
SH 142 EAST

Other Direct Expenses (SAM)

Direct Expenses	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Cost
Mileage (per mile)	$ 0.70	per mile	1200	$ 840.00
GPS Receiver	$ 104.00	per day	9	$ 936.00
Primary Control Monument	$ 50.00	Each	3	$ 150.00
Deed Copies	$ 2.00	per sheet	50	$ 100.00
			TOTAL	**$ 2,726.00**

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.10

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Professional Services Agreement
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorization between Caldwell County and Seiler Lankes Group, LLC to provide design services on the Polonia Road at Plum Creek (Bridge Replacement) project in Precinct 1 and Precinct 3.
Costs:	$1,157,000.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Commissioner Theriot/Maria Christina Castanon
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	69

CALDWELL COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **Seiler Lankes Group, LLC ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **1011 Wilson Ranch Place, Suite #101, Cedar Park, TX 78613**
PROJECT: **RFQ25CCP01Q 2024 Road Bond Project Assignments ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas, 78644 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14)

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, 2011, including latest revisions
B. TxDOT Roadway Design Manual, 2024, including latest revisions
C. TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2024 (English units), including latest revisions
D. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
E. Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) of the Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, Texas Civil Statutes, Effective April 4, 1994, including latest revisions
F. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
G. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
H. International Building Code, current edition as updated
I. Caldwell County Development Ordinance, 2023, including latest revisions
J. TxDOT Bridge Design Manual - LRFD, 2024, including latest revisions
K. TxDOT Geotechnical Manual, 2020, including latest revisions

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include: (a) a description of the work to be performed, (b) a description of the tasks and milestones, (c) a work schedule for the tasks, (d) review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and (e) a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. As long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed, or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed in accordance with an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the

performance of Engineering Services required herein so that the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **one million, one hundred fifty-seven thousand Dollars ($1,157,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall only be revised by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract at the Engineer's invoice cost. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Caldwell County, Texas program manager for the road bonds (the "County's Road Bond Program Manager"), as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the auditor for Caldwell County, Texas (the "County Auditor").

Simultaneous with submission of such progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County;
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, and approved billing rates; and
(3) Copies of all invoices for non-labor and Subcontract services.

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt and approval of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified statements shall show the total amount actually paid prior to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, this policy does not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County Auditor in strict accordance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order, or this Contract or other such contractual agreement.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.
HNTB Corporation
200 W 6th Street, Suite 2400
Austin, Texas 78701

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Gerald Lankes, PE
1011 Wilson Ranch Place,
Suite #101
Cedar Park, TX 78613

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which

case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization, or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization, or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, changes to the approved rates set forth in **Exhibit D,** etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, other than for purposes of constructing, using, and maintaining the Project, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost

or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize contractors, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

Prior to Engineer providing to County any Engineering Work Products in electronic form or County providing to Engineer any electronic data for incorporation into the Engineering Work Products, County and Engineer shall by separate written contract set forth the specific conditions governing the format of such Engineering Work Products or electronic data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract. Any electronic files are provided by Engineer for the convenience of County, and use of them is at County's sole risk. In the case of any defects in electronic files or any discrepancies between them and any hardcopy of the same documents prepared by Engineer, the hardcopy shall prevail. Only printed copies of documents conveyed by Engineer shall be relied upon.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract or will

obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which

is found to be in error or omission. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount

charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED

TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LOSSES TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LOSSES TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT ANY CONTRACTOR INITIATES LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH SUCH CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMANGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23

ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Certification of Coverage. Prior to the performance of any Engineering Services, Engineer shall furnish County with a Certificate of Insurance issued by the insurer evidencing the required coverages and terms under this article. The initial Certificate of Insurance is evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificate of Insurance." As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor(s)/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

C. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. "Caldwell County, Texas, its directors, officers and employees" shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed

under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where "Caldwell County, Texas, its directors, officers and employees" are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary, and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

D. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified ten (10) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Caldwell County Purchasing Department
   405 E. Market Street
   Lockhart, Texas 78644
   Email: roadbond2024@co.caldwell.tx.us

   Caldwell County Auditor
   c/o: Danie Teltow
   110 S. Main Street, Room 303
   Lockhart, Texas 78644
   Email: Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

   With copy to: HNTB Corporation
   Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.
   200 W 6th Street, Suite 2400
   Austin, Texas 78701
   Email: CaldwellGEC@HNTB.com

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

E. Notices by Engineer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

F. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

G. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

H. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

I. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractor(s)/subconsultant(s) must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the Certificates of Insurance for the duration of this Contract and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer.

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in

compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

With copy to: Caldwell County District Attorney's Office
1703 S. Colorado Street, Box 5
Lockhart, Texas 78644

and to: Caldwell County Purchasing Department
405 E. Market Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Email: roadbond2024@co.caldwell.tx.us

and to: Caldwell County Auditor
c/o: Danie Teltow
110 S. Main Street, Room 303
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Email: Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

and to: HNTB Corporation
200 W 6th Street, Suite 2400
Austin, Texas 78701
Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.

Engineer: Seiler Lankes Group
Gerald Lankes, PE
1011 Wilson Ranch Place Suite #101
Cedar Park, TX 78613

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance

with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Caldwell County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this

Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds

currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Caldwell County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized

representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Hoppy Haden, County Judge

Date: _____

ENGINEER

Seiler Lankes Group, LLC

By _____

Printed Name: Gerald Lankes

Title: CEO

Date: 11/4/2025

APPROVED
By Maria Castanon at 10:03 am, Nov 05, 2025

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF ~~CALDWELL~~ Williamson §
JR

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and
(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Gerald Lankes Group
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Gerald Lankes
Printed Name of Certifying Official

CEO
Title of Certifying Official

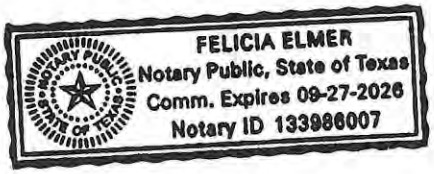
11/5/2025, 20___
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Gerald Lankes

_____ the CEO _____ of Seiler Lankford Group, LLC ,on behalf of said firm.



Felicia Elmer
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 9-27-2026

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR [PLEASE INSERT ALL PROJECT NAMES] as described in the Work Authorizations: Polonia Road at Plum Creek (Bridge Replacement)

The Engineer may perform the following including but not limited to the tasks below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

- PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES
- PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT
- TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS
- SURVEYING
- RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING
- SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT
- DRAINAGE STUDY
- ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS
- GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES
- PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)
- BIDDING PHASE SERVICES
- CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

ENGINEER:

[Insert Company Name HERE]

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

COUNTY:

Caldwell County, Texas

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments annually, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of the following: (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1^{st}) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such revised rates shall remain in effect until the next parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Seiler Lankes Group	
DESIGN	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Senior Project Manager	$310.00
Quality Manager	$290.00
Senior Engineer	$268.00
Project Engineer	$230.00
Engineering Specialist	$175.00
Design Engineer	$180.00
Engineer in Training	$150.00
Senior Engineering Technician	$160.00
Engineering Technician	$144.00
Junior Technician	$104.00
Senior CADD Operator	$140.00
CADD Operator	$110.00
Admin	$100.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courrier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost

Rodriguez Transportation Group DRAINAGE and TRAFFIC ENGINEER	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Project Manager	$311.36
Quality Manager	$289.99
Senior Engineer	$274.73
Project Engineer	$225.86
Design Engineer	$192.31
EIT	$144.23
Senior Engineer Specialist	$198.41
Senior Engineer Tech	$173.08
Engineer Tech	$118.59
Junior Engineer Tech	$102.56
Senior Project Control Specialist	$184.68
Admin	$103.79

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courrier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost

McGray and McGray SURVEY	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Conventional Field Crew Services:	
1 man reconnaissance or data gathering	$148.00
2 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$212.00
3 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	$254.00
Fixed Wing Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$225.00
Helicopter Flight crew (Includes pilot and Sensor Operator)	$225.00
Office/Professional/Technical Services:	
Project Manager	$235.51
GIS Technician - Senior	$107.17
GIS Technician	$92.82
Abstractor	$85.97
Surveyor (RPLS) - Senior	$193.95
Surveyor (RPLS)	$171.78
Senior Survey Technician	$119.14
Survey Technician	$98.36
Certified Photogrammetrist	$116.37
Aerial Mapping Technician	$94.03
Aerial Processing Technician	$91.35
LiDAR Task Lead	$138.53
LiDAR Mapping Technician (Aerial)	$99.74
LiDAR Office Technician (Aerial)	$99.74
LiDAR Processing Technician (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial	$99.74
Mapping Editor (includes QA/QC, Finishing & Finalization)	$110.83
Orthophoto Specialist	$91.35
Survey Field Crew Coordinator	$94.20
Project Coordinator (Helicopter, Fixed Wing, Mobile, UAS, Terrestrial)	$132.99
Administrative/ Clerical	$94.20

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate

adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courrier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost
Specialized Equipment:	
ATV (All-Terrain Vehicle)	$85.00 per day
Additional Survey Vehicle	$100.00 per day
LiDAR Terrestrial Scanner	$100.00 per hour
UAV (Drone) Aerial Mapper	$5,000.00 per day
Mobile Mapper	$9,000.00 per day

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	
ENVIRONMENTAL	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Senior Env. Project Manager	$190.00
Env. Project Manager	$150.00
Senior GIS Analyst	$150.00
GIS Analyst	$125.00
Senior Env. Planner/Public Involvement	$200.00
Env. Planner/Public Involvement	$150.00
Senior Env. Scientist	$150.00
Env. Scientist	$125.00
Technical Editor	$110.00
Env. Crew Lead	$120.00
Field Tech	$100.00
Senior Historian	$150.00
Historian	$140.00
Senior Archeologist	$150.00
Archeologist	$115.00
Env. Tech/Clerical	$100.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courrier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Lodging	Current Federal Rate
Meals	Current Federal Rate
Rental Car	Actual Cost
GPS Unit (Day)	$25.00

GBA	
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Principal	$330.00
Senior Associate	$315.00
Director of AES	$315.00
Associate	$300.00
Senior Lead AES	$280.00
Senior Specialist	$190.00
Project Leader	$260.00
Lead AES	$260.00
Specialist	$170.00
Client Manager (BD)	$170.00
Senior AES	$230.00
Senior Technician	$170.00
Project AES	$196.00
Project Technician	$130.00
Design AES	$150.00
Design Technician	$130.00
Staff AES	$135.00
Staff Technician	$105.00
Client Management Coordinator	$170.00
Project Administrator	$132.00
Senior Admininstrative Assistant	$132.00
Administrative Assistant	$121.00
Field Engineer 3	$190.00
Field Engineer 2	$182.00
Field Engineer 1	$165.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

GBA	
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER	
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courrier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost

EXHIBIT E

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

SEILLAN-01 LSHIPLEY

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 11/3/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Shawna Reaves
Acrisure South Insurance Services, LLC 1317 Citizens Blvd Leesburg, FL 34748	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (800) 845-8437 FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: lshipley@acrisure.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Allmerica Financial Benefit Insurance Company	41840
INSURER B : The Hanover Insurance Company	22292
INSURER C : Westfield Insurance Company	24112
INSURER D : State National Insurance Company, Inc.	12831
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

Seiler Lankes Group LLC
1011 Wilson Ranch Place, Suite 101
Cedar Park, TX 78613

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			Z2DM133498	9/14/2025	9/14/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT X LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ Included
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			Z2DM133498	9/14/2025	9/14/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			Z2DM133498	9/14/2025	9/14/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000
	DED X RETENTION $ 0							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N	N / A		WHDA416295	9/14/2025	9/14/2026	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
C	E&O - Miscellaneous			ADP-0000880	9/14/2025	9/14/2026	Each Claim/Aggregate	2,000,000
D	Cyber Liability			EHJ-ADN57111542	11/6/2024	11/6/2025	Each Claim	1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Caldwell County, Texas, it's directors, officers and employee are included as additional insureds on the General Liability, including completed operations and Auto Liability policies per blanket additional insured endorsement with waiver of subrogation in favor of the certificate holder on the General Liability, Auto Liability and Workers Compensation per blanket waiver of subrogation endorsement. All policies are primary & non-contributory with Umbrella as follow form. A 30 -day notice of cancellation to be sent to certificate holder for all other than non-payment of premium.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Cadlwell County , Texas
405 E. Market Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

WORK AUTHORIZATION
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1
PROJECT: Polonia Road at Plum Creek (Bridge Replacement)

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Seiler Lankes Group, LLC (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $431,039.75.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on September 30, 2026. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

ENGINEER:

Seiler Lankes Group, LLC

By:_____
Signature

_Gerald Lankes_____
Printed Name

____CEO_____
Title

_____11/04/2025_____
Date

COUNTY:

Caldwell County, Texas

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

APPROVED
By Maria Castanon at 10:03 am, Nov 05, 2025

ATTACHMENT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY
FOR Polonia Road at Plum Creek (Bridge Replacement)

In general, Caldwell County and its representatives to their best efforts will render services as follows:

1. Name, business address and phone number of County's project manager.

2. Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, with obtaining data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies required for this project.

3. Obtain Rights of Entry from landowners that are unwilling to grant access to the Engineer.

4. Provide available appropriate County data on file, plans and specifications that are deemed pertinent to the completion of the work required by the scope of services (including previous hydraulic studies, models, previous reports and studies, available existing traffic counts, and design year traffic projections).

5. Provide available criteria and full information as to the client's requirements for the project. Provide examples of acceptable format for the required deliverables.

6. Provide information on any meetings/discussions held with adjoining property owners that may impact the project.

7. Provide timely reviews and decisions necessary for the Engineer to maintain the project work schedule. Review recommendations offered by the Engineer, progress of work, and final acceptance of all documents.

8. Submittal of documentation and permits to regulatory agencies for review and comment, when specified.

9. Support project development efforts with stakeholders, coordinate meetings and interface with stakeholders, as needed.

10. Provide a summary of prior communications with impacted landowners, related to this project.

11. Post and maintain project information for public consumption on the County website.

12. Assist with Coordination between the Engineer and the County's other Consultants.

13. Negotiate with all utility companies for any agreements and/or relocations required.

14. Provide an agent as necessary to secure proposed ROW/easements and relocate/remove improvements on proposed ROW.

15. Provide construction observation and review contractor pay applications and progress.

16. Provide Engineer with Contractor submittals, Requests for Information (RFI's), shop drawings, and correspondence.

17. Review Engineer's progress, submittals, and plan changes.

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
FOR POLONIA ROAD AT PLUM CREEK
(SCHEMATIC)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Type & Limits

Schematic – Bridge replacement at the low water crossing on Polonia Road and Plum Creek; limits of the project will be from FM 2001 to 2000 ft east of the low water crossing.

Existing Facility

Existing Polonia Road consist of two 8 ft lanes with no shoulder and approximately 40 ft ROW. The existing pavement type is asphalt with an unknown size culvert structure at the low water crossing.

Proposed Facility

A bridge will be proposed at Plum Creek with two 12 ft lanes with shoulders for additional safety improvements. Bridge rail will also be installed at the proposed bridge location.

Design Criteria

The proposed design criteria for the project will be developed from TxDOT design criteria manuals in association with Caldwell County Development Ordinances for Roadway and Drainage.

1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

    a. Shall designate one Licensed Professional Engineer (Texas) to be responsible for the project management, and all communications with the County and its representatives.

    b. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS (**[10]** months assumed):

        - Submit monthly progress status reports to the GEC. Progress reports will include: deliverable table, tasks completed, tasks/objectives that are planned for the upcoming periods, lists or descriptions of items or decisions needed from the County and its representatives. Subconsultant progress will be incorporated into the monthly progress report. A copy of the monthly progress report will be uploaded to the County's ProjectWise System.

- Prepare correspondence, invoices, and progress reports on a monthly basis in accordance with current County requirements.

c. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PLAN:

- Prepare a project specific QA/QC plan and submit to the GEC within thirty (30) days of notice to proceed.
- For each deliverable, provide evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal and in accordance with submitted project specific QA/QC plan.
- Provide continuous QA/QC throughout the duration of the scheduled services included herein to appraise both technical and business performance and provide direction for project activities.

d. PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION:

- Prepare and maintain routine project record keeping including records of meetings and minutes.
- Correspondence and coordination will be handled through & with the concurrence of the GEC.
- Manage Project activities (including documenting emails, phone and conference calls, maintain project files for the length of the project, meeting agendas, meeting minutes, and schedule meetings), direct Engineer's team/staff, coordinate and review sub-consultant work, correspond with the County and its representatives, and assist the County and its representatives in preparing responses to Project-related inquiries.
- The Engineer shall utilize the County's document control system, ProjectWise, to assure the appropriate control of documentation and reporting. The Engineer shall maintain and upload complete and accurate records of design documents in County's File System, ProjectWise. This library will contain all pertinent Project documentation and will include, but is not limited to, copies of the following:
  - Agreements
  - Permits
  - Reports

- Design Submittals
- Correspondence
- Exhibits
- Native Files
- Meetings Minutes
- Agendas

- All contract documents, including native files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project or as requested. Documents shall be posted to the County's ProjectWise document control system.

e. PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS (**[20]** biweekly meetings assumed, **[5]** external meetings assumed):

- Attend a kickoff meeting with the County and its representatives and stakeholders, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues.
- Attend a biweekly meeting and coordination/progress meeting with the County and GEC, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues. Updates shall include activities completed, upcoming action items, activities required by next meeting, issues encountered, information or items required from other agencies/consultants, late activities, solutions for unresolved and/or anticipated problems with resolution timeframes, and any outstanding items needed to complete required deliverables.
- Prepare agenda and sign-in sheets for external coordination/progress meetings.
- Prepare meeting minutes for review via email within three (3) business days of the external coordination/progress meeting.
- Conduct internal coordination meetings as required to advance the development of the project.

f. PROJECT SCHEDULE:

- Baseline Schedule – Submit a CPM Baseline Schedule in calendar day (CD) format to the GEC for approval, using Microsoft Project in both pdf and native formats within 14 calendar days of the Work Authorization execution. This schedule should detail all work activities, including those by the County affecting the critical path. It shall outline the execution strategy, critical path, milestones, deliverables, and for each activity, its predecessors, successors, start and end dates, and float. Changes to schedule activities, durations, and dates require County consent, except for adjustments due to approved supplements or County-sanctioned project duration changes.

- Progress Schedule – Submit an updated Progress Schedule with each significant milestone and/or deliverable identified by the County, detailing actual work completion percentages, and incorporating all approved supplements. If the schedule deviates from the baseline, a recovery schedule approved by the County is required.

g. DELIVERABLES:

- Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports
- Project Specific QA/QC Plan
- QA/QC Documentation with Deliverables
- Project Files
- Meeting Minutes, Sign-In Sheets, and Agendas
- Baseline and Progress Schedules

2. <u>ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES</u>

a. DATA COLLECTION:

- Perform record research and obtaining existing information, including but not limited to: as-built plans, construction plans, right of way maps, existing planimetric maps, traffic data, accident data, environmental reports, studies, future land use maps, existing channel and drainage easement data, floodplain data, floodplain, bridge inspection records, existing utilities, geotechnical reports, and drainage models and analyses. Obtain construction plans for projects within and adjoining the project limits and abutting TxDOT and

County Roads. Obtain drainage studies, reports, and mapping for the project area, including reports for developments affecting the drainage area.

- Conduct a field investigation of the proposed roadway alignment and the surrounding area to determine field conditions including photographic record of notable existing features. Pavement Condition Assessment should be conducted during the field investigation.

- Develop and maintain adjacent property ownership information (including owner's name, tenant name for leased property, mailing address, property address, property id number) spreadsheet to be used for disseminating project information.

- Review aerial photography and contours. Aerial photography and contours will be the basis for developing all constraints maps and route options.

- Obtain available existing traffic counts. Obtain traffic projections from the County and evaluate if the projections need adjusting.

- Review the data collected and organize the information.

- Perform a safety analysis utilizing State approved tools to ensure safety-driven decisions are taken into account during the project development and design process (Required for On-System and State or Federally funded projects).

b. DESIGN CRITERIA:

- Submit a Design Summary Report (DSR) per TxDOT Roadway Design Manual and typical sections.

c. CONSTRAINTS MAP ([1] preliminary alignments assumed):

- Develop a constraints map and technical memorandum that includes environmental concerns, known constraints (structures, floodplain, karst features), aerial photography, contour information, utility information, based on research of public databases and sources and details screening measures and decision practices for eliminating non-viable corridors.

- Develop preliminary alignments and preliminary costs for use in soliciting input during coordination meetings with stakeholders.

- Refine preliminary alignment based on stakeholder input, design criteria, existing structures, potential displacements, right of way limits and

requirements, known developments, FEMA floodplain areas, existing and proposed drainage structures, and environmental constraints.

d. BRIDGE ANALYSIS:

- Coordinate with roadway and drainage designers and provide guidance on optimum bridge type and span lengths for two design options.
- Refine bridge design from design options to develop the preferred option for preliminary and final schematic development.
- Prepare bridge typical section for the preferred alternative per Caldwell County submittal requirements.

e. DELIVERABLES:

- Results of Records Research
- Property Owner Spreadsheets
- Design Summary Report and Typical Sections
- Constraints Map with Preliminary Alignments, and right-of-way; and cost estimates and Technical Memorandums
- Constraints Map with Refined Alignment, and right-of-way; and cost estimate and Technical Memorandum Recommendation

3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SUPPORT

a. STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION SUPPORT ([1] meetings assumed):

- Support GEC in coordination with affected local agencies, County's consultants, and affected property owners.
- Prepare overall exhibits, and maps of the project limits for stakeholder coordination meetings.

b. PROPERTY OWNER MEETING SUPPORT (up to [1] meetings assumed):

- Prepare overall exhibits, and maps of the project limits for property owner meetings.

- Provide property owner exhibits identifying Parent tract (including area), Right-of-way acquisition (including parcel acquisition and remainder areas), and proposed improvements adjacent to the property as needed.

- One (1) person will attend meetings as requested to provide project technical support.

c. PUBLIC MEETING/OPEN HOUSE SUPPORT (**[1]** public meetings assumed):

- Provide project engineer to attend public open house meeting to provide technical support.

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Stakeholder Meeting Exhibits and Maps in pdf format.

- Property Owner Meeting Exhibits and Maps in pdf format.

4. <u>RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT</u>

a. ROW MAP:

- Research and compile deed/plat records, including subdivision plats and existing easements, and build a working map from recorded data.

- Calculate approximate search data to recover right of way monumentation and make initial pass to recover right of way monumentation.

- Draft preliminary right of way map and list of impacted tracts.

b. PARCEL ACQUISITION DOCUMENTS (**[8]** parcel documents assumed, **[8]** staking assumed):

- Upon approval of final schematic, prepare a right of way strip map.

- Prepare draft parcel sketches and field note documents for right of way parcel and easement acquisition. Note any improvements requiring removal or relocation on parcel sketches.

- Set appropriate monumentation in accordance with County requirements. Prepare signed and sealed documents for right of way parcel and easement acquisition.

c. ROW STAKING (**[8]** parcels assumed):

- Stake proposed right of way with suitable markers as requested on a parcel-by-parcel basis for the purposes of fence construction, utility installation, or property owner requests.

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Preliminary ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf)
- Final ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf)
- Draft Parcel Acquisition Documents (pdf)
- Final Parcel Acquisition Documents (pdf)

5. SURVEYING

a. RIGHT OF ENTRY (**[8]** letters assumed):

- Upon receiving approval from GEC, prepare and mail right of entry letters per the County's standard for the project team including geotechnical and environmental. Send a second follow up letter to non-responsive property owners.

b. FIELD SURVEYING:

- Survey the corridor area at approximately [50-foot sections] on either side of the proposed roadway centerline including identify existing landowners, deed recordation information, locate visible improvements and utilities including driveways, water wells, storage tanks, drainage structures (size, material, flowline elevations), edge of pavement/shoulder, physical centerline, guardrail, fences, signs, mailboxes, trees 12" inch diameter and greater, locate property boundaries sufficient to re-establish ROW.
- Establish horizontal and vertical control and set temporary benchmarks.
- Survey three channel sections at 100-foot intervals upstream of the existing crossing and three channel sections at 100-foot intervals downstream of the existing crossing for use in the hydraulic analysis.

c. DELIVERABLES:

- Certified Mail Right of Entry Letters, Follow Up Letters, and Executed Right of Entry Documents.

- Mapping in 2-D and 3-D MicroStation Files (Surface)
- Pdf of Surveyor Project Notebook
- DTM of Proposed Corridor

6. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

   a. SCHEMATIC:

   - Prepare preliminary schematic submittal per Caldwell County submittal requirements and selected design criteria including proposed cross sections, typical sections, roadway centerline, proposed drainage structures, direction of flow and number of travel lanes, intersecting streets, property boundaries and information, ROW and easement locations, preliminary pavement section, driveway locations, horizontal alignment data, profile data, identification of known utilities, retaining walls, and bridge locations.
   - Prepare final schematic submittal per Caldwell County submittal requirements and selected design criteria.

   b. DELIVERABLES:

   - Preliminary Schematic Submittal including cost estimate per submittal requirements.
   - Final Schematic Submittal including cost estimate per submittal requirements.

7. DRAINAGE STUDY

   a. HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC MODELING (**[1]** major channel crossings, **[0]** cross drainage structures assumed):

   - Prepare hydrologic and hydraulic models or modify existing models (FEMA, drainage districts, river authorities, cities, etc.) if available, for Plum Creek to define the drainage infrastructure required for the project. Detail the methodologies employed and recommendations. The analysis will include: preparation of a preliminary design of the right of way drainage system, cross drainage structures, right-of-way drainage, major channel crossings to reflect the existing and proposed conditions, recommended minimum pavement elevations based on cross drainage flood elevations, right of way requirements, identify potential needs for FEMA Coordination. HEC-RAS shall be utilized for all stream modeling. HY-8 will be utilized for all culverts. Atlas 14

precipitation depths will be utilized for all hydrologic and hydraulic analysis. Provide results of hydraulic analysis for two alternatives of varying bridge length and profile for proposed structure. Coordinate with structural lead to determine optimal beam type and span arrangement from a hydraulic standpoint.

- Develop existing channel cross sections based on data collection.
- Exhibits and analysis will be prepared in the GIS environment to the extent practical.

b. FEMA COORDINATION:

- Coordinate with Local Floodplain Administrator as necessary throughout the project.

c. IMPACT AND MITIGATION ANALYSIS:

- Prepare an impact analysis to determine increases in peak flow rates for the 100-year storm including: existing and proposed peak flow rates, mitigation analysis, conceptual detention basin layouts, design of control structures, routing of storm hydrographs through basins, calculate the volume of fill to be placed in the 100-year floodplain, and recommend locations for compensatory storage.

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Preliminary & Final Drainage Report.

8. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

a. DATA COLLECTION & FIELD RECONNAISSANCE:

- Obtain and update periodically publicly available information including but not limited to: locations of public buildings (schools, churches, parks, emergency responders), aerial photography, National Wetland Inventory Maps, County Soil Survey Maps, TCEQ & EPA Hazardous Materials Database Information, FEMA Floodplain Information, vegetation information, and environmental information from the appropriate local, State, or Federal agencies, including for state and federally-listed species, and Edwards Aquifer Information.

- Conduct a regulatory records review to identify listed hazardous waste generators, treatment, storage and disposal facilities; solid waste landfills, unauthorized sites; documented spills; oil and gas exploration and production sites; and underground storage tank sites within the proposed site location. The review will also identify any other environmental risks along the project corridor.

- Conduct field reconnaissance to visually inspect the project site for additional risks and field verify any environmental risks identified by the regulatory records review.

b. COUNTY DUE DILIGENCE:

The Consultant should conduct the investigations and prepare the technical reports, per the Caldwell County Environmental Protocol, for environmental compliance and summarize the results of those studies in the due diligence report. Technical reports shall be included as appendices to the due diligence report.

c. COUNTY DUE DILIGENCE DELIVERABLES:

- Draft & Final Environmental Due Diligence Report

- Draft & Final Cultural and Historic Resources Survey and/or Background Review

- Draft & Final Jurisdictional Waters Determination/Delineation

- Draft & Final Threatened and Endangered (T&E) Species Assessment

- Draft & Final Phase I Environmental Site Assessment

9. PERMITS

a. No permits are anticipated as part of this Work Authorization.

10. DELIVERABLES

a. DOCUMENTS:

- All contract documents, including hard copies and electronic files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project. Documents shall be posted to the County's project management database as requested.

11. EXCLUSIONS

a. GEOTECHNICAL STUDIES

- Geotechnical field work and/or analysis.

b. DRAINAGE STUDY:

- Scour analysis.

c. ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

- No TxDOT submittal and review of environmental documents
- No federal environmental requirements applicable for preparation of environmental documents. except as included in Caldwell County Environmental Protocol.

d. Exclusions: development of inadvertent discovery plan, mechanical trenching and monitoring, human remains evaluation/coordination/removal. All excluded services could be provided under separate scope/budget.

12. ASSUMPTIONS

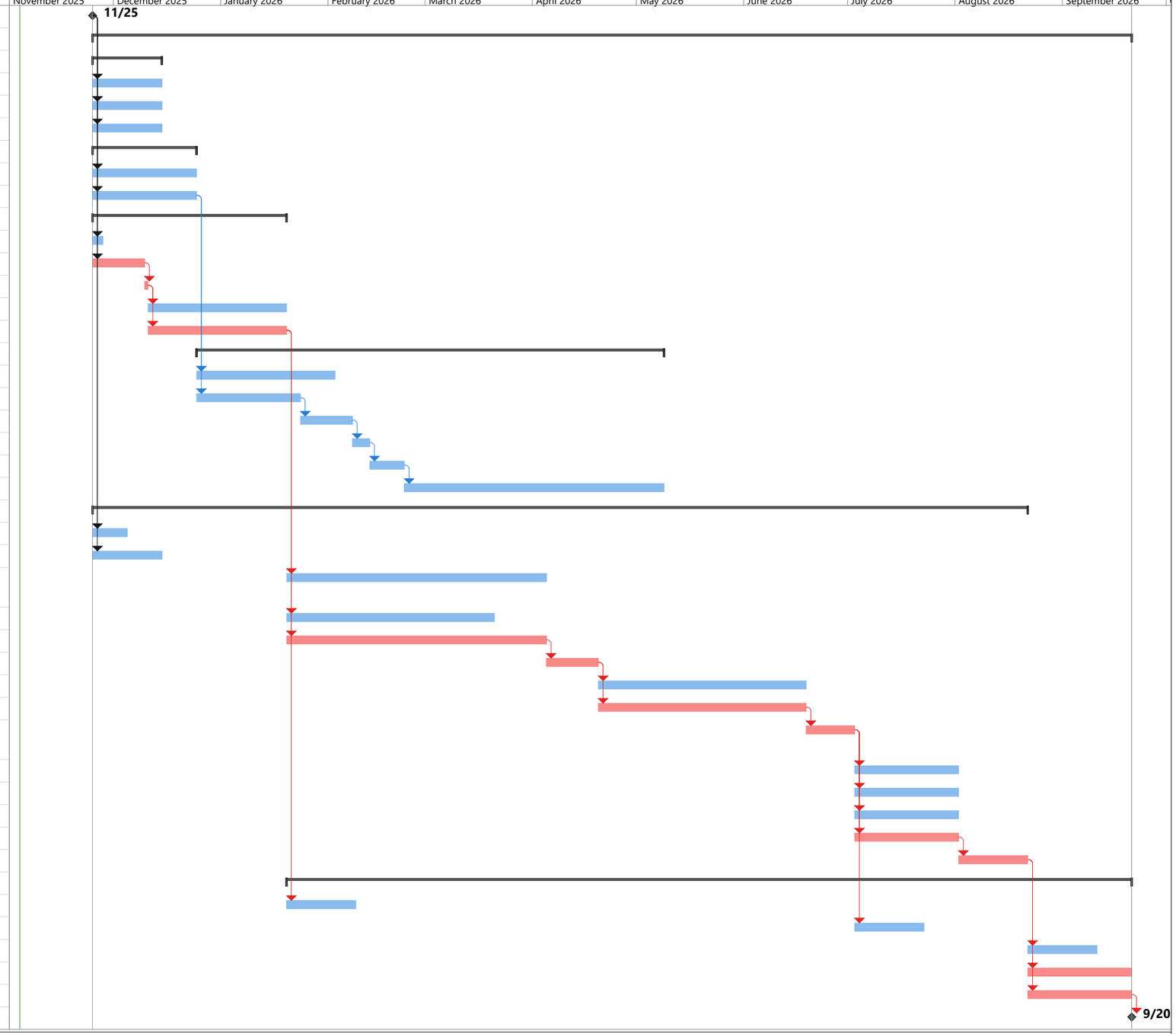
a. Assumes that no archeological mechanical trenching will be necessary.

b. Assumes one previously unidentified archaeological site will be encountered.

c. Assumes survey will be conducted under a non-collection policy and that only records will be curated at an appropriate facility. If artifacts processing, and/or curation with the state is requested or required, such services can be provided under a separate scope and fee.

Exhibit C
Work Schedule

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors
1		NTP WA#1	0 days	Tue 11/25/25	Tue 11/25/25	
2		**WA#1**	**300 days**	**Tue 11/25/25**	**Sun 9/20/26**	
3		**Data Collection**	**20 days**	**Tue 11/25/25**	**Sun 12/14/25**	
4		Engineering	20 days	Tue 11/25/25	Sun 12/14/25	1
5		Environmental	20 days	Tue 11/25/25	Sun 12/14/25	1
6		ROW Survey	20 days	Tue 11/25/25	Sun 12/14/25	1
7		**Field Investigations**	**30 days**	**Tue 11/25/25**	**Wed 12/24/25**	
8		Engineering	30 days	Tue 11/25/25	Wed 12/24/25	1
9		Environmental	30 days	Tue 11/25/25	Wed 12/24/25	1
10		**Survey**	**56 days**	**Tue 11/25/25**	**Mon 1/19/26**	
11		One Call / 811	3 days	Tue 11/25/25	Thu 11/27/25	1
12		Right of Entry (ROE) Letters	15 days	Tue 11/25/25	Tue 12/9/25	1
13		ROE Concurrence	1 day	Wed 12/10/25	Wed 12/10/25	12
14		Design Survey	40 days	Thu 12/11/25	Mon 1/19/26	13
15		Existing ROW Survey	40 days	Thu 12/11/25	Mon 1/19/26	13
16		**Environmental**	**135 days**	**Thu 12/25/25**	**Fri 5/8/26**	
17		Environmental Analysis	40 days	Thu 12/25/25	Mon 2/2/26	9
18		Preliminary Documents	30 days	Thu 12/25/25	Fri 1/23/26	9
19		County Review	15 days	Sat 1/24/26	Sat 2/7/26	18
20		Final Documents	5 days	Sun 2/8/26	Thu 2/12/26	19
21		County Review & Approval	10 days	Fri 2/13/26	Sun 2/22/26	20
22		3rd Party Approval	75 days	Mon 2/23/26	Fri 5/8/26	21
23		**Design**	**270 days**	**Tue 11/25/25**	**Fri 8/21/26**	
24		QA/QC Plan	10 days	Tue 11/25/25	Thu 12/4/25	1
25		DSR (Preliminary)	20 days	Tue 11/25/25	Sun 12/14/25	1
26		Constraints MAP (Preliminary)	75 days	Tue 1/20/26	Sat 4/4/26	15
27		Drainage Analysis	60 days	Tue 1/20/26	Fri 3/20/26	15
28		Design Options	75 days	Tue 1/20/26	Sat 4/4/26	15
29		Options Resolution	15 days	Sun 4/5/26	Sun 4/19/26	28
30		Preliminary Design Schematic	60 days	Mon 4/20/26	Thu 6/18/26	29
31		Preliminary Drainage Report	60 days	Mon 4/20/26	Thu 6/18/26	29
32		GEC Preliminary Schematic Review	14 days	Fri 6/19/26	Thu 7/2/26	31
33		Final Design Schematic	30 days	Fri 7/3/26	Sat 8/1/26	32
34		Final Drainage Report	30 days	Fri 7/3/26	Sat 8/1/26	32
35		Final Constraints Map	30 days	Fri 7/3/26	Sat 8/1/26	32
36		Final DSR	30 days	Fri 7/3/26	Sat 8/1/26	32
37		Final Docs Review & Approval	20 days	Sun 8/2/26	Fri 8/21/26	36
38		**ROW**	**244 days**	**Tue 1/20/26**	**Sun 9/20/26**	
39		Preliminary ROW Map	20 days	Tue 1/20/26	Sun 2/8/26	15
40		Final ROW Map	20 days	Fri 7/3/26	Wed 7/22/26	32
41		Acquisition Documents	20 days	Sat 8/22/26	Thu 9/10/26	37
42		ROW Monuments	30 days	Sat 8/22/26	Sun 9/20/26	37
43		ROW Staking	30 days	Sat 8/22/26	Sun 9/20/26	37
44		End WA #1	0 days	Sun 9/20/26	Sun 9/20/26	43



Project: PoloniaRd_WA1_Sched
Date: Tue 11/4/25

Task	Summary	Inactive Milestone	Duration-only	Start-only	External Milestone	Critical Split
Split	Project Summary	Inactive Summary	Manual Summary Rollup	Finish-only	Deadline	Progress
Milestone	Inactive Task	Manual Task	Manual Summary	External Tasks	Critical	Manual Progress

Exhibit D
Fee Schedule

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: SEILER LANKES GROUP, LLC

Fee Summary						
	Seiler Lankes Group, LLC	Rodriguez Transportation Group	Stantec	GBA	McGray & McGray	Total
Polonia Road						
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	$ 57,444.00	$2,490.88	$1,650.00	$1,143.00		**$ 62,727.88**
2. Route and Design Studies	$ 52,374.00			$16,710.00		**$ 69,084.00**
3. Public Involvement	$4,080.00					**$ 4,080.00**
4. Right of Way (ROW) Support	$ -	$0.00			$ 61,005.51	**$ 61,005.51**
5. Surveying					$55,655.70	**$ 55,655.70**
6. Schematic Development	$ 53,020.00					**$ 53,020.00**
7. Drainge Study		$48,418.66				**$ 48,418.66**
8. Environmental Services			$66,510.00			**$ 66,510.00**
Other Direct Expenses		$63.00	$1,475.00		$ 9,000.00	**$10,538.00**
Total	**$ 166,918.00**	**$50,972.54**	**$69,635.00**	**$17,853.00**	**$125,661.21**	**$ 431,039.75**

Exhibit D
Fee Schedule

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: SEILER LANKES GROUP, LLC

Polonia Road	No. of Sheets	Senior Project Manager	Quality Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Engineering Specialist	Design Engineer	Engineer-In-Training	Sr. Engineer Tech	Engineering Tech	Junior Tech	Sr. CADD Operator	CADD Operator	Admin./ Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor Cost
		$310.00	$290.00	$268.00	$230.00	$175.00	$180.00	$150.00	$160.00	$144.00	$104.00	$140.00	$110.00	$100.00		
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION																
b. Prepare and submit monthly progress reports, Invoices and Billing (10 Months)		5												10	15	$2,550.00
c. Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan																
1. Prepare project specific QA/QC plan		1	1	2											4	$1,136.00
2.QA/QC reviews with mark-up.															0	$0.00
a. DSR		1	1	2											4	$1,136.00
b. Constraints Map & Technical Memorandum		1	1	3											5	$1,404.00
c. Design Options & Exhibits		1	1	3											5	$1,404.00
d. Property Owner Exhibits		1	1	3											5	$1,404.00
e. Condemnation Meeting Exhibits		1	1	1											3	$868.00
f. Preliminary Schematic & Supporting Documents		1	3	4											8	$2,252.00
g. Final Schematic & Supporting Documents		1	3	3											7	$1,984.00
3.Cursory reviews with mark-up of subconsultant submittals.															0	$0.00
a. Preliminary ROW map		1	1												2	$600.00
b. Final ROW map		1	1	1											3	$868.00
c. Draft parcel sketches		1	1	1											3	$868.00
d. Final parcel sketches		1	2												3	$890.00
e. Right of Entry Letters & Follow-up Letters		1													1	$310.00
f. Field survey data		1			4										5	$1,230.00
g. Preliminary Draiange report		1	3												4	$1,180.00
h. Final Drainage Report		1	2												3	$890.00
d. Project Coordination and Administration															0	
1. Prepare and maintain project record keeping		2		8											10	$2,764.00
2. Manage Project Activities		5		10											15	$4,230.00
3. Prepare and submit all contract documents to the county for every submittal (2 submittal)		1	2	2											5	$1,426.00
e. Progress/Coordination Meetings (Assume 20 biweekly meetings and assume 5 external meetings)																
1. Attend Kick-off Meeting		1	1											1	3	$700.00
2. Attend biweekly meetings		0		20	20									20	60	$11,960.00
2. Prepare meeting agenda and sign-in sheets														10	10	$1,000.00
3. Prepare meeting minutes for review														20	20	$2,000.00
4. Conduct Internal Coordination Meetings		1		10	10										21	$5,290.00
5. Attend external meetings		5	5	5											15	$4,340.00
f. Maintain a Project Schedule (update schedule 2 times)																
1. Baseline Schedule			2											8	10	$1,380.00
2. Progress Schedule for each milestone and/or deliverable			2											8	10	$1,380.00
Project Management and Administration Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**36**	**34**	**78**	**34**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**77**	**259**	**$57,444.00**
2. Route and Design Studies																
a. Data Collection																
1. Records Research						8									8	$1,400.00
1. Field Investigation				8	8										16	$3,984.00
2. Photo Inventory						2									2	$350.00
3. Gather and Review Data				4											4	$1,072.00
4. Develop and maintain property ownership spreadsheet										10					10	$1,440.00
5. Review aerial photography and contours provided by Caldwell				2											2	$536.00
6. Traffic and accident data (from Caldwell County) analysis.				2											2	$536.00
7. Review and organize collected data		2													2	$620.00
8. Perform a TxDOT "Safer by Design" analysis of project.				2											2	$536.00
b. Design Criteria																
1. Prepare preliminary TxDOT Design Summary Report (DSR)					8										8	$1,840.00
1. TxDOT DSR updates (assume 2 updates).					4										4	$920.00
c. Constraints Map (1 preliminary alignment assumed)																
1. Develop Constraints Map and technical memorandum				8						10					18	$3,584.00
2. Develop hi-level preliminary alignments and preliminary cost data for use at stakeholder meetings.		1		8	8										17	$4,294.00
d. Develop Design Options (2 preliminary options assumed)																

Exhibit D
Fee Schedule

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: SEILER LANKES GROUP, LLC

Polonia Road	No. of Sheets	Senior Project Manager	Quality Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Engineering Specialist	Design Engineer	Engineer-In-Training	Sr. Engineer Tech	Engineering Tech	Junior Tech	Sr. CADD Operator	CADD Operator	Admin./ Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor Cost
		$310.00	$290.00	$268.00	$230.00	$175.00	$180.00	$150.00	$160.00	$144.00	$104.00	$140.00	$110.00	$100.00		
1. Develop preliminary alignment (HAL) (assume 1)(maintain existing CL)				5	5										10	$2,490.00
2. Develop Design Options (profiles, bridge geometry, ROW, const. cost estimate for each)		6		24	24			24							78	$17,412.00
3. Design Option Exhibits (1 each) (includes HAL, profile, bridge type & length, project limit, proposed ROW)		1			8					40					49	$7,910.00
4. Develop option evaluation matrix					15										15	$3,450.00
Route and Design Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**10**	**0**	**63**	**80**	**10**	**0**	**24**	**0**	**60**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**247**	**$52,374.00**
3. Public Involvement																
e. Property Owner Meeting Support (assume 1 meeting)																
1. Prepare and provide property owner exhibits (assume 1)				2								10			12	$1,936.00
2. Attend property owner meetings as requested (assume 1)				8											8	$2,144.00
Public Involvement Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**0**	**0**	**10**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**10**	**0**	**0**	**20**	**$4,080.00**
4. Right of Way (ROW) Support																
d. Condemnation Hearing Exhibits (0 parcel/hearing assumed)																
1. Prepare preliminary and final condemnation hearing exhibits for acquisition parcels.		0										0			0	$0.00
e. Condemnation Hearings (0 parcel/hearing assumed)																
1. Attend meetings with the attorney to prepare for the hearings (assume 1 meeting)		0													0	$0.00
2. Attend condemnation hearings in-person and testify as an expert witness on the Project to discuss matters related to drainage, grading, environmental compliance, basic hydrologic, hydraulic, and geotechnical information. (assume 1 hearing)		0													0	$0.00
Right of Way (ROW) Support Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**$0.00**
6. Schematic Development																
a. Project Schematic																
1. Prepare preliminary schematic submittal per Caldwell County, including cross-sections and proposed ROW submittal requirements		1		10	40					60					111	$20,830.00
1a. Address and Respond to GEC Comments.		1		5	10					20					36	$6,830.00
2. Prepare final schematic submittal per Caldwell County submittal including crosssections and proposed ROW requirements and selected design criteria.		1		10	30					40					81	$15,650.00
2a. Address and Respond to GEC Comments.		1		5	10					40					56	$9,710.00
Schematic Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**4**	**0**	**30**	**90**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**160**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**284**	**$53,020.00**
10. Permits																
a. XXXX																
1. xxx															0	$0.00
Permits Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			**0**	**0**	**0**				**0**	**0**	**$0.00**
Other Direct Expenses		**QUANTITY**	**UNIT**	**RATE**	**TOTAL**											
Other Direct Expenses Subtotal																
TOTAL SHEETS	**0**															
Total - Labor Hours		**50**	**34**	**181**	**204**	**10**	**0**	**24**	**0**	**220**	**0**	**10**	**0**	**77**	**810**	**$166,918.00**
Total - Labor Cost		**$15,500.00**	**$9,860.00**	**$48,508.00**	**$46,920.00**	**$1,750.00**	**$0.00**	**$3,600.00**	**$0.00**	**$31,680.00**	**$0.00**	**$1,400.00**	**$0.00**	**$7,700.00**		**$166,918.00**
GRAND TOTAL																**$166,918.00**

Exhibit D
Fee Schedule

SUBPROVIDER NAME: STANTEC	Senior Env Project Manager	Env Project Manager	Senior GIS Analyst	GIS Analyst	Senior Env Planner/Public Involvement	Env Planner/Public Involvement	Senior Env Scientist	Env Scientist	Technical Editor	Env Crew Lead	Field Tech	Senior Historian	Historian	Senior Archaeologist	Archaeologist	Enviro Tech/Clerical	Total Hours	Total Raw Labor
Labor Rates	$190.00	$150.00	$150.00	$125.00	$200.00	$150.00	$150.00	$125.00	$110.00	$120.00	$100.00	$150.00	$140.00	$150.00	$115.00	$100.00		
1. Project Management & Administration																		
b. Prepare and submit monthly progress reports, Invoices and Billing (10 Months)																	0	$0.00
c. Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan																	0	$0.00
1. QA/QC review of preliminary and final drainage report.																	0	$0.00
d. Project Coordination and Administration																	0	$0.00
1. Prepare and maintain project record keeping																	0	$0.00
2. Manage Project Activities		10															10	$1,500.00
e. Progress/Coordination Meetings (Assume 20 biweekly meetings and assume 5 external meetings)																	0	$0.00
1. Attend Kick-off Meeting		1															1	$150.00
2. Attend biweekly meetings																	0	$0.00
4. Conduct Internal Coordination Meetings																	0	$0.00
5. Attend external meetings																	0	$0.00
Project Management and Administration Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**11**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**11**	**$1,650.00**
8. Environmental Services																		
a. County Due Diligence																		
Draft Due Diligence Report	1	2	2	12			2	22	6	12		2	14	2	16		93	$11,840.00
Final Due Diligence Report	1	2	2	4			2	4	2	4		2	2	2	4		31	$4,130.00
Draft Regulatory Records Review Report																	0	$0.00
Final Regulatory Records Review Report																	0	$0.00
Conduct Internal Coordination Meetings		20															20	$3,000.00
Attend External Meetings		5															5	$750.00
Prepare and maintian environmental record keeping		10															10	$1,500.00
b. Data Collection and Field Reconnaissance																		
Data Collection and Field Reconnaissance																	0	$0.00
c. Phase I Site Assessment																		
Analysis				1				8									9	$1,125.00
Draft Report	1	4	1	6				36									48	$6,190.00
Final Report	1	2	1	1				4									9	$1,265.00
d. Jurisdictional Waters Determination/Delineation																		
Analysis				4			4	4									12	$1,600.00
Draft Report	1	1	1	10			24	24	2								63	$8,560.00
Final Report	1	1	1	2			4	4	2								15	$2,060.00
e. Threatened and Endangered Species Assessment																		
Analysis				1			4	4									9	$1,225.00
Draft Report	1	2	1	6			10	10									30	$4,140.00
Final Report	1	2	1	1			2	2									9	$1,315.00
f. Cultural and Historical Resources Survey and/or Background Review																		
Analysis			1	4								1	4	4	4		18	$2,420.00
Draft Report	1	1	2	12								6	18	22	42		104	$13,690.00
Final Report	1	1	1	2								1	2	2	2		12	$1,700.00
Environmental Services Subtotal - Labor	**10**	**53**	**14**	**66**	**0**	**0**	**52**	**122**	**12**	**16**	**0**	**12**	**40**	**32**	**68**	**0**	**497**	**$66,510.00**
DIRECT EXPENSES	**UNITS**									**RATE**								**TOTAL**
Rental Car	0			Each						Actual Cost								
Fuel	0			Tank						Actual Cost								
Newspaper Ads	0			Each														$0.00
Security	0			Day														
Facility Rental	0			Day														
Outsourced Printing	0			Each						Actual Cost								
Parking Fees	0			Each						Actual Cost								
Highway Toll Charges	0			Each						Actual Cost								
Postage	0			Each						Current Postal Rate								
Overnight Mail - letter size	0			Each						Current Postal Rate								
Overnight Mail - oversized box	0			Each						Current Postal Rate								
Courrier Services	0			Each						Actual Cost								
TARL Archeological Site Form	1			Each						$111.00								$111.00
Hazmat Database Search	1			Each						$350.00								$350.00
CSA Archeological Curation	1			Inches						$600.00								$600.00
Backhoe	0			Day														$0.00
Car Mileage	520			Mile						$0.700								$364.00

Lodging (GSA rate)	0			Night														$0.00
Meals (GSA rate)	0			Day														$0.00
GPS Unit	2			Day						$25.00								$50.00
Direct Expense Total																		**$1,475.00**
Total Direct Expenses																		**$1,475.00**

Exhibit D
Fee Schedule

SUBPROVIDER NAME: GBA

Polonia Road	No. of Sheets	Principal	Senior Associate	Director of AES	Associate	Sr Lead AES	Senior Specialist	Project Leader	Lead AES	Specialist	Client Manager (BD)	Senior AES	Senior Technician	Project AES	Project Technician	Design AES	Design Technician	Staff AES	Staff Technician	Client Mngmt Coordinator	Project Admin	Sr. Admin Assistant	Admin Assistant	Field Engineer 3	Field Engineer 2	Field Engineer 1	Total Hours	Total Labor Cost
		$330.00	$315.00	$315.00	$300.00	$280.00	$190.00	$260.00	$260.00	$170.00	$170.00	$230.00	$170.00	$196.00	$130.00	$150.00	$130.00	$135.00	$105.00	$170.00	$132.00	$132.00	$121.00	$190.00	$182.00	$165.00		
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION																												
b. Prepare and submit monthly progress reports, Invoices and Billing (10 Months)																							3				3	$363.00
c. Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan																												
1. QA/QC review of design option, preliminary and final typical sections.																											0	$0.00
d. Project Coordination and Administration																												
1. Prepare and maintain project record keeping																											0	$0.00
2. Manage Project Activities																											0	$0.00
3. Prepare and submit all contract documents to the county for every submitta (1 submittal)																											0	$0.00
e. Progress/Coordination Meetings (Assume 20 biweekly meetings and assume 5 external meetings)																											0	
1. Attend Kick-off Meeting																											0	$0.00
2. Attend biweekly meetings																											0	$0.00
4. Conduct Internal Coordination Meetings								3																			3	$780.00
5. Attend external meetings																											0	$0.00
Project Management and Administration Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**6**	**$1,143.00**
10. Bridge Design																												
a. Bridge Analysis - Design Options (3 options assumed)																												
1. Provide guidance on bridge type and spans for coordinating bridge design with drainage designs for three design options.		4	4					24								4											36	$9,420.00
2. Refine bridge design from design options for the preferred design.								8								4											12	$2,680.00
a. Project Schematic																											0	
1. Prepare bridge typical section for each of the three design options.								4								4		4									12	$2,180.00
2. Prepare bridge typical section for the preliminary schematic per the Caldwell County submittal requirements.								4								2		2									8	$1,610.00
3. Refine preliminary bridge typical section for final schematic submittal per Caldwell County submittal requirements								2								2											4	$820.00
Schematic Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**4**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**42**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**16**	**0**	**6**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**72**	**$16,710.00**
Other Direct Expenses		**QUANTITY**	**UNIT**	**RATE**	**TOTAL**																							
Other Direct Expenses Subtotal																												
TOTAL SHEETS	**#REF!**																											
Total - Labor Hours		**4**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**45**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**16**	**0**	**6**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**78**	**78**
Total - Labor Cost		**$1,320.00**	**$1,260.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$11,700.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$2,400.00**	**$0.00**	**$810.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$363.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**		**$17,853.00**
GRAND TOTAL																												**$17,853.00**

Exhibit D
Fee Schedule

SUBPROVIDER NAME: RODRIGUEZ TRANSPORTATION GROUP

Polonia Road	No. of Sheets	Project Manager	Quality Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Design Engineer	Engineer-In-Training	Sr. Engineer Specialist	Sr. Engineer Tech	Engineer Tech	Jr. Engineer Tech	Sr. Project Control Specialist	Admin./ Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor Cost
		$311.36	$289.99	$274.73	$225.86	$192.31	$144.23	$198.41	$173.08	$118.59	$102.56	$184.68	$103.79		
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION															
b. Prepare and submit monthly progress reports, Invoices and Billing (10 Months)		2												2	$622.72
c. Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan															
1. QA/QC review of preliminary and final drainage report.														0	$0.00
d. Project Coordination and Administration															
1. Prepare and maintain project record keeping		2												2	$622.72
2. Manage Project Activities		1												1	$311.36
e. Progress/Coordination Meetings (Assume 20 biweekly meetings and assume 5 external meetings)															
1. Attend Kick-off Meeting		1												1	$311.36
2. Attend biweekly meetings														0	$0.00
4. Conduct Internal Coordination Meetings														0	$0.00
5. Attend external meetings		2												2	$622.72
Project Management and Administration Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**8**		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**			**0**	**8**	**$2,490.88**
4. Right of Way (ROW) Support															
e. Condemnation Hearings (1 parcel/hearing assumed)															
1. Attend Meetings with the attorney to preapre for the hearings (assume 1 meeting)		**0**													$0.00
2. Attend condemnation hearings in-person and testify as an expert witness on the Project to discuss matters realted to drainage, grading, environmental compliance, basic hydrologic, hydraulic, and geotechnical information. (assume 1 hearing)		**0**													$0.00
Project Management and Administration Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**			**0**	**0**	**$0.00**
7. Drainge Study															
a. Hydrologic/Hydraulic Modeling (1 major channel crossing assumed, 0 cross drainage structures assumed)															
1. Prepare hydrologic and hydraulic models or modify existing models if available to define the drainage infrastructure required for the project.		3		6	10		18							37	$7,437.20
2. Develop existing channel cross sections based on survey data collection. Modify existing models as required.		2		6	10		18							36	$7,125.84
3. Complete H&H analysis for three preliminary design options. Include a 100-yr check for each.		2		6	16		24							48	$9,346.38
4. Refine H&H analysis for the preferred option. Include a 100-yr check.		2		4	10		16							32	$6,287.92
A. Attend meetings with the prime		4													
B. Internal Meetings		2			2										
5. Prepare Summary report of design options.		2		4	6		10							22	$4,519.10
6. Prepare Preliminary Drainage Report for preferred option.		2		6	12		24							44	$8,442.94
7. Prepare Final Drainage Report for preferred option		2		4	8		12							26	$5,259.28
A. QA/QC review of preliminary and final drainage report.		3													
Drainage Study Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**24**		**36**	**74**	**0**	**122**	**0**		**0**			**0**	**256**	**$48,418.66**
Other Direct Expenses		**QUANTITY**		**UNIT**	**RATE**	**TOTAL**									
Mileage (Site Visit)		90		mile	0.7	63									$63.00
Other Direct Expenses Subtotal						**63**									**$63.00**
TOTAL SHEETS	**0**														
Total - Labor Hours		**32**		**36**	**74**	**0**	**122**	**0**		**0**			**0**	**264**	**264**
Total - Labor Cost		**$9,963.52**		**$9,890.28**	**$16,713.64**		**$17,596.06**	**$0.00**		**$0.00**			**$0.00**		**$54,163.50**
Total ODE						**$ 63.00**									**$63.00**
GRAND TOTAL															**$54,226.50**

Exhibit D
Fee Schedule

SUBPROVIDER NAME: McGRAY & McGRAY

Polonia Road	No. of Sheets	Project Manager	Abstractor	Sr Surveyor (RPLS)	Sr Survey Technician	Survey Technician	2 man survey crew, with vehicle and data collection	Mapping Editor	Orthophoto Specialist	Survey Field Crew Coordinator	Project Coordinator	Admin./ Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor Cost
		$235.51	$85.97	$193.95	$119.14	$98.36	$212.00	$110.83	$91.35	$94.20	$132.99	$94.20		
4. Right of Way (ROW) Support														
a. ROW Map														
1. Research and complete deed/plats and existing easements records & build working map		2	10	4	10	30	80						136	$23,208.72
2. Calculate approximate search data to recover right of way monumentation		4		4	8	20				2			38	$4,826.56
3. Draft preliminary right of way map and list of impacted tracts.		2		2		20							24	$2,826.12
b. Parcel Acquisition Documents (8 parcel documents assumed, 8 staking assumed):													0	$0.00
1. Upon approval of final schematic, prepare a right of way strip map		2		4	20	40							66	$7,564.02
2. Prepare draft parcel sketches and field notes documents for right of way parcel and easement acquisition.		1		4	10	40				4			59	$6,513.91
3. Prepare signed and sealed documents for ROW parcel and easement acquisition - set appropriate monumentation in accordance with County requirements.		1		4	10	30	20						65	$9,393.51
c. ROW Staking (8 parcels assumed)														$0.00
1. Stake proposed right of way with suitable markers as requested on a parcel by parcel basis for the purposes of fence construction, utility, installation, or property owner requests.				1	4	16	20			2			43	$6,672.67
Right of Way (ROW) Support Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**12**	**10**	**23**	**62**	**196**	**120**	**0**	**0**	**8**	**0**	**0**	**431**	**$61,005.51**
5. Surveying														
a. Right of Entry (assume 8 letters)														
1. Upon receiving approval from GEC, prepare and mail Right of Entry letters per the County's standard for the project team including geotechnical and environmental. Send a second follow up letter to non-responsive property owners		1		1		6						6	14	$1,584.82
b. Field Surveying														
1. Survey the coridor area at approximately 100-foot sections on either side of the proposed roadway centerline		1		3	50	90	110			5			259	$39,417.76
2. Survey the Plum Creek channel up and downstream of Polonia Road.		1		2	5	10	20			2			40	$6,631.11
3. Establish horizontal and vertical control and set temporary benchmarks		1		2	10	20	20						53	$8,022.01
ROW Subtotal - Labor	**0**	**4**	**0**	**8**	**65**	**126**	**150**	**0**	**0**	**7**	**0**	**6**	**366**	**$55,655.70**
Other Direct Expenses		**QUANTITY**					**UNIT**	**TOTAL**						
Mobile Mapper		1					Day	$ 9,000.00						$ 9,000.00
Other Direct Expenses Subtotal														**$ 9,000.00**
Total - Labor Hours		**16**	**10**	**31**	**127**	**322**	**270**	**0**	**0**	**15**	**0**	**6**	**797**	**797**
Total - Labor Cost		**$3,768.16**	**$859.70**	**$6,012.45**	**$15,130.78**	**$31,671.92**	**$57,240.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$1,413.00**	**$0.00**	**$565.20**		**$116,661.21**
Total - ODE Cost														$ 9,000.00
GRAND TOTAL														**$125,661.21**

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2025-1321371

Date Filed:
06/09/2025

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Seiler Lankes Group, LLC
Cedar Park, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Caldwell County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
RFQ 25CCP01Q
Design and Planning Consultants - Road Bond

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Jeffery T Seiler, and my date of birth is 09/26/1964.

My address is 1011 Wilson Ranch Pl, Ste. 101 (street), Cedar Park (city), TX (state), 78613 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 9 day of 06 (month), 20 25 (year).

Jeffery T. Seiler

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Form **W-9**
(Rev. March 2024)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See ***Specific Instructions*** on page 3.

1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)

Seiler-Lankes Group, LLC

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.

3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C corporation ☐ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☑ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) . . . . **S**

Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions)

3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions . . . . . ☐

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any)

Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any)

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions.

P.O. Box 2186

6 City, state, and ZIP code

Round Rock, Texas 78680

Requester's name and address (optional)

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–		–				

or

Employer identification number

2	7	–	2	6	2	0	9	3	4

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here **Signature of U.S. person** Jeffrey S. Seiler **Date** 11/3/2025

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.11

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Professional Services Agreement
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding authorization of the execution of a Professional Services Agreement and Work Authorizations between Caldwell County and Quiddity Engineering, Inc. to provide design services on the US 183 Turn Lane addition and North Magnolia Avenue (US 183) turn lane projects in Precinct 2.
Costs:	$4,809,000.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Commissioner Horne/Maria Christina Castanon
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	120

CALDWELL COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **6330 West Loop South, STE 150, Bellaire, Texas 77401**
PROJECT: **RFQ25CCP01Q 2024 Road Bond Project Assignments ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas, 78644 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14)

which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, 2011, including latest revisions
B. TxDOT Roadway Design Manual, 2024, including latest revisions
C. TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2024 (English units), including latest revisions
D. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
E. Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) of the Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, Texas Civil Statutes, Effective April 4, 1994, including latest revisions
F. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
G. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
H. International Building Code, current edition as updated
I. Caldwell County Development Ordinance, 2023, including latest revisions
J. TxDOT Bridge Design Manual - LRFD, 2024, including latest revisions
K. TxDOT Geotechnical Manual, 2020, including latest revisions

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include: (a) a description of the work to be performed, (b) a description of the tasks and milestones, (c) a work schedule for the tasks, (d) review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and (e) a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above-described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. As long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed, or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed in accordance with an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the

performance of Engineering Services required herein so that the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **Four Million Eight Hundred Nine Thousand Dollars ($4,809,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall only be revised by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract at the Engineer's invoice cost. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to the Caldwell County, Texas program manager for the road bonds (the "County's Road Bond Program Manager"), as identified herein-below, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the auditor for Caldwell County, Texas (the "County Auditor").

Simultaneous with submission of such progress report, Engineer shall provide the following documentation through the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor ("Invoice Package"):

(1) One (1) original certified invoice to the County;
(2) One (1) original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons, and approved billing rates; and
(3) Copies of all invoices for non-labor and Subcontract services.

For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate Invoice Package of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. **Upon timely receipt and approval of a complete Invoice Package and approval thereof**, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. **Failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package may delay payments.** County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified statements shall show the total amount actually paid prior to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current invoice. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, this policy does not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or

D. Engineer's failure to submit a Complete Invoice Package in accordance with the requirements of this Contract; or

E. The Complete Invoice Package is not submitted to the County Auditor in strict accordance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order, or this Contract or other such contractual agreement.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and received an executed Work Authorization, which serves as the County's written notice to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.
HNTB Corporation
200 W 6th Street, Suite 2400
Austin, Texas 78701

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Attn: Jeff Moeller, PE – Vice President
2967 Oak Run Pkwy, Ste 215
New Braunfels, Texas 78132

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which

case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization, or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization, or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, changes to the approved rates set forth in **Exhibit D,** etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County, other than for purposes of constructing, using, and maintaining the Project, shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost

or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize contractors, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

Prior to Engineer providing to County any Engineering Work Products in electronic form or County providing to Engineer any electronic data for incorporation into the Engineering Work Products, County and Engineer shall by separate written contract set forth the specific conditions governing the format of such Engineering Work Products or electronic data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract. Any electronic files are provided by Engineer for the convenience of County, and use of them is at County's sole risk. In the case of any defects in electronic files or any discrepancies between them and any hardcopy of the same documents prepared by Engineer, the hardcopy shall prevail. Only printed copies of documents conveyed by Engineer shall be relied upon.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract or will

obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which

is found to be in error or omission. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount

charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED

TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LOSSES TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LOSSES TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT ANY CONTRACTOR INITIATES LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH SUCH CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMANGES RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE 23

ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Certification of Coverage. Prior to the performance of any Engineering Services, Engineer shall furnish County with a Certificate of Insurance issued by the insurer evidencing the required coverages and terms under this article. The initial Certificate of Insurance is evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificate of Insurance." As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor(s)/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

C. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. "Caldwell County, Texas, its directors, officers and employees" shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed

under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where "Caldwell County, Texas, its directors, officers and employees" are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary, and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

D. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified ten (10) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail, and by email to:

   Caldwell County Purchasing Department
   405 E. Market Street
   Lockhart, Texas 78644
   Email: roadbond2024@co.caldwell.tx.us

   Caldwell County Auditor
   c/o: Danie Teltow
   110 S. Main Street, Room 303
   Lockhart, Texas 78644
   Email: Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

   With copy to: HNTB Corporation
   Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.
   200 W 6th Street, Suite 2400
   Austin, Texas 78701
   Email: CaldwellGEC@HNTB.com

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

E. Notices by Engineer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

F. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

G. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

H. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

I. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article. Any requests for consent to reduce any insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractor(s)/subconsultant(s) must be provided to County in writing and must set forth reasoning and justifications for decreasing such coverage limits. County may, at its sole discretion, consent to a reduction in the insurance coverage limits requirements for Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants; provided, however, consent by County must be in writing and such consent shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the Certificates of Insurance for the duration of this Contract and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer.

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in

compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

With copy to: Caldwell County District Attorney's Office
1703 S. Colorado Street, Box 5
Lockhart, Texas 78644

and to: Caldwell County Purchasing Department
405 E. Market Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Email: roadbond2024@co.caldwell.tx.us

and to: Caldwell County Auditor
c/o: Danie Teltow
110 S. Main Street, Room 303
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Email: Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

and to: HNTB Corporation
200 W 6th Street, Suite 2400
Austin, Texas 78701
Attn: Maria Christina Castanon, P.E.

Engineer: **Quiddity Engineering, LLC**
Attn: Chief Operations Officer
6330 West Loop South, Ste 150
Bellaire, Texas 77401

With copy to: Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Attn: Stephen G. Berkenoff, PE
6330 West Loop South, Ste 150
Bellaire, Texas 77401

And to: Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Attn: Jeff Moeller, PE
2967 Oak Run Pkwy, Ste 215
New Braunfels, Texas 78132

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Caldwell County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Caldwell County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not

preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Hoppy Haden, County Judge

Date: _____

ENGINEER

Quiddity Engineering, LLC

By Stephen Berckenhoff

Printed Name: Stephen G. Berkenhoff, PE

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: November 10, 2025

APPROVED
By Maria Castanon at 2:50 pm, Nov 12, 2025

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and
(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Name of Firm


Signature of Certifying Official

Jeff Moeller, PE
Printed Name of Certifying Official

Vice President
Title of Certifying Official

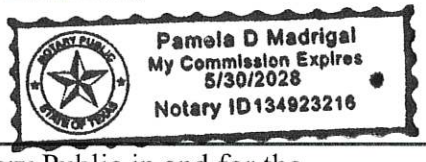
10/30, 2025
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Jeff Moeller, PE

the 30th of October, on behalf of said firm.



Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 5-30-2028

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR
RFQ25CCP01Q 2024 Road Bond Project Assignments
US 183 Turn Lane Addition (Magnolia Avenue to Plum Creek) and
North Magnolia Avenue (US 183) Turn Lane Addition (SH 80 to East Pierce Street)

The Engineer may perform the following including but not limited to the tasks below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

- PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES
- PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT
- TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS
- SURVEYING
- RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING
- SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT
- DRAINAGE STUDY
- ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS
- GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES
- PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)
- BIDDING PHASE SERVICES
- CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATIONS

The following Work Authorization are being transmitted via separate cover:

Work Authorization Number 1
North Magnolia Ave Turn Lane Addition
Fee Totals $1,014,085.60

Work Authorization Number 2
US183 Turn Lane Addition
Fee Totals $2,330,458.00

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments annually, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of the following: (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such revised rates shall remain in effect until the next parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Quiddity Engineering LLC	
DESIGN	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Professional Engineer V (Project Manager)	$ 295.00
Professional Engineer IV	$ 275.00
Professional Engineer III	$ 234.00
Professional Engineer II	$ 204.00
Professional Engineer I	$ 177.00
Graduate Engineer II	$ 165.00
Graduate Engineer I	$ 135.00
CAD Operator I	$ 100.00
CAD Operator II	$ 110.00
GIS I	$ 105.00
GIS II	$ 140.00
Electrical Graduate Engineer II	$ 175.00
Electrical Professional Engineer III	$ 260.00
Electrical Professional Engineer IV	$ 290.00
Engineer's Assistant I	$ 85.00
Admin II	$ 105.00
Survey Manager	$ 265.00
Registered Professional Land Surveyor	$ 225.00
Project Surveyor I	$ 125.00
Survey Technician I	$ 110.00
Survey Technician II	$ 120.00
2-Person Field Crew	$ 210.00
3-Person Field Crew	$ 255.00
Survey Field Coordinator	$ 160.00
Scanner Equipment	$ 110.00
Abstractor	$ 85.00
Structural Graduate Engineer I	$ 140.00
Structural Graduate Engineer II	$ 170.00
Structural Professional Engineer I	$ 200.00
Structural Professional Engineer II	$ 225.00
Structural Professional Engineer III	$ 255.00
Structural Professional Engineer IV	$ 280.00
Structural Professional Engineer V	$ 300.00
Senior Structural Designer	$ 205.00
Senior Env PM II	$ 240.00
Env Project Manager II	$ 185.00
Env Project Manager I	$ 170.00
Env Scientist III	$ 100.00
Env Scientist II	$ 90.00
Env Scientist I	$ 85.00
QAQC Specialist III	$ 195.00

Quiddity Engineering LLC
DESIGN

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost
Lodging	Actual Cost
Meals/Day/person	Actual Cost
Plots (B/W on Bond)	Actual Cost
Plots (Color on Bond)	Actual Cost
Data Collection (Traffic Counts)	Actual Cost
24 Hour Classification Count	Actual Cost
6 Hour Turning Movement Count	Actual Cost
GPS	$40/day
Terrestrial Scanner (actual time in use)	$100/hr
Railroad Flagger (required by RR)	Actual Cost
Railroad Insurance	Actual Cost
Railroad Permit	Actual Cost
Aerial Photography / LiDAR Missions	Actual Cost
Planimetric Mapping, DTM Compilation	Actual Cost
Certified Letters	Current Postal Reate

Raba Kistner Inc.	
ENVIRONMENTAL	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Director	$205.00
Assistant Director	$175.00
Principal	$155.00
Project Manager	$135.00
Senior Env. Scientist	$135.00
Principal Archeologist	$120.00
Env. Scientist	$101.00
Architectural Historian	$100.00
Business Manager	$92.00
Admin Assistant	$78.00
Clerical / Technical Editor	$76.00
GIS Analyst	$122.00
Project Archeologist	$116.00
Historian Support	$89.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Westwood	
TRAFFIC ENGINEER	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Project Manager	$ 295.00
Senior Engineer	$ 290.00
Project Engineer	$ 240.00
Graduate Engineer	$ 155.00
Engineering Technician	$ 165.00
Admin	$ 110.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost
Lodging	Actual Cost
Meals/Day/person	Actual Cost
Plots (B/W on Bond)	Actual Cost
Plots (Color on Bond)	Actual Cost
Data Collection (Traffic Counts)	Actual Cost
24 Hour Classification Count	Actual Cost
6 Hour Turning Movement Count	Actual Cost
HSS License	$900/Each

Raba Kistner Inc	
GEOTECHNICAL & MATERIALS TESTING	
CLASSIFICATIONS	**RATE PER HOUR**
Support Manager - PS&E ID	$ 318.22
Engineer (Senior)	$ 283.80
Engineer (Project)	$ 212.51
Engineer (Design)	$ 183.76
Engineer-in-Training	$ 128.66
Engineering Technician - Senior	$ 150.74
Engineering Technician	$ 108.87
CADD Operator - Senior	$ 112.49
Admin/Clerical	$ 97.70

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates shall remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer may request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract. CPI rate adjustments will take effect on the later of (1) one year after the Contract execution date or (2) the first (1st) day following the parties' complete execution of a Contract Amendment. Such rates shall remain in effect until the later of (1) the next annual anniversary date of the Contract; or (2) the date of the parties' complete execution of a new Contract Amendment that set forth adjustments to the prior rates. Any new rate adjustments will not become effective until a Contract Amendment is fully executed by the parties and no retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Raba Kistner Inc	
GEOTECHNICAL & MATERIALS TESTING	
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Mileage (per mile)	Current Federal Rate
Postage	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail- letter size	Current Postal Rate
Overnight Mail – oversized box	Current Postal Rate
Outsourced Printing	Actual Cost
Courier Services	Actual Cost
Parking Fees	Actual Cost
Highway Toll Charges	Actual Cost
Lodging	Actual Cost
Meals/Day/person	Actual Cost
Mobilization and Demobilization of Non Destructive Deflection Testing (Trips within 100 miles from office to site)	$500/each
Mobilization and Demobilization of Drilling Rig (Trips within 100 miles from office to site)	$600/trip
Mobilization of coring equipment used to drill flexible and rigid pavement (2-man crew minimum, Labor paid separately)(less than 100 miles from office to site)	$600/trip
Portable Message Board	$500/day
Law Enforcement/Uniform Officer (including vehicle)	$150/hour
Traffic Control Services, Arrow Boards and Attenuator trucks - (Includes labor, equipment and fuel)	$5150/day
Soil/Rock Boring with Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Drilling and Geotech Manual Sampling	$60/LF
Unconfined Compressive Strength (Soil)	$93/each
One-Dimensional Consolidation Properties of Soils Using Incremental Loading	$683/each
Soil Organic Content Using UV-Vis Method	$424/each
Borehole Grouting - Bentonite Chips	$19/LF
Concrete/AC Patch	$113/patch
Core/drill operator/technician and coring equipment used to drill flexible and rigid pavement (2-man crew): 6-in diameter cores	$55/inch
Non Destructive Deflection Testing: Falling Weight Deflection (FWD)	$4000/day
Determining Moisture Content in Soil Materials	$40/each
Determining Liquid Limits of Soils	$67/each
Determining Plastic Limit of Soils	$64/each
Calculating the Plasicity Index of Soils	$63/each
Particle Size Analysis of Soils	$179/each
Determining the Amount of Material in Soils Finer than the 75 micrometer (No. 200) Sieve	$90/each
Laboratory Compaction Characteristics and Moisture-Density Relationship of Subgrade, Embankment Soils, and Backfill Materials	$310/each

Raba Kistner Inc.	
GEOTECHNICAL & MATERIALS TESTING	
Triaxial Compression for Disturbed Soils and Base Materials	$2656/each
Triaxial Compression Test for Undisturbed Soils	$328/each
Soil-Cement Testing- Part 1	$656/each
Soil-Lime Testing- Part 1	$633/each
Soil-Lime Testing - Part 3	$509/each
Potential Vertical Rise of Natural Subgrade Soils	$176/each
Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Compression Test for Undisturbed Soils- Multiple Change	$2395/set of 3
Determining Sulfate Content in Soils - Colorimetric Method	$164/each

EXHIBIT E
CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

QUIDDITY

2967 Oak Run Parkway, Suite 215
New Braunfels, Texas 78132
Tel: 210.494.5511
www.quiddity.com

September 2, 2025

Mr. Justin Midura, PE
Project Manager – HNTB

Sent Via email to: jmidura@hntb.com

RE: Quiddity Engineering's Insurance Deductible Declaration for Caldwell County

Justin,

Per Article 25, Item F, of the PSA, this letter is intended to serve as our declaration noting Quiddity Engineering's insurance deductible is $500,000, exceeding the amount noted in the PSA. Attached to this letter is our Certificate of Liability Insurance for the County's review. Note that the insurance limits equal or exceed those requested in the PSA.

We respectfully request Caldwell County's review of this information. If you have any questions, or need additional information, please call my cell at 210.273-1547 or email me at jmoeller@quiddity.com.

Thank you for your consideration,

Jeff Moeller, PE
Vice President

CC: Mr. Corey Grell – HNTB
Ms. Linda Cox – Quiddity Engineering
Caldwell GEC email

Attachment: Certificate of Liability Insurance (2 pages)

Client#: 170408 QUIDDENG

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/21/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
USI Southwest
9811 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, TX 77024
713 490-4600

CONTACT NAME: Rachel Townsend
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 713 490-4600 **FAX (A/C, No):** 713-490-4700
E-MAIL ADDRESS: rachel.townsend@usi.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Continental Casualty Company	20443
INSURER B : Continental Insurance Company	35289
INSURER C : Lexington Insurance Company	19437
INSURER D : National Fire Insurance Co. of Hartford	20478
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150
Bellaire, TX 77401

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			7011568206	11/01/2025	11/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$15,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
	POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
D	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			7011568223	11/01/2025	11/01/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			7011568187	11/01/2025	11/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$10,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$10,000,000
	DED X RETENTION $10,000							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N			7011568190	11/01/2025	11/01/2026	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N	N / A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
	(Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000
C	Professional Liability			031711133	11/01/2025	11/01/2026	$5,000,000 per claim $10,000,000 annl aggr.	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Additional Named Insureds: Quiddity Engineering LLC DBA Jones & Carter Inc.

The General Liability and Automobile Liability policies includes an automatic Additional Insured endorsement that provides Additional Insured status only when there is a written contract that requires, such status, and only with regard to work performed on behalf of the named insured.
(See Attached Descriptions)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
Caldwell County Purchasing Department
405 E. Market Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

CANCELLATION
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The General Liability and Automobile Liability policies contain a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording.

All policies provide a Blanket Waiver of Subrogation when required by written contract.

All policies include an endorsement providing that 30 days notice of cancellation for reasons other than non-payment of premium and 10 days notice of cancellation for nonpayment of premium will be given to the Certificate Holder by the Insurance Carrier.

The Umbrella Liability policy follows form to the underlying General Liability, Auto, and Employers Liability policies.
Project Name: Caldwell County Mobility Bond Project SH183 Additional Insured includes: Caldwell County, Texas, its directors, officers and employees

Internal Reference QE Project: RFQ25CCP01Q 2024 Road Bond Project Assignments

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1
PROJECT: North Magnolia Ave Turn Lane Addition

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Quiddity Engineering, LLC (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $1,014,085.60.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on August 31, 2027. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

ENGINEER:

Quiddity Engineering, LLC

By:_____
Signature

Stephen G. Berckenhoff, PE
Printed Name

Senior Vice President
Title

November 10, 2025
Date

COUNTY:

Caldwell County, Texas

By:_____
Signature

Hoppy Haden
Printed Name

Caldwell County Judge
Title

_____
Date

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

APPROVED
By Maria Castanon at 2:51 pm, Nov 12, 2025

ATTACHMENT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY
FOR NORTH MAGNOLIA AVENUE (US 183) TURN LANE ADDITIONS

In general, Caldwell County and its representatives to their best efforts will render services as follows:

1. Name, business address and phone number of County's project manager.

2. Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, with obtaining data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies required for this project.

3. Obtain Rights of Entry from landowners that are unwilling to grant access to the Engineer.

4. Provide available appropriate County data on file, plans and specifications that are deemed pertinent to the completion of the work required by the scope of services (including previous hydraulic studies, models, previous reports and studies, available existing traffic counts, and design year traffic projections).

5. Provide available criteria and full information as to the client's requirements for the project. Provide examples of acceptable format for the required deliverables.

6. Provide information on any meetings/discussions held with adjoining property owners that may impact the project.

7. Provide timely reviews and decisions necessary for the Engineer to maintain the project work schedule. Review recommendations offered by the Engineer, progress of work, and final acceptance of all documents.

8. Submittal of documentation and permits to regulatory agencies for review and comment, when specified.

9. Support project development efforts with stakeholders, coordinate meetings and interface with stakeholders, as needed.

10. Provide a summary of prior communications with impacted landowners, related to this project.

11. Post and maintain project information for public consumption on the County website.

12. Assist with Coordination between the Engineer and the County's other Consultants.

13. Negotiate with all utility companies for any agreements and/or relocations required.

14. Provide an agent as necessary to secure proposed ROW/easements and relocate/remove improvements on proposed ROW.

15. Provide construction observation and review contractor pay applications and progress.

16. Provide Engineer with Contractor submittals, Requests for Information (RFI's), shop drawings, and correspondence.

17. Review Engineer's progress, submittals, and plan changes.

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
FOR NORTH MAGNOLIA AVENUE
(US 183) TURN LANE ADDITION
(SCHEMATIC)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Type & Limits

Schematic – Laurel Avenue to East Pierce Street (0.27 miles)

Existing Facility

North Magnolia Avenue (US 183) is an existing 4 lane undivided, asphalt paved roadway through Luling's Downtown District. The roadway has curb and gutter drainage and no shoulders with approximately 50 ft existing ROW. Special features for this street segment include an existing Union Pacific Railroad crossing and two signalized intersections.

Proposed Facility

This project proposes a 5-lane roadway featuring a continuous two-way left turn lane from Laurel Avenue on SH 80 to East Pierce Street on US 183. The proposed roadway will have asphalt pavement and include curb and gutter drainage with standard shoulder width. Special features planned for this facility include traffic signal replacements at both US 183 intersections and reconstruction of the existing Union Pacific Railroad crossing. The intent of the project is to improve traffic conditions and safety.

Design Criteria

The proposed design criteria for the project will be developed from TxDOT design criteria manuals in association with Caldwell County Development Ordinances for Roadway and Drainage.

1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

    a. Shall designate one Licensed Professional Engineer (Texas) to be responsible for the project management, and all communications with the County and its representatives.

    b. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS ([**18**] months assumed):

1. Submit monthly progress status reports to the GEC. Progress reports will include: deliverable table, tasks completed, tasks/objectives that are planned for the upcoming periods, lists or descriptions of items or decisions needed from the County and its representatives. Subconsultant progress will be incorporated into the monthly progress report. A copy of the monthly progress report will be uploaded to the County's ProjectWise System.

2. Prepare correspondence, invoices, and progress reports on a monthly basis in accordance with current County requirements.

c. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PLAN:

1. Prepare a project specific QA/QC plan and submit to the GEC within thirty (30) days of notice to proceed.

2. For each deliverable, provide evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal and in accordance with submitted project specific QA/QC plan.

3. Provide continuous QA/QC throughout the duration of the scheduled services included herein to appraise both technical and business performance and provide direction for project activities.

d. PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION:

1. Prepare and maintain routine project record keeping including records of meetings and minutes.

2. Correspondence and coordination will be handled through & with the concurrence of the GEC.

3. Manage Project activities (including documenting emails, phone and conference calls, maintain project files for the length of the project, meeting agendas, meeting minutes, and schedule meetings), direct Engineer's team/staff, coordinate and review sub-consultant work, correspond with the County and its representatives, and assist the County and its representatives in preparing responses to Project-related inquiries.

4. The Engineer shall utilize the County's document control system, ProjectWise, to assure the appropriate control of documentation and reporting. The Engineer shall maintain and upload complete and accurate records of design documents in County's File System, ProjectWise. This library will contain all

pertinent Project documentation and will include, but is not limited to, copies of the following:

- Agreements
- Permits
- Reports
- Design Submittals
- Correspondence
- Exhibits
- Native Files
- Meetings Minutes
- Agendas

5. All contract documents, including native files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project or as requested. Documents shall be posted to the County's ProjectWise document control system.

e. PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS (**[37]** biweekly meetings assumed, **[3]** external meetings assumed):

1. Attend a kickoff meeting with the County and its representatives and stakeholders, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues.

2. Attend a biweekly meeting and coordination/progress meeting with the County and GEC, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues. Updates shall include activities completed, upcoming action items, activities required by next meeting, issues encountered, information or items required from other agencies/consultants, late activities, solutions for unresolved and/or anticipated problems with resolution timeframes, and any outstanding items needed to complete required deliverables.

3. Prepare agenda and sign-in sheets for external coordination/progress meetings.

4. Prepare meeting minutes for review via email within three (3) business days of the external coordination/progress meeting.

5. Conduct internal coordination meetings as required to advance the development of the project.

f. PROJECT SCHEDULE:

1. Baseline Schedule – Submit a CPM Baseline Schedule in calendar day (CD) format to the GEC for approval, using Microsoft Project in both pdf and native formats within 14 calendar days of the Work Authorization execution. This schedule should detail all work activities, including those by the County affecting the critical path. It shall outline the execution strategy, critical path, milestones, deliverables, and for each activity, its predecessors, successors, start and end dates, and float. Changes to schedule activities, durations, and dates require County consent, except for adjustments due to approved supplements or County-sanctioned project duration changes.

2. Progress Schedule – Submit an updated Progress Schedule with each significant milestone and/or deliverable identified by the County, detailing actual work completion percentages, and incorporating all approved supplements. If the schedule deviates from the baseline, a recovery schedule approved by the County is required.

g. DELIVERABLES:

1. Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports

2. Project Specific QA/QC Plan

3. QA/QC Documentation with Deliverables

4. Project Files

5. Meeting Minutes, Sign-In Sheets, and Agendas

6. Baseline and Progress Schedules

2. <u>ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES</u>

a. DATA COLLECTION:

1. Perform record research and obtaining existing information, including but not limited to: as-built plans, construction plans, right of way maps, existing planimetric maps, traffic data, accident data, environmental reports, studies, future land use maps, existing channel and drainage easement data, floodplain data, floodplain, bridge inspection records, existing utilities, geotechnical reports, and drainage models and analyses. Obtain construction plans for projects within and adjoining the project limits and abutting TxDOT and County Roads. Obtain drainage studies, reports, and mapping for the project area, including reports for developments affecting the drainage area.

2. Conduct a field investigation of the proposed roadway alignment and the surrounding area to determine field conditions including photographic record of notable existing features. Pavement Condition Assessment should be conducted during the field investigation.

3. Develop and maintain adjacent property ownership information (including owner's name, tenant name for leased property, mailing address, property address, property id number) spreadsheet to be used for disseminating project information.

4. Review aerial photography and contours. Aerial photography and contours will be the basis for developing all constraints maps and route options.

5. Obtain available existing traffic counts. Obtain traffic projections from the County and evaluate if the projections need adjusting.

6. Review the data collected and organize the information.

7. Perform a safety analysis utilizing State approved tools to ensure safety-driven decisions are taken into account during the project development and design process (Required for On-System and State or Federally funded projects).

8. Evaluate and document traffic safety for the ultimate roadway per TxDOT requirements, including but not limited to an intersection control evaluation.

9. Evaluate and document traffic signal study for the proposed traffic signals at US 183 intersections.

b. DESIGN CRITERIA:

1. Submit a Design Summary Report (DSR) per TxDOT Roadway Design Manual and typical sections.

c. CONSTRAINTS MAP ([3] preliminary alignments assumed):

1. Develop evaluation criteria to assist in evaluating route alignment alternatives.

2. Develop a constraints map and technical memorandum that includes environmental concerns, known constraints (structures, floodplain, karst features), aerial photography, contour information, utility information, based on research of public databases and sources and details screening measures and decision practices for eliminating non-viable corridors.

3. Evaluate traffic growth patterns and generate traffic projections for the ultimate roadway.

4. Develop three (3) preliminary alignments, plan view only, and opinion of preliminary costs for use in soliciting input during coordination meetings with stakeholders.

5. Alignments will be presented to Caldwell County for review and consideration to identify the preferred alignment. A schematic will then be developed on the preferred alignment only upon direction in writing from Caldwell County.

6. Refine preferred alignment based on stakeholder input, design criteria, existing structures, potential displacements, right of way limits and requirements, known developments, FEMA floodplain areas, existing and proposed drainage structures, and environmental constraints.

d. DELIVERABLES:

1. Results of Records Research

2. Property Owner Spreadsheets

3. Design Summary Report and Typical Sections

4. Intersection Control Evaluation (ICE) Report

5. Traffic Signal Study

6. Constraints Map with Preliminary Alignments, and right-of-way; and cost estimates and Technical Memorandums

7. Constraints Map with Refined Preferred Alignment, and right-of-way; and cost estimate and Technical Memorandum Recommendation

3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

a. The Engineer will provide general public outreach and engagement throughout the project. A database will be developed and maintained in Excel format which includes adjacent and nearby property owners and residents, businesses, churches, schools, educational/community organizations, elected/public officials, local emergency responders, as Fire and Police, and any interested individuals. The Engineer will identify and reach out to key stakeholders that may be interested and will collect contact information for updates.

b. STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION ([2] meetings assumed):

1. Coordinate and communicate with affected local agencies, County's consultants, UPRR and affected property owners.

2. Prepare overall exhibits, and maps of the project limits for stakeholder coordination meetings.

c. PROPERTY OWNER MEETING SUPPORT (up to [3] meetings assumed):

1. Prepare overall exhibits, and maps of the project limits for property owner meetings.

2. Provide property owner exhibits identifying Parent tract (including area), Right-of-way acquisition (including parcel acquisition and remainder areas), and proposed improvements adjacent to the property as needed.

3. One (1) person will attend meetings as requested.

d. PUBLIC MEETING/OPEN HOUSE ([2] public meetings assumed):

1. Assist Public Involvement sub-consultant provided by GEC in their effort to prepare handout materials, presentation, and exhibits for public viewing.

2. Provide experienced Project Manager to attend public open house meeting to solicit input from the general public.

e. DELIVERABLES:

1. Stakeholder Meeting Exhibits and Maps

2. Property Owner Meeting Exhibits and Maps

4. TRAFFIC MODELING

a. TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION. The Engineer shall:
    1. Gather existing traffic counts from the TxDOT STARS II Database, CAMPO, Caldwell County, and the City of Luling, and review historic growth trends.
    2. Up to seven (7) traffic counts from the TxDOT STARS II Database will be used.
    3. Identify gaps in available data and supplement with new 24-hour bi-directional classified traffic counts as needed.
    4. Collect up to one (1) 24-hour bi-directional classification counts
        - South leg of N Magnolia Ave (US-183) at E Austin St
    5. Collect up to seven (7) turning movement counts during the AM and PM peak periods on the highest of either 1) a typical weekday (Tuesday–Thursday) or 2) Weekend (Sat-Sun) at the following intersections within the project limits (S=Signalized-2; U=Unsignalized-2):
        - N Magnolia Ave (US-183) at E Austin St (SH 80) (S)
        - N Magnolia Ave (US-183) at E Fanning St (U)
        - N Magnolia Ave (US-183) at E Davis St (U)
        - N Magnolia Ave (US-183) at E Pierce St (US-183) (S)
        - E Austin St (SH 80) at Laurel Ave (U)
        - Driveway 180 feet North of Fanning St (U)
        - Driveway 175 feet South of Fanning St (U)
    6. Conduct a site visit to field-verify existing roadway geometrics, intersection operations, railroad operations, driveway activity, access points, and multimodal facilities, and to document conditions for use in forecasting, operations, and safety analyses.

b. TRAFFIC FORECASTING. The Engineer shall:
    1. Develop a Traffic Forecasting Methodology and submit a technical memorandum to TxDOT Austin District for review and approval, following TxDOT TPP Standard Operating Procedures (Option C).
    2. Review CAMPO's Travel Demand Model (TDM) results for consistency, and if needed, coordinate with CAMPO and TxDOT TPP to refine model outputs to produce project-level forecasts suitable for schematic.
    3. Develop the following project-level traffic data:
        - AADT) for Existing, Opening Year, Design Year (+20), and Pavement Design Year (+30)
        - K-factor, D-factor and percent trucks for existing and forecast years
        - Daily and design hourly volume line diagrams for existing, opening, design, and pavement years

c. TRAFFIC OPERATIONS ANALYSES. The Engineer shall:

1. Compute segment volume-to-capacity (V/C) ratios for opening, design, and pavement years to support typical section recommendations.
2. Perform intersection capacity and level of service (LOS) analyses (AM and PM peak hours) for existing, opening, and design year per Highway Capacity Manual (HCM) methodologies.
3. Evaluate and recommend improvements to the major signalized intersections to optimize traffic flow.
4. Evaluate access management and multimodal considerations as appropriate and provide planning-level recommendations for schematic design.

d. TRAFFIC SAFETY ANALYSES. The Engineer shall:
1. Analyze the past 3-year crash data from the Crash Records Information System (CRIS) to identify crash type and severity at the existing four intersections within the corridor.
2. Compute crash rates and compare against state or nationwide averages for signalized/unsignalized intersections and railroad crossings.
3. Apply Crash Modification Factors (CMFs) to high-risk intersections in order to recommend effective safety countermeasures

e. DELIVERABLES
1. Traffic Forecasting Methodology Memo
2. Traffic Volume Diagrams (Existing, Opening, Design, Pavement Years)
3. Traffic Operations and Safety Study Report

5. <u>RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT</u>

a. ROW MAP:

1. Research and compile deed/plat records, including subdivision plats and existing easements, and build a working abstract map showing deed lines and ownership details from recorded data.

2. Calculate approximate search data to recover right of way monumentation and make initial pass to recover right of way monumentation and front property corners of tracts adjoining the highway right of way.

3. Draft preliminary right of way map and list of impacted tracts. The property research and ownership list will be used in the right of entry stage.

4. Locate property boundaries sufficient to re-establish ROW.

b. PARCEL ACQUISITION DOCUMENTS ([13] parcel documents assumed, [13] staking assumed):

1. Upon approval of final schematic, prepare a right of way strip map.

2. Prepare draft parcel sketches and field note documents (metes and bounds descriptions)

3. for right of way parcel and easement acquisition. Note any improvements requiring removal or relocation on parcel sketches.

4. Set appropriate monumentation in accordance with County requirements. Prepare signed and sealed documents for right of way parcel and easement acquisition.

c. ROW STAKING ([13] parcels assumed):

1. Stake proposed right of way with suitable markers as requested on a parcel-by-parcel basis for the purposes of fence construction, utility installation, or property owner requests.

d. CONDEMNATION HEARING EXHIBITS ([2] parcels/hearings assumed):

1. Prepare preliminary and final condemnation hearing exhibits for acquisition parcels. Exhibits should include aerial imagery including the following information:

- A vicinity map with an overall project layout and limits (beginning and end)
- Existing and proposed typical road sections
- Parent tract (including area)
- Right-of-way acquisition (including parcel acquisition and remainder areas)
- Proposed improvements adjacent to the property.

e. CONDEMNATION HEARINGS ([2] parcels/hearings assumed):

1. Engineer will attend meetings with the attorney to prepare for the hearings.

2. Engineer will attend condemnation hearings in-person and testify as an expert witness on the Project to discuss matters related to drainage, grading,

environmental compliance, basic hydrologic, hydraulic, and geotechnical information.

f. DELIVERABLES:

1. Preliminary ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf)
2. Final ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf)
3. Draft Parcel Acquisition Documents (pdf)
4. Final Parcel Acquisition Documents (pdf)
5. Preliminary and Final Condemnation Hearing Exhibits (pdf)

6. UTILITY SUPPORT

a. INCORPORATE UTILITY INFORMATION INTO ENGINEERING DRAWINGS

1. Incorporate utility information provided by others into design files.
2. Add utility notes to plans and exhibits as necessary.

b. UTILITY MEETINGS (**1** meetings assumed):

1. Meet with utility coordinator and review utility impacts and potential relocations to identify appropriate approach to reducing/mitigating impacts.
2. Attend meetings with utility companies as requested.

c. DELIVERABLES:

1. Utility information incorporated into plans and design files.

7. SURVEYING

a. RIGHT OF ENTRY (**[13]** letters assumed):

1. Upon receiving approval from GEC, prepare and mail right of entry letters per the County's standard for the project team including geotechnical and environmental. Send a second follow up letter to non-responsive property owners.

b. FIELD SURVEYING:

1. Acquire new digital aerial photography at a 5cm ground sample distance and LiDAR data at a minimum 30 points per square meter of the project corridor. Extract planimetric details of road centerline, edge of pavement/shoulder, driveways, guardrails, fences, signs, mailboxes, trees (above 12-inch diameter), visible utilities and drainage structures within the ROW limits and an additional 50' of width for properties with right of entry permission. Approximately 12 ground control targets will be set and surveyed to calibrate the aerial data.

2. Establish horizontal and vertical control and set temporary benchmarks per TxDOT Survey Manual requirements. Approximately 4 Primary (Disk in Concrete) and 2 Secondary (Iron Rod with Survey Cap) Control monuments will be established. Survey Control Data Sheets will be published for the project control points in TxDOT format.

3. Texas811 Utility Location tickets will be submitted. Survey crews will tie the paint marks and pin flags from the utility designation contractors.

c. DELIVERABLES:

1. Certified Mail Right of Entry Letters, Follow Up Letters, and Executed Right of Entry Documents.

2. Mapping in 2-D and 3-D MicroStation Files (Surface) in ORD format.

3. Pdf copies of survey field notes and sketches.

4. DTM/TIN files of Proposed Corridor.

5. Digital Orthophoto Image files at 0.25-foot resolution.

8. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

a. SCHEMATIC:

1. Prepare preliminary schematic submittal, of preferred alignment, per Caldwell County submittal requirements and selected design criteria including proposed cross sections, typical sections, roadway centerline, proposed drainage structures, direction of flow and number of travel lanes, intersecting streets, property boundaries and information, ROW and easement locations, assumed preliminary pavement section, driveway locations, horizontal alignment data, profile data, identification of known utilities, retaining walls, and bridge locations. Assume one (1) preliminary submittal and addressing one (1) redline review.

2. Prepare final schematic submittal per Caldwell County submittal requirements and selected design criteria.

b. UPRR Coordination

1. Meet with UPRR representative and Caldwell County
2. Obtain ROE to UPRR ROW
3. After selection of preferred alignment, prepare necessary preliminary Exhibit A documents for at-grade crossing
4. Submit preliminary Exhibit A documents including UPRR checklists to UPRR for review and approval

c. DELIVERABLES:

1. Internal QA/QC Review
2. Database of Property Owner Information
3. KMZ file
4. Preliminary Schematic Roll Plot including Preliminary cost estimate
5. Final Schematic Roll Plot including Final cost estimate
6. Design Summary Report (DSR) – Preliminary and Final
7. Design Schedule – Preliminary and Final
8. Final Cross Sections at minimum 100' intervals
9. Electronic files zipped in MicroStation

<u>9. DRAINAGE STUDY</u>

a. HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC MODELING ([0] major channel crossings, **[0]** cross drainage structures assumed):

1. Prepare hydrologic and hydraulic models or modify existing models (FEMA, drainage districts, river authorities, cities, etc.) if available, to define the drainage infrastructure required for the project. Detail the methodologies employed and recommendations. The analysis will include: preparation of a preliminary design of the right of way drainage system, cross drainage structures, right-of-way

drainage, major channel crossings to reflect the existing and proposed conditions, recommended minimum pavement elevations based on cross drainage flood elevations, right of way requirements, identify potential needs for FEMA Coordination. HEC-RAS shall be utilized for all stream modeling. HY-8 will be utilized for all culverts. Atlas 14 impacts will be reviewed and incorporated. If Atlas 14 rational data is readily available from TxDOT; the runoff information will be approximated based on guidance from TxDOT's Memo from November 2018.

2. Obtain and Review available existing drainage studies and modeling from the County, TxDOT, FEMA, drainage district, river authorities, and the City of Luling for the Plum Creek Watershed.

3. Using as-built and FEMA maps, drainage outfall(s) will be located to determine existing storm and culvert sizes, and flow rates.

4. Develop drainage area maps showing existing watershed conditions using rational method for areas less than 200 acres and HEC-HMS for areas greater than 200 acres. Unit Hydrographs will be developed utilizing SCS Method with losses based on Curve Number from available land use data.

5. Runoff for Plum Creek and associated tributaries will be calculated for the 2-, 5-, 10-, 25-, 50-, and 100-year storm events. The final design storm event for bridges and bridge class culverts will be determined during the initial project kick off meeting. Likewise, the design storm event for non-bridge class drainage structures will be determined during the project kick off meeting.

6. Develop drainage area maps for internal roadway drainage areas using rational method for proposed roadway drainage system.

7. Exhibits and analysis will be prepared in the GIS environment to the extent practical.

b. HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS
   1. Site visit to field verify culvert sizes, drainage patterns, and information obtained as part of the topographic survey.
   2. Hydraulic analysis of existing driveway and cross-drainage structures utilizing HY8 for non-bridge class structures and HEC-RAS for bridges and bridge class culverts to determine existing headwater and tailwater elevations as well as determining existing 100-year elevations.
   3. Hydraulic analysis of proposed driveway and cross-drainage structures utilizing HY8 for non-bridge class structures and HEC-RAS for bridges and bridge class

culverts to determine proposed headwater and tailwater elevations as well as determining proposed 100-year elevations. Proposed structures will be sized to ensure no increase in design water surface elevations as well as 100-year water surface elevations.

4. Prepare preliminary roadside ditch, driveway culverts, and/or storm sewer to 30% design level. All local internal drainage systems will be tentatively designed to a 10-year storm event. The design storm event will be determined during the kick off meeting.
5. No 2D HEC-RAS, XPSWMM, or XPStorm modeling is proposed as part of the drainage calculations and analysis. Use of alternative modeling in addition to the models outlined can be provided under a subsequent amendment to this proposal if needed for regulatory review.
6. Any changes to the proposed roadway corridor alignment or roadway cross-section by the Client after creation of models may require additional updates or changes to the modeling not included in this scope. Proposed adjustments to the corridor may be necessary by the Engineer to demonstrate no impacts. This will be coordinated if necessary, with the Client prior to any modifications.

c. DETENTION EVALUATION
   1. Due to the proposed roadway corridor improvements and added impervious cover, the need for detention will be evaluated.
   2. Pre and post project runoff for the US 183 Corridor ROW will be calculated utilizing HEC-HMS or other approved methods to determine runoff volumes. The runoff volumes will be calculated for the design storm event of the system and the 100-year storm event.
   3. Post project runoff will be evaluated for downstream impacts for the design storm event and the 100-year storm event. Impacts to adjacent properties will be evaluated to be mitigated within the proposed roadway corridor ROW.
   4. Additional fill or loss of floodplain storage within the FEMA mapped floodplain will be mitigated with additional excavation within the adjacent FEMA floodplain due to the proposed roadway improvements.

d. IMPACT AND MITIGATION ANALYSIS:
   1. Prepare an impact analysis to determine increases in peak flow rates for the 100-year storm including: existing and proposed peak flow rates, mitigation analysis, conceptual detention basin layouts, design of control structures, routing of storm hydrographs through basins, calculate the volume of fill to be placed in the 100-year floodplain, and recommend locations for compensatory storage.

e. DELIVERABLES:

1. The existing and proposed hydrologic and hydraulic parameters, calculations, data, and detention assessment will be summarized within a preliminary drainage report for review by the County and/or GEC to document existing and proposed drainage conditions.
2. The preliminary drainage report will include all calculations, exhibits, models, and other relevant information for review by the County as part of the schematic phase of the roadway design.
3. Engineering activities include the draft submittal for one (1) round of agency review comments. The comments will be addressed, and a final signed and sealed drainage report will be provided.

10. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

a. TXDOT ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE:

1. Coordinate with GEC and TxDOT District staff to access and update the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Oversight System (ECOS).

2. Coordinate with GEC and TxDOT District staff to confirm deliverables required for environmental clearance and then prepare the deliverables. Anticipated deliverables are listed below under 10.h. Prepare environmental documentation utilizing the most current guidance on TxDOT's online Environmental Compliance Toolkits. Information needed for the TxDOT clearance is anticipated to be required only for the work in TxDOT ROW; however, TxDOT clearance is required for the entire county project if state or federal funds are assigned.

4. Prepare the appropriate level of documentation and assist Caldwell County and TxDOT on public involvement tasks if required in following the environmental document through approval. This will include discussions of purpose and need, existing and proposed design, affected environment and environmental consequences including: historical and archeological, wildlife, vegetation, and endangered species, ROW, displacements, land use analysis, socioeconomic and environmental justice impacts, jurisdictional waters, water quality, wetlands, permits, floodplains, parkland, hazardous materials, aesthetics, construction impacts, air and noise, secondary and cumulative impacts, and items of special nature and conclusion.

5. If it is determined that a Section 404 permit is required, a supplemental work authorization would be required.

b. DATA COLLECTION & FIELD RECONNAISSANCE:

1. Obtain and update periodically publicly available information including but not limited to: locations of public buildings (schools, churches, parks, emergency responders), aerial photography, National Wetland Inventory Maps, County Soil Survey Maps, TCEQ & EPA Hazardous Materials Database Information, FEMA Floodplain Information, vegetation information, and environmental information from the appropriate local, State, or Federal agencies, including for state and federally-listed species, and Edwards Aquifer Information.

2. Conduct a regulatory records review to identify listed hazardous waste generators, treatment, storage and disposal facilities; solid waste landfills, unauthorized sites; documented spills; oil and gas exploration and production sites; and underground storage tank sites within the proposed site location. The review will also identify any other environmental risks along the project corridor.

3. Conduct field reconnaissance to visually inspect the project site for additional risks and field verify any environmental risks identified by the regulatory records review.

c. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT:

1. Depending on the project location, develop a Hazardous Materials Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) or TxDOT's Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment (ISA) based on the data collection and field reconnaissance conducted and identify potential hazardous material sites that may be impacted by the proposed project.

d. SECTION 404 CLEAN WATER ACT COMPLIANCE:

1. Conduct a site visit that will determine if water resources are present.

2. If no water resources are identified in the project area, document these findings in the water resources section of the due diligence report.

3. If water resources are present, delineate wetland boundaries and ordinary high-water marks of jurisdictional waters within the project ROW. Prepare a Jurisdictional Waters Delineation Report identifying specific impacts of the

project on the Waters of the U.S., measures to minimize the impacts will be identified, and discuss applicable Section 404 options in accordance with current permits and conditions based on data collection and field reconnaissance. It is anticipated that this project will be covered under a Nationwide Permit (NWP 14) without a pre-construction notification (PCN).

4. If it is determined, after the Jurisdictional Waters Delineation Report, that a PCN is required; a supplemental work authorization would be required. The Jurisdictional Waters Delineation Report and NWP with PCN are subject to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Fort Worth District review and issuance of a permit.

e. ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT COMPLIANCE:

1. Prepare a letter documenting the project's effects on federally listed Threatened & Endangered Species to document the project's compliance with the Endangered Species Act based on data collection and field reconnaissance.

2. It is assumed no federally listed species or suitable habitat would be impacted by the project.

f. HISTORICAL SITE COMPLIANCE:

1. Prepare a historic building survey that will follow the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation and document historic buildings and structures within the Area of Potential Effect based on data collection and field reconnaissance.

g. TEXAS ANTIQUITIES CODE (TAC) COMPLIANCE:

1. Prepare a Project Initiation Letter, Texas Antiquities Permit Application, and Associated Scope of Work based on data collection and field reconnaissance.

2. Conduct a pedestrian survey and report of sufficient intensity to determine the nature, extent, and potential significance of any cultural resources located within the Area of Potential Effect in accordance with full report guidelines as outlined by the Texas Historical Commissions Rules of Practice and Procedures.

3. Coordinate with Texas Historical Commission including submittals to Texas Historical Commission and project records to the appropriate curation facility per Texas Historical Commission requirements.

h. DELIVERABLES:

1. TxDOT Roadway Environmental Questionnaire

2. TxDOT Historical Studies Project Coordination Request (PCR) for Historic Resources

3. TxDOT Historic Resources Research Design and historic Resource Survey Report (As-Needed)

4. TxDOT Archeology Background Study

5. TxDOT Species Analysis Spreadsheet and Form

6. TxDOT Surface Water Analysis Form

7. TxDOT Water Features Delineation Report

8. TxDOT Section 404/10 Impact Table

9. TxDOT Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment

10. TxDOT Issues, Identification, and Resolution (IIR) Documentation

11. TxDOT Community Impact Assessment Technical Report

12. TxDOT Traffic Noise Analysis (As-Needed)

11. DELIVERABLES

a. DOCUMENTS:

1. All contract documents, including hard copies and electronic files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project. Documents shall be posted to the County's project management database as requested.

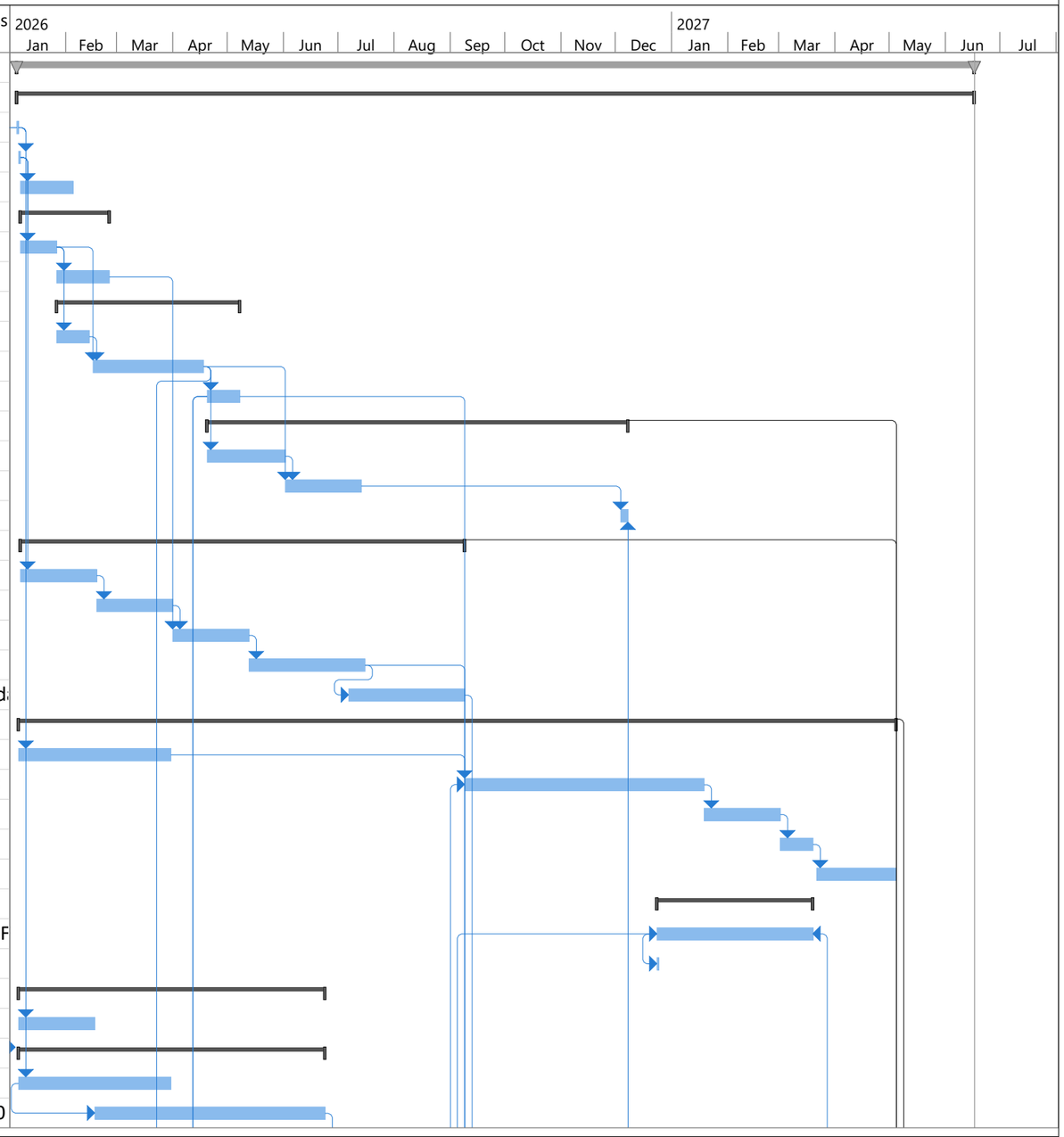
12. EXCLUSIONS

1. If the Hazmat ISA identifies hazardous materials concerns that encroach into future construction activities, additional investigations, including Phase II soil or groundwater sampling, may be recommended. These services can be performed under supplemental work authorization.

2. Public Involvement activities will be performed by the GEC.
3. As needed services, such as Historic Resources Research Design and Historic Resource Survey Report, are included within this fee estimate. If deemed necessary by TxDOT staff, these services will be authorized by the County.
4. If an intensive archeological survey and report is requested by TxDOT; then supplemental services scope and fee will be provided to the County.
5. Utility Coordination, Utility Engineering, Utility Agreement activities will be performed by the GEC assigned consultant.
6. No PS&E deliverables or signed and plan sheets.
7. No Bidding Phase Services.
8. No Construction Phase Services.
9. No Structural Design Services are included.
10. No Traffic Control Plan shall be performed.
11. No earthwork calculations shall be performed per phase of potential construction project.
12. No CLOMR/LOMR or Floodplain Analysis shall be performed.
13. No FEMA Coordination.
14. No Aesthetic Exhibits or Concepts.

Attachment C - Work Schedule
North Magnolia Ave (US 183) Turn Lane Additions

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecess
0		**Schematic_US 183 North Magnolia Avenue-Schedule**	**371 days**	**Mon 1/5/26**	**Wed 6/16/27**	
1		**US 183 North Magnolia Avenue - Schematic Phase**	**371 days**	**Mon 1/5/26**	**Wed 6/16/27**	
2		US 183 Turn Lane NTP	1 day	Mon 1/5/26	Mon 1/5/26	
3		Kickoff Meeting	1 day	Tue 1/6/26	Tue 1/6/26	2
4		QA/QC Plan	21 days	Wed 1/7/26	Wed 2/4/26	3
5		**Route and Design Studies**	**35 days**	**Wed 1/7/26**	**Tue 2/24/26**	
6		Data Collection	14 days	Wed 1/7/26	Mon 1/26/26	3
7		Design Criteria	21 days	Tue 1/27/26	Tue 2/24/26	6
8		**Constraints Map**	**73 days**	**Tue 1/27/26**	**Thu 5/7/26**	
9		Constraints Map	14 days	Tue 1/27/26	Fri 2/13/26	6
10		Preliminary Alignments	45 days	Mon 2/16/26	Fri 4/17/26	9,6
11		Preferred Alignment	14 days	Mon 4/20/26	Thu 5/7/26	10
12		**Public Involvement**	**162 days**	**Mon 4/20/26**	**Mon 12/7/26**	
13		Stakeholder Coordination	30 days	Mon 4/20/26	Mon 6/1/26	10
14		Property Owner Meetings	30 days	Tue 6/2/26	Mon 7/13/26	13,10
15		Public Meeting/Open House	2 days	Fri 12/4/26	Mon 12/7/26	14,38
16		**Traffic Modeling**	**173 days**	**Wed 1/7/26**	**Tue 9/8/26**	
17		Traffic Counts	30 days	Wed 1/7/26	Tue 2/17/26	3
18		Traffic Data Development	30 days	Wed 2/18/26	Tue 3/31/26	17
19		Traffic Forecasting	30 days	Wed 4/1/26	Tue 5/12/26	18,7
20		Traffic Operations Analysis	45 days	Wed 5/13/26	Wed 7/15/26	19
21		Traffic Safety Analysis	45 days	Tue 7/7/26	Tue 9/8/26	20FS-7 d
22		**ROW Support**	**340 days**	**Tue 1/6/26**	**Tue 5/4/27**	
23		ROW Map	60 days	Tue 1/6/26	Mon 3/30/26	2
24		Parcel Acquisition Documents	90 days	Wed 9/9/26	Mon 1/18/27	38SS,23
25		ROW Staking	30 days	Tue 1/19/27	Mon 3/1/27	24
26		Condemnation Hearing Exhibits	14 days	Tue 3/2/27	Fri 3/19/27	25
27		Condemnation Hearings	32 days	Mon 3/22/27	Tue 5/4/27	26
28		**Utility Support**	**60 days**	**Thu 12/24/26**	**Fri 3/19/27**	
29		Utility Drawings	60 days	Thu 12/24/26	Fri 3/19/27	38SS,40F
30		Utility Meetings	1 day	Thu 12/24/26	Thu 12/24/26	29SS
31		**Survey**	**120 days**	**Tue 1/6/26**	**Tue 6/23/26**	
32		Right of Entry	30 days	Tue 1/6/26	Mon 2/16/26	2
33		**Field Surveying**	**120 days**	**Tue 1/6/26**	**Tue 6/23/26**	**2SS**
34		Control Survey	60 days	Tue 1/6/26	Mon 3/30/26	2
35		Topo Survey	90 days	Tue 2/17/26	Tue 6/23/26	34SS+30

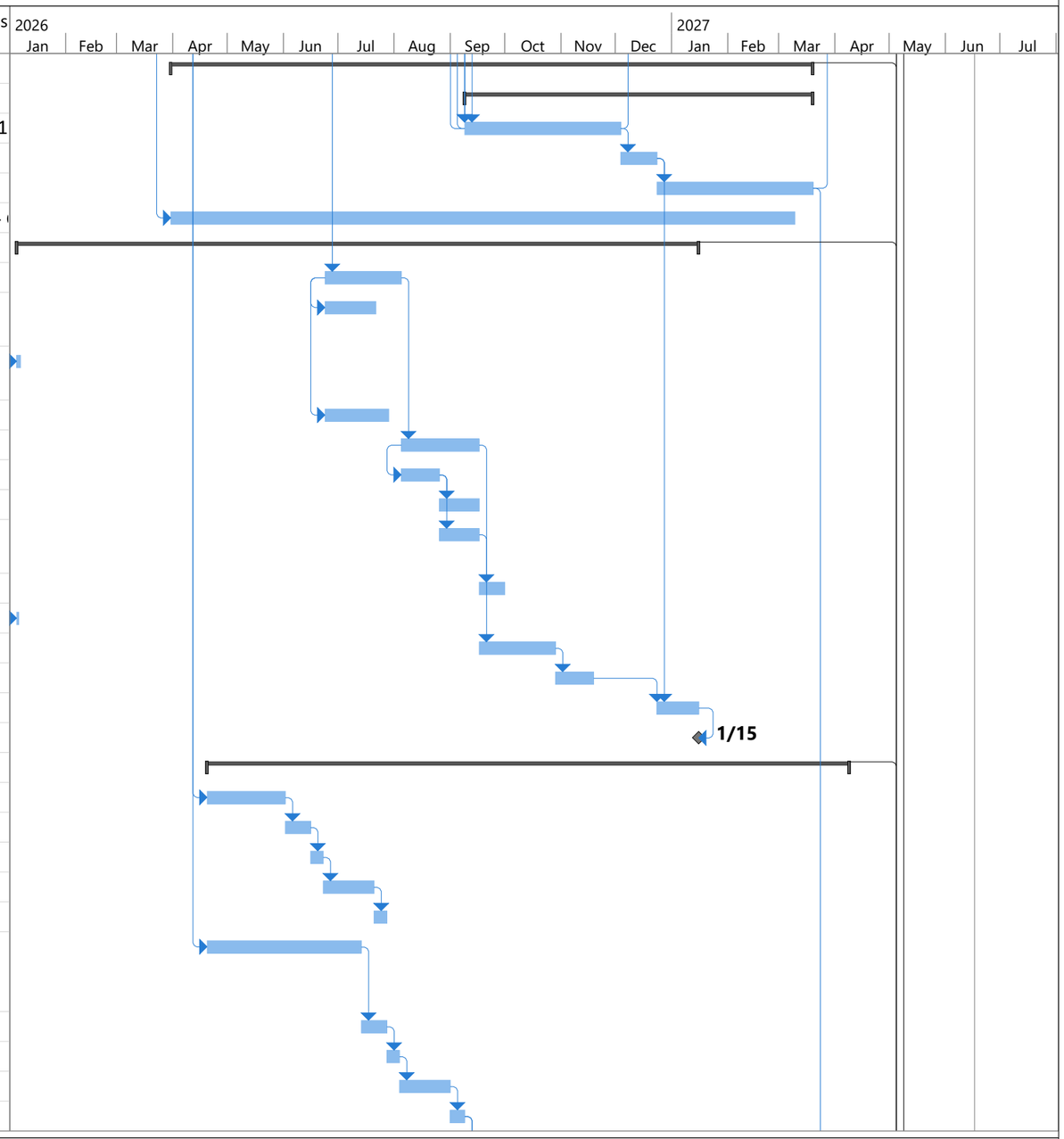


Project: North Magnolia Ave
Date: Thu 11/6/25

Task	Project Summary	Manual Task	Start-only	Deadline
Split	Inactive Task	Duration-only	Finish-only	Progress
Milestone	Inactive Milestone	Manual Summary Rollup	External Tasks	Manual Progress
Summary	Inactive Summary	Manual Summary	External Milestone	

Attachment C - Work Schedule
North Magnolia Ave (US 183) Turn Lane Additions

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecess
36		**Schematic Devlopment**	**248 days**	**Tue 3/31/26**	**Fri 3/19/27**	
37		**Schematic**	**134 days**	**Wed 9/9/26**	**Fri 3/19/27**	
38		Preliminary Schematic	60 days	Wed 9/9/26	Thu 12/3/26	11,20,21
39		Addressing Comments	14 days	Fri 12/4/26	Wed 12/23/26	38
40		Final Schematic	60 days	Thu 12/24/26	Fri 3/19/27	39
41		UPRR Coordination	240 days	Tue 3/31/26	Tue 3/9/27	10FS-14
42		**Drainage Study**	**264 days**	**Mon 1/5/26**	**Fri 1/15/27**	
43		Hydrologic Analysis	30 days	Wed 6/24/26	Tue 8/4/26	35
44		Obtain and Review existing drainage Studies and H&H Models	20 days	Wed 6/24/26	Tue 7/21/26	43SS
45		Site Visit to field verify existing drainage structures and drainage patterns	2 days	Mon 1/5/26	Tue 1/6/26	2SS
46		Develop drainage area maps	25 days	Wed 6/24/26	Tue 7/28/26	43SS
47		Hydraulic Analysis	30 days	Wed 8/5/26	Wed 9/16/26	43
48		HY-8 modeling for non-bridge class structures	15 days	Wed 8/5/26	Tue 8/25/26	47SS
49		Detention Evaluation	15 days	Wed 8/26/26	Wed 9/16/26	48
50		Use HEC-HMS for pre and post project runoff determination	15 days	Wed 8/26/26	Wed 9/16/26	48
51		Impact and Mitigation Analysis	10 days	Thu 9/17/26	Wed 9/30/26	50
52		Local Floodplain Coordination	1 day	Mon 1/5/26	Mon 1/5/26	2SS
53		Draft Drainage Report	30 days	Thu 9/17/26	Wed 10/28/26	47
54		County Review of Draft Drainage Report	15 days	Thu 10/29/26	Wed 11/18/26	53
55		Final Drainage Report	15 days	Thu 12/24/26	Fri 1/15/27	54,39
56		**Final Drainage Report Submittal**	0 days	Fri 1/15/27	Fri 1/15/27	55FF
57		**Environmental Services**	**248 days**	**Mon 4/20/26**	**Thu 4/8/27**	
58		TxDOT Roadway ENV Questionaire	30 days	Mon 4/20/26	Mon 6/1/26	11SS
59		County Review	10 days	Tue 6/2/26	Mon 6/15/26	58
60		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Tue 6/16/26	Mon 6/22/26	59
61		TxDOT Review	20 days	Tue 6/23/26	Mon 7/20/26	60
62		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Tue 7/21/26	Mon 7/27/26	61
63		Historical PCR, Archeaology, Species Analysis, Surface Water Analysis, Hazourdous Materials, Community Impact	60 days	Mon 4/20/26	Mon 7/13/26	11SS
64		County Review	10 days	Tue 7/14/26	Mon 7/27/26	63
65		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Tue 7/28/26	Mon 8/3/26	64
66		TxDOT Review	20 days	Tue 8/4/26	Mon 8/31/26	65
67		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Tue 9/1/26	Tue 9/8/26	66

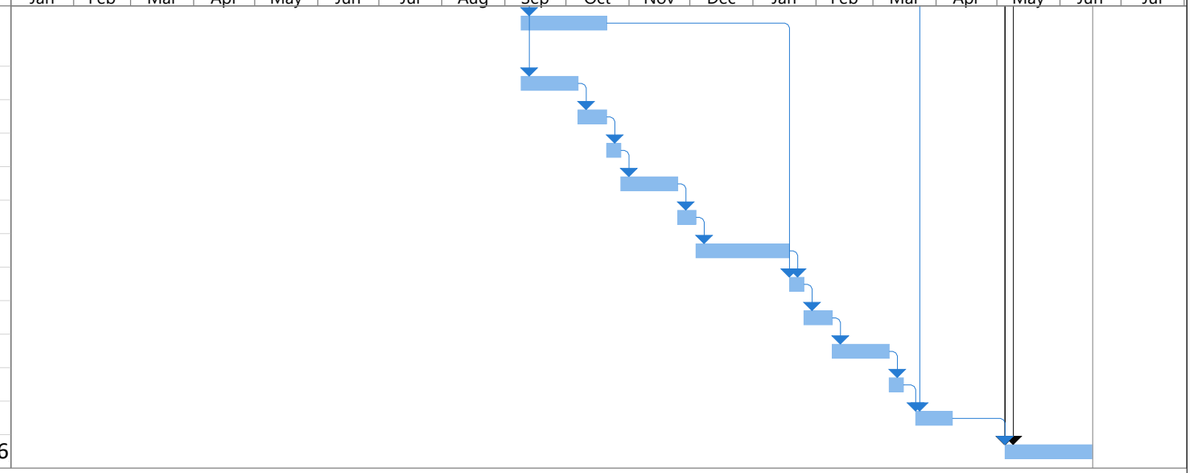


Project: North Magnolia Ave
Date: Thu 11/6/25

Task	Project Summary	Manual Task	Start-only	Deadline
Split	Inactive Task	Duration-only	Finish-only	Progress
Milestone	Inactive Milestone	Manual Summary Rollup	External Tasks	Manual Progress
Summary	Inactive Summary	Manual Summary	External Milestone	

Attachment C - Work Schedule
North Magnolia Ave (US 183) Turn Lane Additions

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecess
68		Issues, Identification, and Resolution (IIR) Documentation	30 days	Wed 9/9/26	Tue 10/20/26	67
69		Historic Resources Research Design	20 days	Wed 9/9/26	Tue 10/6/26	67
70		County Review	10 days	Wed 10/7/26	Tue 10/20/26	69
71		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Wed 10/21/26	Tue 10/27/26	70
72		TxDOT Review	20 days	Wed 10/28/26	Tue 11/24/26	71
73		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Wed 11/25/26	Thu 12/3/26	72
74		Historic Resources Field Survey and Report	30 days	Fri 12/4/26	Mon 1/18/27	73
75		County Review	5 days	Tue 1/19/27	Mon 1/25/27	74,68
76		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	10 days	Tue 1/26/27	Mon 2/8/27	75
77		TxDOT Review, Updates, and Resubmittal	20 days	Tue 2/9/27	Mon 3/8/27	76
78		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Tue 3/9/27	Mon 3/15/27	77
79		TxDOT ENV Coordination, CE Approval	14 days	Mon 3/22/27	Thu 4/8/27	78,40
80		**Closeout - Final Deliverables**	30 days	Wed 5/5/27	Wed 6/16/27	22,12,16



Project: North Magnolia Ave
Date: Thu 11/6/25

Task	Project Summary	Manual Task	Start-only	Deadline
Split	Inactive Task	Duration-only	Finish-only	Progress
Milestone	Inactive Milestone	Manual Summary Rollup	External Tasks	Manual Progress
Summary	Inactive Summary	Manual Summary	External Milestone	

Attachment D - Summary
Compensation for Professional Services
Project Name: North Magnolia Ave Turn Lane Addition
Project Limits: Laurel Avenue to East Pierce Street (US 183)
Construction Cost Estimate:

I. Basic Services		
A. **Schematic Phase (Including Project Management)**	**$**	**992,284.00**
Unit Cost	**$**	**-**
Other Direct Expenses	**$**	**21,801.60**
Total Basic Services (1-11):		**$1,014,085.60**

Attachment D - Summary
Compensation for Professional Services
Project Name: North Magnolia Ave Turn Lane Addition
Project Limits: Laurel Avenue to East Pierce Street (US 183)
Construction Cost Estimate:

Descripton	Prime Provider: Quiddity Engineering	Subprovider: RKCI	Subprovider:	Total
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$ 131,576.00	$ 3,620.00		**$ 135,196.00**
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES	$ 78,764.00			**$ 78,764.00**
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SUPPORT	$ 34,534.00			**$ 34,534.00**
4. TRAFFIC MODELING	$ 126,883.00			**$ 126,883.00**
5. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT	$ 157,200.00			**$ 157,200.00**
6. UTILITY SUPPORT	$ 21,064.00			**$ 21,064.00**
7. SURVEYING	$ 68,475.00			**$ 68,475.00**
8. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 197,382.00			**$ 197,382.00**
9. DRAINAGE STUDY	$ 105,428.00			**$ 105,428.00**
10. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	$ 24,620.00	$ 42,738.00		**$ 67,358.00**
11. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES				**$ -**
Unit Cost				**$ -**
Other Direct Expenses (ODE)	$ 21,801.60	$ -		**$ 21,801.60**

TOTAL - WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1	**$ 967,727.60**	**$ 46,358.00**	**$ -**	**$ 1,014,085.60**

Quiddity

Task	Labor Classification	Prof Engr V Project Manager	Professional Engineer IV	Professional Engineer III	Professional Engineer II	Graduate Engineer II	Admin II	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$ 295.00	$ 275.00	$ 234.00	$ 204.00	$ 165.00	$ 105.00	each	$
I. SCHEMATIC PHASE									
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT									
B.	MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS	36		18			36	90	$ 18,612.00
C.	QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PLAN	20	20	20				60	$ 16,080.00
D.	PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION	90	40	20				150	$ 42,230.00
	SUBCONSULTANT COORDINATION/ADMINISTRATION								$ -
E.	PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS	80	80					160	$ 45,600.00
F.	PROJECT SCHEDULE	18		16				34	$ 9,054.00
	Subtotal	**244**	**140**	**74**			**36**	**494**	**$ 131,576.00**
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES									
A.	DATA COLLECTION	16		40		40		96	$ 20,680.00
B.	DESIGN CRITERIA								
	PREPARE DSR	8		16		16		40	$ 8,744.00
	PREPARE TYPICAL SECTIONS	16		40		40		96	$ 20,680.00
C.	CONSTRAINTS MAPS								
	PRELIMINARY ALIGNMENTS (3)	8		40		40		88	$ 18,320.00
	PREFERRED ALIGNMENT	8		20		20		48	$ 10,340.00
D.	DELIVERABLES(PROPERTY OWNER SPREADSHEET, ALIGNMENT ESTIMATES)	8		40		80		128	$ 24,920.00
	Subtotal	**64**		**196**		**236**		**496**	**$ 78,764.00**
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SUPPORT									
B.	STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION	8	4	4				16	$ 4,396.00
C.	PROPERTY OWNER MEETING SUPPORT	24	6	12				42	$ 11,538.00
D.	PUBLIC MEETING/OPEN HOUSE	16						16	$ 4,720.00
E.	DELIVERABLES (EXHIBITS, MAPS FOR STAKEHOLDERS AND PROPERTY OWNERS)	20		20		20		60	$ 13,880.00
	Subtotal	**68**	**10**	**36**		**20**		134	**$ 34,534.00**
4. TRAFFIC MODELING									
A.	TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION (DATA GATHERING; FIELD OBSERVATIONS; TMCs COORDINATION)	4	10	5		25		44	$ 9,225.00
B.	TRAFFIC FORECASTING (METHODOLOGY MEMO; AADT/DHV DIAGRAMS FOR EXIST/OPEN/DESIGN/PVMT YEARS)	16	32	32		120		200	$ 40,808.00
C.	TRAFFIC OPERATIONS ANALYSES (V/Cs; 2-SIGNAL/2-UNS; ACCESS MGMT/MULTIMOD, CAP-X)	10	22	22		110		164	$ 32,298.00
D.	TRAFFIC SAFETY ANALYSES (CRIS; CMFs, ICE)	8	12	28		70		118	$ 23,762.00
E.	DELIVERABLES (FORECASTING METH MEMO; VOLUME DIAGRAMS; TRAFFIC OPS/SAFETY REPORT)	8	20	20		50		98	$ 20,790.00
	Subtotal	**46**	**96**	**107**		**375**		624	**$ 126,883.00**
5. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT									
A.	ROW MAP								$ -
B.	PARCEL ACQUISITION DOCUMENTS								$ -

Quiddity

Task	Labor Classification	Prof Engr V Project Manager	Professional Engineer IV	Professional Engineer III	Professional Engineer II	Graduate Engineer II	Admin II	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$ 295.00	$ 275.00	$ 234.00	$ 204.00	$ 165.00	$ 105.00	each	$
C. ROW STAKING									$ -
D. CONDEMNATION HEARING EXHIBITS		16		32		40		88	$ 18,808.00
E. CONDEMNATION HEARINGS		16		8				24	$ 6,592.00
SEE ATTACHED BREAKDOWN in QE SURVEY TAB for Non-Engr Specified Rates									$ 131,800.00
	Subtotal	**32**		**40**		**40**		**112**	**$ 157,200.00**
6. UTILITY SUPPORT									
A. INCORPORATE UTILITY INFORMATION INTO ENGINEERING DRAWINGS		8		24	24	24		80	$ 16,832.00
B. UTILITY MEETINGS		8		8				16	$ 4,232.00
	Subtotal	**16**		**32**	**24**	**24**		**96**	**$ 21,064.00**
7. SURVEYING									
SEE ATTACHED BREAKDOWN in QE SURVEY TAB									$ 68,475.00
	Subtotal								**$ 68,475.00**
8. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT									
A. SCHEMATIC									$ -
PRELIMINARY SCHEMATIC		20	8	80		120		228	$ 46,620.00
ADDRESSING COMMENTS		16	8	12				36	$ 9,728.00
FINAL SCHEMATIC		20	8	40		80		148	$ 30,660.00
B. UPRR COORDINATION		40		40				80	$ 21,160.00
C. DELIVERABLES									$ -
PRELIMINARY ROLL PLOT		16	8	32		32		88	$ 19,688.00
PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE		8	8			16		32	$ 7,200.00
FINAL ROLL PLOT		16	8	24		24		72	$ 16,496.00
FINAL COST ESTIMATE		8	8			16		32	$ 7,200.00
KMZ FILE - PRELIM & FINAL		2	4	8				14	$ 3,562.00
DESIGN SUMMARY REPORT - PRELIM & FINAL		4		8				12	$ 3,052.00
DESIGN SCHEDULE - PRELIM & FINAL		8	16	16				40	$ 10,504.00
CROSS SECTIONS - PRELIM & FINAL		8		48		48		104	$ 21,512.00
	Subtotal	**166**	**76**	**308**		**336**		**886**	**$ 197,382.00**
9. DRAINAGE STUDY									
A. HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC MODELING		6		10	32	100		148	$ 27,138.00
B. HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS		6		10	24	100		140	$ 25,506.00
C. DETENTION EVALUATION		10		24	80	120		234	$ 44,686.00
D. IMPACT AND MITIGATION ANALYSIS		4		5	12	20		41	$ 8,098.00
	Subtotal	**26**		**49**	**148**	**340**		**563**	**$ 105,428.00**

Quiddity

Task / Labor Classification	Prof Engr V Project Manager	Professional Engineer IV	Professional Engineer III	Professional Engineer II	Graduate Engineer II	Admin II	Total Hours	Total Labor
	$ 295.00	$ 275.00	$ 234.00	$ 204.00	$ 165.00	$ 105.00	each	$
10. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES								
SEE ATTACHED BREAKDOWN in QE ENV TAB								$ 24,620.00
SEE ATTACHED BREAKDOWN in RKI ENV (Labor) TAB								
Subtotal								**$ 24,620.00**
11. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES								
NOT PROVIDED DURING SCHEMATIC PHASE								
Subtotal								**$ -**
TOTAL SCHEMATIC PHASE HOURS	662	322	842	172	1371	36	3405	**$ 945,926.00**

Labor Total	**$ 945,926.00**
Expenses	**$ 21,801.60**
Total	**$ 967,727.60**

Quiddity Environmental

Task	Labor Classification	Env Project Manager II	Env Project Manager I	Env Scientist III	Env Scientist II	Env Scientist I	GIS II	GIS I	QAQC Specialist III	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$ 185.00	$ 170.00	$ 100.00	$ 90.00	$ 85.00	$ 140.00	$ 105.00	$ 195.00	each	$
I. BASIC SERVICES											
10. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES											
A.	TxDOT Roadway Environmental Clearance	16		12			4		2	34	$ 5,110.00
B.	Data Collection & Field Reconnaissance	8	8							16	$ 2,840.00
C.	Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment (ISA)	2	24		32		12			70	$ 9,010.00
D.	Section 404 Clean Water Act Compliance	1		4		12	6		2	25	$ 2,835.00
E.	Endangered Species Act Compliance	1		12		2	6		2	23	$ 2,785.00
F.	Deliverables										$ -
	Issues, Identification, and Resolution (IIR) Documentation		8			8				16	$ 2,040.00
	Subtotal	**16**	**40**	**40**	**32**	**22**	**25362**		**6**	**184**	**$ 24,620.00**

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES - Quiddity

Type	Unit	Fixed Cost	Maximum Cost	Estimated use	Total
GPS	Day	$ 40.00		1	$ 40.00
Mileage	Miles	$ 0.70		1000	$ 700.00
Hazmat Radius Report	Each	$ 300.00		1	$ 300.00
Courier Services	each	Actual Cost			
Plots (B/W on Bond)	square foot	Actual Cost			
Plots (Color on Bond)	square foot	Actual Cost			
24 Hour Classification Count	Each	Actual Cost		1	$ 800.00
6 Hour Turning Movement Count	Each	Actual Cost		7	$ 4,200.00
				TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 6,040.00

Quiddity

Task	Labor Classification	Survey Manager	Registered Professional Land Surveyor	Survey Technician II	Survey Technician I	Survey Field Coordinator	CADD Operator II	Abstractor	Admin II	2-Person Field Crew	3-Person Field Crew	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$265.00	$225.00	$120.00	$110.00	$160.00	$110.00	$85.00	$105.00	$210.00	$255.00	each	$
I.SCHEMATIC PHASE													
5. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT													
A.	ROW MAP												
	RESOLVE ROW BOUNDARY AND PARENT TRACTS	8	10	36	30					33		117	$ 18,920.00
	DEED RESEARCH, PLOT M&B, CREATE UPDATED ABSTRACT MAP, CALCULATE SEARCH COORDINATES FOR FIELD RECOVERY & SURVEY	10	12	26	20	8	18	16	2	33		145	$ 22,430.00
B.	PARCEL ACQUISITION DOCUMENTS / MONUMENTATION												
	DRAFT ROW MAP SHEETS	8	8	28	24							68	$ 9,920.00
	CUT PARCELS TO PROPOSED ROW LINES, CLOSURE REPORTS	8	8	20	16							52	$ 8,080.00
	CREATE APPROXIMATELY 13 PARCEL PLAT EXHIBITS	6	10	48	32					10		106	$ 15,220.00
	WRITE METES AND BOUNDS LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS, COMBINE WITH PARCEL PLATS	10	16	64	24				2	10		126	$ 18,880.00
C.	ROW STAKING												
	SET MONUMENTS AT PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY CORNERS	6	6	16	12	8				33		81	$ 14,390.00
D.	CONDEMNATION HEARING EXHIBITS												
E.	CONDEMNATION HEARINGS												
F.	DELIVERABLES												
	WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORTS	12	4	20	8				4			48	$ 7,780.00
	QA/QC, SURVEYORS REPORT, DELIVERY CHECKLISTS	10	10	16	8				2			46	$ 7,910.00
	ADDRESS REDLINES AND PREPARE FINAL DELIVERY	8	12	16	12				2			50	$ 8,270.00
	Subtotal	**86**	**96**	**290**	**186**	**16**	**18**	**16**	**12**	**119**		**839**	**$ 131,800.00**
7. SURVEYING													
A.	RIGHT OF ENTRY												
	DEED RESEARCH, CREATE OWNERSHIP TABLE FOR ROE, SEND OUT REQUESTS BY CERTIFIED MAIL, FOLLOW UP WITH SECOND LETTER AND PHONE CALLS.	13	8	32	24			40	2	33		152	$ 22,265.00
B.	FIELD SURVEYING												
	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF ROW, IMPROVEMENTS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, AND VISIBLE UTILITIES. SUBMIT 811 TICKETS AND SURVEY DESIGNATED MARKINGS.	4	2	16	20	8			2	44		96	$ 16,360.00
	SET AERIAL CONTROL TARGETS AND QA/QC CHECK POINTS FOR LIDAR CALIBRATION.	4	2	8	8	4			1	33		60	$ 11,025.00
	ESTABLISH PRIMARY & SECONDARY CONTROL MONUMENTS (ESTIMATE OF 4P / 2S), PREPARE FORM 2462 DATA SHEETS AND 11"x17" H&V CONTROL SHEETS.	6	2	20	32	8			1	33	10	112	$ 18,825.00
	Subtotal	**27**	**14**	**76**	**84**	**20**		**40**	**6**	**143**	**10**	**420**	**$ 68,475.00**

LABOR TOTAL	**$**	**200,275.00**
SURVEY ODE	**$**	**16,103.60**
TOTAL	**$**	**216,378.60**

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES - Quiddity

Type	Unit	Fixed Cost	Maximum Cost	Estimated use	Total
Certified Letters	Each	Current Postal Rate		13	$ 93.60
Railroad Flagger (required by RR)	hour	Actual Cost			$ -
Railroad Insurance	each	Actual Cost			$ -
Railroad Permit	each	Actual Cost			$ -
Meals (Excludes alcohol and tips) (Overnight st	day/person	Actual Cost		56	$ 3,528.00
Mileage	per mile	Current Federal Rate		1600	$ 1,120.00
Lodging/Hotel - Taxes and Fees	day/person	Actual Cost		50	$ 2,250.00
Lodging/Hotel (Taxes/fees not included)	day/person	Actual Cost		50	$ 5,350.00
Aerial Photography / LiDAR Missions	LS-Subconsultant	$ 2,350.00		1	$ 2,350.00
Planimetric Mapping, DTM Compilation	LS-Subconsultant	$ 1,070.00		1	$ 1,070.00
				TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 15,761.60

Raba Kistner, Inc.

Task / Labor Classification	Director	Assistant Director	Principal	Senior Environmental Scientist	PI, Arch.	Env. Scientist	Architectural Historian	GIS Analyst	Project Arch.	Historian Support	Business Manager	Admin Assistant	Clerical / Technical Editor	Total Hours	Total Labor
	$ 205.00	$ 175.00	$ 155.00	$ 135.00	$ 120.00	$ 101.00	$ 100.00	$ 122.00	$ 116.00	$ 89.00	$ 92.00	$ 78.00	$ 76.00		$
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT															
a. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS				20							10			30	$ 3,620.00
c. PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION															$ -
d. PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS															$ -
Subtotal				**20**							**10**			**30**	**$3,620.00**
10. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES															
HISTORIC PCR															**$ 6,936.00**
Pedestrian Survey									10					10	$ 1,160.00
Reporting and Curation					40			8						48	$ 5,776.00
RESEARCH DESIGN AND HISTORIC RESOURCES REPORT (Optional)															**$ 19,577.00**
Labor			3											3	$ 465.00
Reporting and Curation			8				144			32		8		192	$ 19,112.00
ARCHAEOLOGICAL BACKGROUND STUDY															**$ 6,082.00**
Field Work									10					10	$ 1,160.00
Report Prepration		2			32			6						40	$ 4,922.00
COMMUNITY IMPACTS ASSESSMENT															**$ 6,523.00**
Pedestrian Survey						8								8	$ 808.00
Reporting and Curation				37		2		3					2	44	$ 5,715.00
Subtotal		**2**	**11**	**37**	**72**	**10**	**144**	**17**	**20**	**32**		**8**	**2**	**102**	**$39,118.00**
				LABOR TOTAL											**$ 42,738.00**
				EXPENSES											**$ -**
				TOTAL											**$ 42,738.00**

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2
PROJECT: US 183 Turn Lane Addition

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Quiddity Engineering, LLC (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $2,330,458.00.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on August 31, 2027. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

ENGINEER:

Quiddity Engineering, LLC

By:_____
Signature

Stephen G. Berckenhoff, PE
Printed Name

Senior Vice President
Title

November 10, 2025
Date

COUNTY:

Caldwell County, Texas

By:_____
Signature

__Hoppy Haden__
Printed Name

__Caldwell County Judge____
Title

_____
Date

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

APPROVED
By Maria Castanon at 2:53 pm, Nov 12, 2025

ATTACHMENT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY
FOR US 183 TURN LANE ADDITIONS

In general, Caldwell County and its representatives to their best efforts will render services as follows:

1. Name, business address and phone number of County's project manager.

2. Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, with obtaining data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies required for this project.

3. Obtain Rights of Entry from landowners that are unwilling to grant access to the Engineer.

4. Provide available appropriate County data on file, plans and specifications that are deemed pertinent to the completion of the work required by the scope of services (including previous hydraulic studies, models, previous reports and studies, available existing traffic counts, and design year traffic projections).

5. Provide available criteria and full information as to the client's requirements for the project. Provide examples of acceptable format for the required deliverables.

6. Provide information on any meetings/discussions held with adjoining property owners that may impact the project.

7. Provide timely reviews and decisions necessary for the Engineer to maintain the project work schedule. Review recommendations offered by the Engineer, progress of work, and final acceptance of all documents.

8. Submittal of documentation and permits to regulatory agencies for review and comment, when specified.

9. Support project development efforts with stakeholders, coordinate meetings and interface with stakeholders, as needed.

10. Provide a summary of prior communications with impacted landowners, related to this project.

11. Post and maintain project information for public consumption on the County website.

12. Assist with Coordination between the Engineer and the County's other Consultants.

13. Negotiate with all utility companies for any agreements and/or relocations required.

14. Provide an agent as necessary to secure proposed ROW/easements and relocate/remove improvements on proposed ROW.

15. Provide construction observation and review contractor pay applications and progress.

16. Provide Engineer with Contractor submittals, Requests for Information (RFI's), shop drawings, and correspondence.

17. Review Engineer's progress, submittals, and plan changes.

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
FOR US 183 TURN LANE ADDITION
(SCHEMATIC)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Type & Limits

Schematic – US 183 from the intersection with North Magnolia Avenue to the bridge at Plum Creek (approximately 3.35 miles)

Existing Facility

Existing US 90 is a four (4) lane undivided asphalt road with 11' lanes and shoulders that vary from 0' to 4'. The facility is curbed for a portion and uncurbed with open ditches in other areas. There is an existing traffic signal at the intersection of Magnolia Avenue. Existing right-of-way varies, with an approximate typical 100' width and an approximate maximum 300' width.

Proposed Facility

The proposed facility will widen the existing section to five (5) lanes with consistent shoulders featuring a continuous two-way left turn lane from North Magnolia Avenue to Plum Creek and will meet TxDOT design requirements.

Design Criteria

The proposed design criteria for the project will be developed from TxDOT design criteria manuals in association with Caldwell County Development Ordinances for Roadway and Drainage.

1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

a. Shall designate one Licensed Professional Engineer (Texas) to be responsible for the project management, and all communications with the County and its representatives.

b. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS ([18] months assumed):

- Submit monthly progress status reports to the GEC. Progress reports will include: deliverable table, tasks completed, tasks/objectives that are planned for the upcoming periods, lists or descriptions of items or decisions needed from

the County and its representatives. Subconsultant progress will be incorporated into the monthly progress report. A copy of the monthly progress report will be uploaded to the County's ProjectWise System.

- Prepare correspondence, invoices, and progress reports on a monthly basis in accordance with current County requirements.

c. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PLAN:

- Prepare a project specific QA/QC plan and submit to the GEC within thirty (30) days of notice to proceed.
- For each deliverable, provide evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal and in accordance with submitted project specific QA/QC plan.
- Provide continuous QA/QC throughout the duration of the scheduled services included herein to appraise both technical and business performance and provide direction for project activities.

d. PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION:

- Prepare and maintain routine project record keeping including records of meetings and minutes.
- Correspondence and coordination will be handled through & with the concurrence of the GEC.
- Manage Project activities (including documenting emails, phone and conference calls, maintain project files for the length of the project, meeting agendas, meeting minutes, and schedule meetings), direct Engineer's team/staff, coordinate and review sub-consultant work, correspond with the County and its representatives, and assist the County and its representatives in preparing responses to Project-related inquiries.
- The Engineer shall utilize the County's document control system, ProjectWise, to assure the appropriate control of documentation and reporting. The Engineer shall maintain and upload complete and accurate records of design documents in County's File System, ProjectWise. This library will contain all pertinent Project documentation and will include, but is not limited to, copies of the following:

1. Agreements
2. Permits
3. Reports
4. Design Submittals
5. Correspondence
6. Exhibits
7. Native Files
8. Meetings Minutes
9. Agendas

- All contract documents, including native files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project or as requested. Documents shall be posted to the County's ProjectWise document control system.

e. PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS (37 biweekly meetings assumed, **[3]** external meetings assumed):

- Attend a kickoff meeting with the County and its representatives and stakeholders, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues.
- Attend a biweekly meeting and coordination/progress meeting with the County and GEC, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues. Updates shall include activities completed, upcoming action items, activities required by next meeting, issues encountered, information or items required from other agencies/consultants, late activities, solutions for unresolved and/or anticipated problems with resolution timeframes, and any outstanding items needed to complete required deliverables.
- Prepare agenda and sign-in sheets for external coordination/progress meetings.
- Prepare meeting minutes for review via email within three (3) business days of the external coordination/progress meeting.

- Conduct internal coordination meetings as required to advance the development of the project.

f. PROJECT SCHEDULE:

- Baseline Schedule – Submit a CPM Baseline Schedule in calendar day (CD) format to the GEC for approval, using Microsoft Project in both pdf and native formats within 14 calendar days of the Work Authorization execution. This schedule should detail all work activities, including those by the County affecting the critical path. It shall outline the execution strategy, critical path, milestones, deliverables, and for each activity, its predecessors, successors, start and end dates, and float. Changes to schedule activities, durations, and dates require County consent, except for adjustments due to approved supplements or County-sanctioned project duration changes.

- Progress Schedule – Submit an updated Progress Schedule with each significant milestone and/or deliverable identified by the County, detailing actual work completion percentages, and incorporating all approved supplements. If the schedule deviates from the baseline, a recovery schedule approved by the County is required.

g. DELIVERABLES:

- Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports
- Project Specific QA/QC Plan
- QA/QC Documentation with Deliverables
- Project Files
- Meeting Minutes, Sign-In Sheets, and Agendas
- Baseline and Progress Schedules

2. <u>ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES</u>

a. DATA COLLECTION:

- Perform record research and obtaining existing information, including but not limited to: as-built plans, construction plans, right of way maps, existing

planimetric maps, traffic data, accident data, environmental reports, studies, future land use maps, existing channel and drainage easement data, floodplain data, floodplain, bridge inspection records, existing utilities, geotechnical reports, and drainage models and analyses. Obtain construction plans for projects within and adjoining the project limits and abutting TxDOT and County Roads. Obtain drainage studies, reports, and mapping for the project area, including reports for developments affecting the drainage area.

- Conduct a field investigation of the proposed roadway alignment and the surrounding area to determine field conditions including photographic record of notable existing features. Pavement Condition Assessment should be conducted during the field investigation.
- Develop and maintain adjacent property ownership information (including owner's name, tenant name for leased property, mailing address, property address, property id number) spreadsheet to be used for disseminating project information.
- Review aerial photography and contours. Aerial photography and contours will be the basis for developing all constraints maps and route options.
- Obtain available existing traffic counts. Obtain traffic projections from the County and evaluate if the projections need adjusting.
- Review the data collected and organize the information.
- Perform a safety analysis utilizing State approved tools to ensure safety-driven decisions are taken into account during the project development and design process (Required for On-System and State or Federally funded projects).

b. DESIGN CRITERIA:

- Submit a Design Summary Report (DSR) per TxDOT Roadway Design Manual and typical sections.

c. CONSTRAINTS MAP (3 preliminary alignments assumed):

- Develop evaluation criteria to assist in evaluating route alignment alternatives.
- Develop a constraints map and technical memorandum that includes environmental concerns, known constraints (structures, floodplain, karst features), aerial photography, contour information, utility information, based

on research of public databases and sources and details screening measures and decision practices for eliminating non-viable corridors.

- Evaluate and document traffic growth patterns and generate traffic projections for the ultimate roadway, per TxDOT requirements.
- Evaluate and document traffic safety for the ultimate roadway, per TxDOT requirements.
- Develop three (3) preliminary alignments, plan view only, and opinion of preliminary costs for use in soliciting input during coordination meetings with stakeholders.
- Alignments will be presented to Caldwell County for review and consideration to identify the preferred alignment. A schematic will then be developed on the preferred alignment only upon direction in writing from Caldwell County.
- Refine preferred alignment based on stakeholder input, design criteria, existing structures, potential displacements, right of way limits and requirements, known developments, FEMA floodplain areas, existing and proposed drainage structures, and environmental constraints.

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Results of Records Research
- Property Owner Spreadsheets
- Design Summary Report and Typical Sections
- Constraints Map with Preliminary Alignments, and right-of-way; and cost estimates and Technical Memorandums
- Constraints Map with Refined Preferred Alignment, and right-of-way; and cost estimate and Technical Memorandum Recommendation

3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

a. The Engineer will provide general public outreach and engagement throughout the project. A database will be developed and maintained in Excel format which includes adjacent and nearby property owners and residents, businesses, churches, schools, educational/community organizations, elected/public officials, local emergency responders, as Fire and Police, and any interested individuals. The

Engineer will identify and reach out to key stakeholders that may be interested and will collect contact information for updates.

b. STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION (13 meetings assumed):

- Coordinate and communicate with affected local agencies, County's consultants, UPRR and affected property owners.
- Prepare presentations, overall exhibits, and maps of the project limits for stakeholder coordination meetings.

c. PROPERTY OWNER MEETING SUPPORT (up to 25 meetings assumed):

- Prepare presentations, overall exhibits, and maps of the project limits for property owner meetings.
- Provide property owner exhibits identifying Parent tract (including area), Right-of-way acquisition (including parcel acquisition and remainder areas), and proposed improvements adjacent to the property as needed.
- One (1) person will attend meetings as requested.

d. PUBLIC MEETING/OPEN HOUSE (2 public meetings assumed):

- Assist Public Involvement sub-consultant provided by GEC in their effort to prepare handout materials, presentation, and exhibits for public viewing.
- Provide experienced Project Manager to attend public open house meeting to solicit input from the general public.

e. DELIVERABLES:

- Stakeholder Meeting Exhibits and Maps
- Property Owner Meeting Exhibits and Maps

4. TRAFFIC MODELING

a. TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION. The Engineer shall:

- Gather existing traffic counts from the TxDOT STARS II Database, CAMPO, Caldwell County, and the City of Luling, and review historic growth trends.
- Up to eleven (11) traffic counts from the TxDOT STARS II Database will be used.

- Identify gaps in available data and supplement with new 24-hour bi-directional classified traffic counts as needed.
- Collect up to one (1) 24-hour bi-directional classification counts.
    - East of Southern Way (CR 135)
- Collect up to eleven (11) turning movement counts during the AM and PM peak periods on the highest of either a typical 1) weekday (Tuesday–Thursday) or 2) weekend (Sat-Sun) at the following signalized (S) intersections at the Southend of the corridor:
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at US 90 (S)
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at I-10 WB FR (S)
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at I-10 EB FR (S)
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at S Oak Ave (U)
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at S Cedar Ave (U)
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at Pine St (U)
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at Elm Ave (U)
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at Locust Ave (U)
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at Cherry Ave (U)
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at Blanco Ave (U)
    - E Pierce St (US-183) at Southern Way (CR 135) (U)
- Conduct a site visit to field-verify existing roadway geometrics, intersection operations, railroad operations, driveway activity, access points, and multimodal facilities, and to document conditions for use in forecasting, operations, and safety analyses.

b. TRAFFIC FORECASTING. The Engineer shall:

- Develop a Traffic Forecasting Methodology and submit a technical memorandum to TxDOT Austin District for review and approval, following TxDOT TPP Standard Operating Procedures (Option C).
- Use CAMPO's Travel Demand Model (TDM) outputs at low volume crossings (unsignalized) and coordinate with CAMPO and TxDOT TPP to refine model outputs to produce project-level forecasts suitable for schematic design.
- Develop the following project-level traffic data:
    - AADT for Existing, Opening Year, Design Year (+20), and Pavement Design Year (+30)
    - K-factor, D-factor and percent trucks for existing and forecast years
    - Daily and design hourly volume line diagrams for existing, opening, design, and pavement years

c. TRAFFIC OPERATIONS ANALYSES. The Engineer shall:

- Compute segment volume-to-capacity (V/C) ratios for opening, design, and pavement years to support typical section recommendations.
- Perform intersection capacity and level of service (LOS) analyses (AM and PM peak hours) at signalized intersections only for existing, opening, and design year per Highway Capacity Manual (HCM) methodologies.
- Evaluate and recommend improvements to the signalized intersections to optimize traffic flow.
- Evaluate access management and multimodal considerations as appropriate and provide planning-level recommendations for schematic design.

d. TRAFFIC SAFETY ANALYSES. The Engineer shall:

- Analyze the past 3-year crash data from the Crash Records Information System (CRIS) to identify crash type and severity along the corridor.
- Compute crash rates and compare against state or nationwide averages for similar facilities.
- Perform predictive safety modeling consistent with Part C of the Highway Safety Manual using Highway Safety Software (HSS) to assess long-term safety performance for the preferred alternative against no build corridor wide.
- Perform TxDOT compliant predictive safety modeling using the Safer by Design (SBD) Tool for Safety Assessment

e. DELIVERABLES

- Traffic Forecasting Methodology Memo
- Traffic Volume Diagrams (Existing, Opening, Design, Pavement Years)
- Traffic Operations and Safety Study Report

5. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT

a. ROW MAP:

- Research and compile deed/plat records, including subdivision plats and existing easements, and build a working abstract map showing deed lines and ownership details from recorded data.

- Calculate approximate search data to recover right of way monumentation and make initial pass to recover right of way monumentation and front property corners of tract adjoining the highway right of way.

- Draft preliminary right of way map and list of impacted tracts. The property research and ownership list will be used in the right of entry stage.

- Locate property boundaries sufficient to re-establish ROW.

b. PARCEL ACQUISITION DOCUMENTS (125 parcel documents assumed, 125 staking assumed):

- Upon approval of final schematic, prepare a right of way strip map.
- Prepare draft parcel sketches and field note documents (metes and bounds descriptions) for right of way parcel and easement acquisition. Note any improvements requiring removal or relocation on parcel sketches.
- Set appropriate monumentation in accordance with County requirements. Prepare signed and sealed documents for right of way parcel and easement acquisition.

c. ROW STAKING (125 parcels assumed):

- Stake proposed right of way with suitable markers as requested on a parcel-by-parcel basis for the purposes of fence construction, utility installation, or property owner requests.

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Preliminary ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf)
- Final ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf)
- Draft Parcel Acquisition Documents (pdf)
- Final Parcel Acquisition Documents (pdf)

6. UTILITY SUPPORT

a. INCORPORATE UTILITY INFORMATION INTO ENGINEERING DRAWINGS

- Incorporate utility information provided by others into design files.
- Add utility notes to plans and exhibits as necessary.

b. UTILITY MEETINGS (1 meetings assumed):

- Meet with utility coordinator and review utility impacts and potential relocations to identify appropriate approach to reducing/mitigating impacts.
- Attend meetings with utility companies as requested.

c. DELIVERABLES:

- Utility information incorporated into plans and design files.

7. SURVEYING

a. RIGHT OF ENTRY (**125** letters assumed):

- Upon receiving approval from GEC, prepare and mail right of entry letters per the County's standard for the project team including geotechnical and environmental. Send a second follow up letter to non-responsive property owners.

b. FIELD SURVEYING:

- Acquire new digital aerial photography at a 5cm ground sample distance and LiDAR data at a minimum 30 points per square meter of the project corridor. Extract planimetric details of road centerline, edge of pavement/shoulder, driveways, guardrails, fences, signs, mailboxes, trees (above 12-inch diameter), visible utilities and drainage structures within the ROW limits and an additional 50' of width for properties with right of entry permission. Approximately 30 ground control targets will be set and surveyed to calibrate the aerial data.

- Establish horizontal and vertical control and set temporary benchmarks per TxDOT Survey Manual requirements. Approximately 6 Primary (Disk in Concrete) and 12 Secondary (Iron Rod with Survey Cap) Control monuments will be established. Survey Control Data Sheets will be published for the project control points in TxDOT format.

- Texas811 Utility Location tickets will be submitted. Survey crews will tie the paint marks and pin flags from the utility designation contractors.

c. DELIVERABLES:

- Certified Mail Right of Entry Letters, Follow Up Letters, and Executed Right of Entry Documents.

- Mapping in 2-D and 3-D MicroStation Files (Surface) in ORD format.

- Pdf copies of survey field notes and sketches.

- DTM/TIN files of Proposed Corridor.

- Digital Orthophoto Image files at 0.25-foot resolution.

8. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

a. SCHEMATIC:

- Prepare preliminary schematic submittal, of preferred alignment, per Caldwell County and TxDOT submittal requirements and TxDOT design criteria including proposed cross sections, typical sections, roadway centerline, proposed drainage structures, direction of flow and number of travel lanes, intersecting streets, property boundaries and information, ROW and easement locations, assumed preliminary pavement section, driveway locations, horizontal alignment data, profile data, identification of known utilities, retaining walls, and bridge locations. Assume one (1) preliminary submittal and addressing one (1) redline review.
- Prepare final schematic submittal per Caldwell County and TxDOT submittal requirements and TxDOT design criteria.

b. UPRR Coordination

- Meet with UPRR representative and Caldwell County
- Obtain ROE to UPRR ROW

c. DELIVERABLES:

- Internal QA/QC Review
- Database of Property Owner Information
- KMZ file
- Preliminary Schematic Roll Plot including Preliminary cost estimate
- Final Schematic Roll Plot including Final cost estimate
- Design Summary Report (DSR) – Preliminary and Final
- Design Schedule – Preliminary and Final
- Final Cross Sections at minimum 100' intervals
- Electronic design files zipped in MicrosStation

9. DRAINAGE STUDY

a. HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC MODELING (**1** major channel crossings, **1** cross drainage structures assumed):

- Prepare hydrologic and hydraulic models or modify existing models (FEMA, drainage districts, river authorities, cities, etc.) if available, to define the drainage infrastructure required for the project. Detail the methodologies employed and recommendations. The analysis will include: preparation of a preliminary design of the right of way drainage system, cross drainage structures, right-of-way drainage, major channel crossings to reflect the existing and proposed conditions, recommended minimum pavement elevations based on cross drainage flood elevations, right of way requirements, identify potential needs for FEMA Coordination. HEC-RAS shall be utilized for all stream modeling. HY-8 will be utilized for all culverts. Atlas 14 impacts will be reviewed and incorporated. If Atlas-14 rational data is readily available from TxDOT; the runoff information will be approximated based on guidance from TxDOT's Memo from November of 2018.

- Develop existing channel cross sections based on data collection.

- Obtain and Review available existing drainage studies and modeling from the County, TxDOT, FEMA, drainage district, river authorities, and the City of Luling for the Plum Creek Watershed.

- Using as-built and FEMA maps, drainage outfall(s) will be located to determine existing storm and culvert sizes, and flow rates.

- Develop drainage area maps showing existing watershed conditions using rational method for areas less than 200 acres and HEC-HMS for areas greater than 200 acres. Unit Hydrographs will be developed utilizing SCS Method with losses based on Curve Number from available land use data.

- Runoff for Plum Creek and associated tributaries will be calculated for the 2-, 5-, 10-, 25-, 50-, and 100-year storm events. The final design storm event for bridges and bridge class culverts will be determined during the initial project kick off meeting. Likewise, the design storm event for non-bridge class drainage structures will be determined during the project kick off meeting.

- Develop drainage area maps for internal roadway drainage areas using rational method for proposed roadway drainage system.

- Exhibits and analysis will be prepared in the GIS environment to the extent practical.

a. HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS

- Site visit to field verify culvert sizes, drainage patterns, and information obtained as part of the topographic survey.
- Hydraulic analysis of existing driveway and cross-drainage structures utilizing HY8 for non-bridge class structures and HEC-RAS for bridges and bridge class culverts to determine existing headwater and tailwater elevations as well as determining existing 100-year elevations.
- Hydraulic analysis of proposed driveway and cross-drainage structures utilizing HY8 for non-bridge class structures and HEC-RAS for bridges and bridge class culverts to determine proposed headwater and tailwater elevations as well as determining proposed 100-year elevations. Proposed structures will be sized to ensure no increase in design water surface elevations as well as 100-year water surface elevations.
- Prepare preliminary roadside ditch, driveway culverts, and/or storm sewer to 30% design level. All local internal drainage systems will be tentatively designed to a 10-year storm event. The design storm event will be determined during the kick off meeting.
- No 2D HEC-RAS, XPSWMM, or XPStorm modeling is proposed as part of the drainage calculations and analysis. Use of alternative modeling in addition to the models outlined can be provided under a subsequent amendment to this proposal if needed for regulatory review.
- Any changes to the proposed roadway corridor alignment or roadway cross-section by the Client after creation of models may require additional updates or changes to the modeling not included in this scope. Proposed adjustments to the corridor may be necessary by the Engineer to demonstrate no impacts. This will be coordinated if necessary, with the Client prior to any modifications.

b. DETENTION EVALUATION

- Due to the proposed roadway corridor improvements and added impervious cover, the need for detention will be evaluated.
- Pre and post project runoff for the US 183 Corridor ROW will be calculated utilizing HEC-HMS or other approved methods to determine runoff volumes. The runoff volumes will be calculated for the design storm event of the system and the 100-year storm event.

- Post project runoff will be evaluated for downstream impacts for the design storm event and the 100-year storm event. Impacts to adjacent properties will be evaluated to be mitigated within the proposed roadway corridor ROW.
- Additional fill or loss of floodplain storage within the FEMA mapped floodplain will be mitigated with additional excavation within the adjacent FEMA floodplain due to the proposed roadway improvements.

d. FEMA COORDINATION:

- Coordinate with Local Floodplain Administrator as necessary throughout the project.
- Prepare and submit Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR).
- Pay FEMA Application Fees.

e. IMPACT AND MITIGATION ANALYSIS:

- Prepare an impact analysis to determine increases in peak flow rates for the 100-year storm including: existing and proposed peak flow rates, mitigation analysis, conceptual detention basin layouts, design of control structures, routing of storm hydrographs through basins, calculate the volume of fill to be placed in the 100-year floodplain, and recommend locations for compensatory storage.

f. DELIVERABLES:

- The existing and proposed hydrologic and hydraulic parameters, calculations, data, and detention assessment will be summarized within a preliminary drainage report for review by the County and/or GEC to document existing and proposed drainage conditions.
- The preliminary drainage report will include all calculations, exhibits, models, and other relevant information for review by the County as part of the schematic phase of the roadway design.
- Engineering activities include the draft submittal for one (1) round of agency review comments. The comments will be addressed, and a final signed and sealed drainage report will be provided.

10. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

a. TXDOT ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE:

- Coordinate with GEC and TxDOT District staff to access and update the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Oversight System (ECOS).
- Coordinate with GEC and TxDOT District staff to confirm deliverables required for environmental clearance and then prepare the deliverables. Anticipated deliverables are listed below under 10.h.
- Prepare environmental documentation utilizing the most current guidance on TxDOT's online Environmental Compliance Toolkits. Information needed for the TxDOT clearance is anticipated to be required only for the work in TxDOT ROW; however, TxDOT clearance is required for the entire county project if state or federal funds are assigned.
- Prepare the appropriate level of documentation and assist Caldwell County and TxDOT on public involvement tasks if required in following the environmental document through approval. This will include discussions of purpose and need, existing and proposed design, affected environment and environmental consequences including: historical and archeological, wildlife, vegetation, and endangered species, ROW, displacements, land use analysis, socioeconomic and environmental justice impacts, jurisdictional waters, water quality, wetlands, permits, floodplains, parkland, hazardous materials, aesthetics, construction impacts, air and noise, secondary and cumulative impacts, and items of special nature and conclusion.
- If it is determined that a Section 404 permit is required, a supplemental work authorization would be required.

b. DATA COLLECTION & FIELD RECONNAISSANCE:

- Obtain and update periodically publicly available information including but not limited to: locations of public buildings (schools, churches, parks, emergency responders), aerial photography, National Wetland Inventory Maps, County Soil Survey Maps, TCEQ & EPA Hazardous Materials Database Information, FEMA Floodplain Information, vegetation information, and environmental information from the appropriate local, State, or Federal agencies, including for state and federally-listed species, and Edwards Aquifer Information.

- Conduct a regulatory records review to identify listed hazardous waste generators, treatment, storage and disposal facilities; solid waste landfills, unauthorized sites; documented spills; oil and gas exploration and production sites; and underground storage tank sites within the proposed site location. The review will also identify any other environmental risks along the project corridor.

- Conduct field reconnaissance to visually inspect the project site for additional risks and field verify any environmental risks identified by the regulatory records review.

c. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT:

- Depending on the project location, develop a Hazardous Materials Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) or TxDOT's Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment (ISA) based on the data collection and field reconnaissance conducted and identify potential hazardous material sites that may be impacted by the proposed project.

d. SECTION 404 CLEAN WATER ACT COMPLIANCE:

- Conduct a site visit that will determine if water resources are present.

- If no water resources are identified in the project area, document these findings in the water resources section of the due diligence report.

- If water resources are present, delineate wetland boundaries and ordinary high-water marks of jurisdictional waters within the project ROW. Prepare a Jurisdictional Waters Delineation Report identifying specific impacts of the project on the Waters of the U.S., measures to minimize the impacts will be identified, and discuss applicable Section 404 options in accordance with current permits and conditions based on data collection and field reconnaissance. It is anticipated that this project will be covered under a Nationwide Permit (NWP 14) without a pre-construction notification (PCN).

- If it is determined, after the Jurisdictional Waters Delineation Report, that a PCN is required; a supplemental work authorization would be required. The Jurisdictional Waters Delineation Report and NWP with PCN are subject to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Fort Worth District review and issuance of a permit.

e. ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT COMPLIANCE:

- Prepare a letter documenting the project's effects on federally listed Threatened & Endangered Species to document the project's compliance with the Endangered Species Act based on data collection and field reconnaissance.

- It is assumed no federally listed species or suitable habitat would be impacted by the project.

f. HISTORICAL SITE COMPLIANCE:

- Prepare a historic building survey that will follow the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation and document historic buildings and structures within the Area of Potential Effect based on data collection and field reconnaissance.

g. TEXAS ANTIQUITIES CODE (TAC) COMPLIANCE:

- Prepare a Project Initiation Letter, Texas Antiquities Permit Application, and Associated Scope of Work based on data collection and field reconnaissance.
- Conduct a pedestrian survey and report of sufficient intensity to determine the nature, extent, and potential significance of any cultural resources located within the Area of Potential Effect in accordance with full report guidelines as outlined by the Texas Historical Commissions Rules of Practice and Procedures.
- Coordinate with Texas Historical Commission including submittals to Texas Historical Commission and project records to the appropriate curation facility per Texas Historical Commission requirements.

h. DELIVERABLES:

- TxDOT Roadway Environmental Questionnaire
- TxDOT Historical Studies Project Coordination Request (PCR) for Historic Resources
- TxDOT Historic Resources Research Design and Historic Resource Survey Report (As-Needed).
- TxDOT Archeology Background Study
- TxDOT Species Analysis Spreadsheet and Form
- TxDOT Surface Water Analysis Form
- TxDOT Water Features Delineation Report
- TxDOT Section 404/10 Impact Table

- TxDOT Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment
- TxDOT Issues, Identification, and Resolution (IIR) Documentation
- TxDOT Community Impact Assessment Technical Report Form
- TxDOT Traffic Noise Analysis (As-Needed)

11. DELIVERABLES

a. DOCUMENTS:

- All contract documents, including hard copies and electronic files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project. Documents shall be posted to the County's project management database as requested.

12. EXCLUSIONS

a. If the Hazmat ISA identifies hazardous materials concerns that encroach into future construction activities, additional investigations, including Phase II soil or groundwater sampling, may be recommended. These services can be performed under supplemental work authorization.

b. It is assumed the project activities will meet non-reporting requirements for Nationwide Permit 14 and a pre-construction notification (PCN) or coordination with the USACE will not be required. If deemed necessary during the design, Section 404 Permitting can be performed under supplemental work authorization.\

c. Public Involvement activities will be performed by the GEC.

d. As needed services, such as Historic Resources Research Design, Historic Resource Survey Report, and Traffic Noise Analysis are included within this fee estimate. If deemed necessary by TxDOT staff, these services will be authorized by the County.

e. If an intensive archeological survey and report is requested by TxDOT; then a supplemental services scope and fee will be provided to the County.

f. Utility Coordination, Utility Engineering, Utility Agreement activities will be performed by the GEC assigned consultant.

g. No PS&E deliverables or signed and plan sheets.

h. No Bidding Phase Services.

i. No Construction Phase Services.

j. No Condemnation Exhibits or Condemnation Hearings.

k. No Structural Design Services are included.

l. No Geotechnical Services shall be provided.

m. No Traffic Control Plan shall be performed.

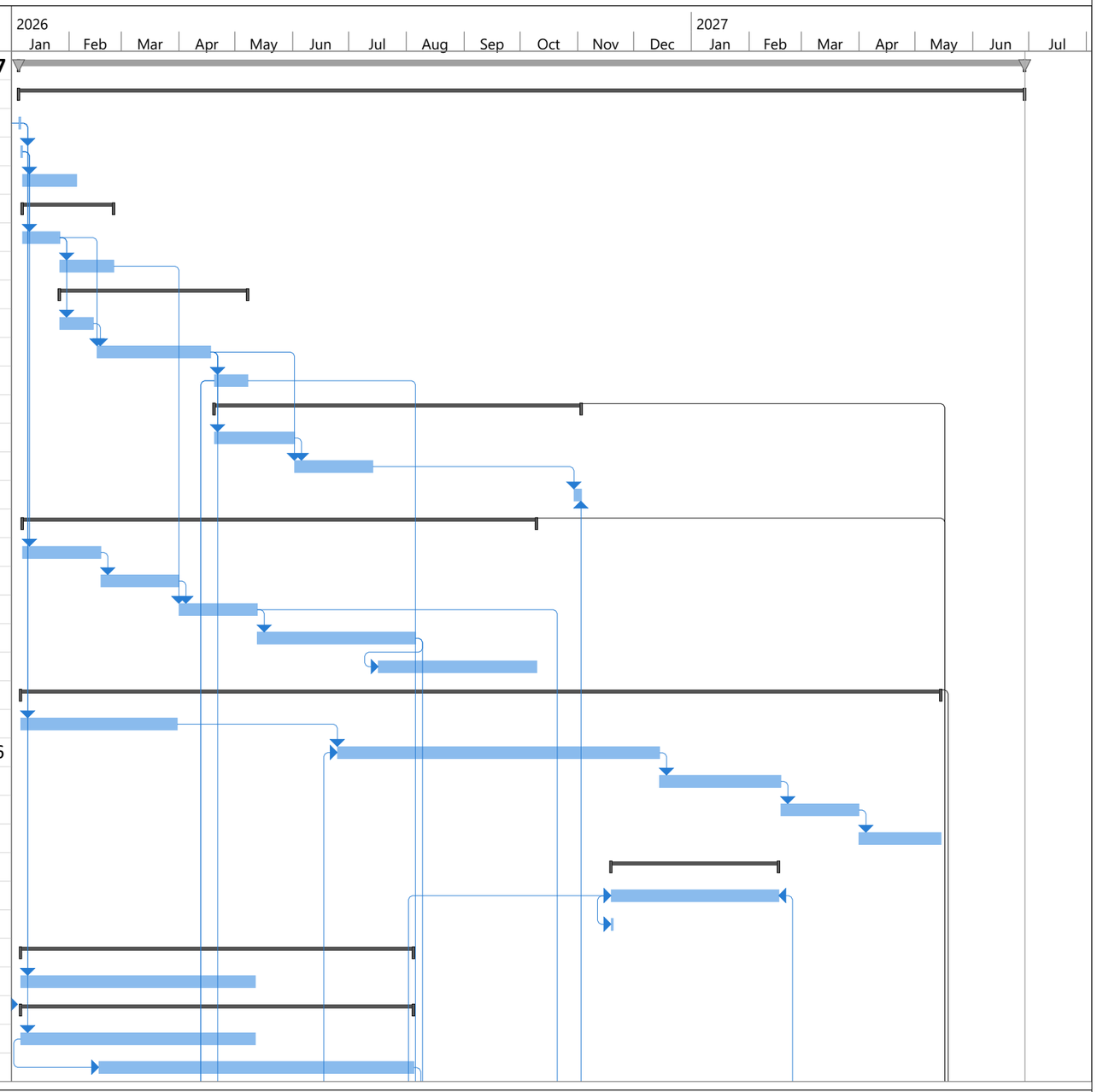
n. No earthwork calculations shall be performed per phase of potential construction project.

o. No CLOMR/LOMR or Floodplain Analysis shall be performed.

p. No Aesthetic Exhibits or Concepts.

Attachment C - Work Schedule
US 183 Turn Lane Additions

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
0		**Schematic_US 183 Turn Lane Additions-Schedule**	**379 days**	**Mon 1/5/26**	**Mon 6/28/27**
1		**US 183 Turn Lane Additions - Schematic Phase**	**379 days**	**Mon 1/5/26**	**Mon 6/28/27**
2		US 183 Turn Lane NTP	1 day	Mon 1/5/26	Mon 1/5/26
3		Kickoff Meeting	1 day	Tue 1/6/26	Tue 1/6/26
4		QA/QC Plan	21 days	Wed 1/7/26	Wed 2/4/26
5		**Route and Design Studies**	**35 days**	**Wed 1/7/26**	**Tue 2/24/26**
6		Data Collection	14 days	Wed 1/7/26	Mon 1/26/26
7		Design Criteria	21 days	Tue 1/27/26	Tue 2/24/26
8		**Constraints Map**	**73 days**	**Tue 1/27/26**	**Thu 5/7/26**
9		Constraints Map	14 days	Tue 1/27/26	Fri 2/13/26
10		Preliminary Alignments	45 days	Mon 2/16/26	Fri 4/17/26
11		Preferred Alignment	14 days	Mon 4/20/26	Thu 5/7/26
12		**Public Involvement**	**139 days**	**Mon 4/20/26**	**Mon 11/2/26**
13		Stakeholder Coordination	30 days	Mon 4/20/26	Mon 6/1/26
14		Property Owner Meetings	30 days	Tue 6/2/26	Mon 7/13/26
15		Public Meeting/Open House	2 days	Fri 10/30/26	Mon 11/2/26
16		**Traffic Modeling**	**196 days**	**Wed 1/7/26**	**Fri 10/9/26**
17		Traffic Counts	30 days	Wed 1/7/26	Tue 2/17/26
18		Traffic Data Development	30 days	Wed 2/18/26	Tue 3/31/26
19		Traffic Forecasting	30 days	Wed 4/1/26	Tue 5/12/26
20		Traffic Operations Analysis	60 days	Wed 5/13/26	Wed 8/5/26
21		Traffic Safety Analysis	60 days	Fri 7/17/26	Fri 10/9/26
22		**ROW Support**	**348 days**	**Tue 1/6/26**	**Fri 5/14/27**
23		ROW Map	60 days	Tue 1/6/26	Mon 3/30/26
24		Parcel Acquisition Documents	120 days	Thu 6/25/26	Mon 12/14/26
25		ROW Staking	45 days	Tue 12/15/26	Wed 2/17/27
26		Condemnation Hearing Exhibits	30 days	Thu 2/18/27	Wed 3/31/27
27		Condemnation Hearings	32 days	Thu 4/1/27	Fri 5/14/27
28		**Utility Support**	**60 days**	**Thu 11/19/26**	**Tue 2/16/27**
29		Utility Drawings	60 days	Thu 11/19/26	Tue 2/16/27
30		Utility Meetings	1 day	Thu 11/19/26	Thu 11/19/26
31		**Survey**	**150 days**	**Tue 1/6/26**	**Tue 8/4/26**
32		Right of Entry	90 days	Tue 1/6/26	Mon 5/11/26
33		**Field Surveying**	**150 days**	**Tue 1/6/26**	**Tue 8/4/26**
34		Control Survey	90 days	Tue 1/6/26	Mon 5/11/26
35		Topo Survey	120 days	Tue 2/17/26	Tue 8/4/26

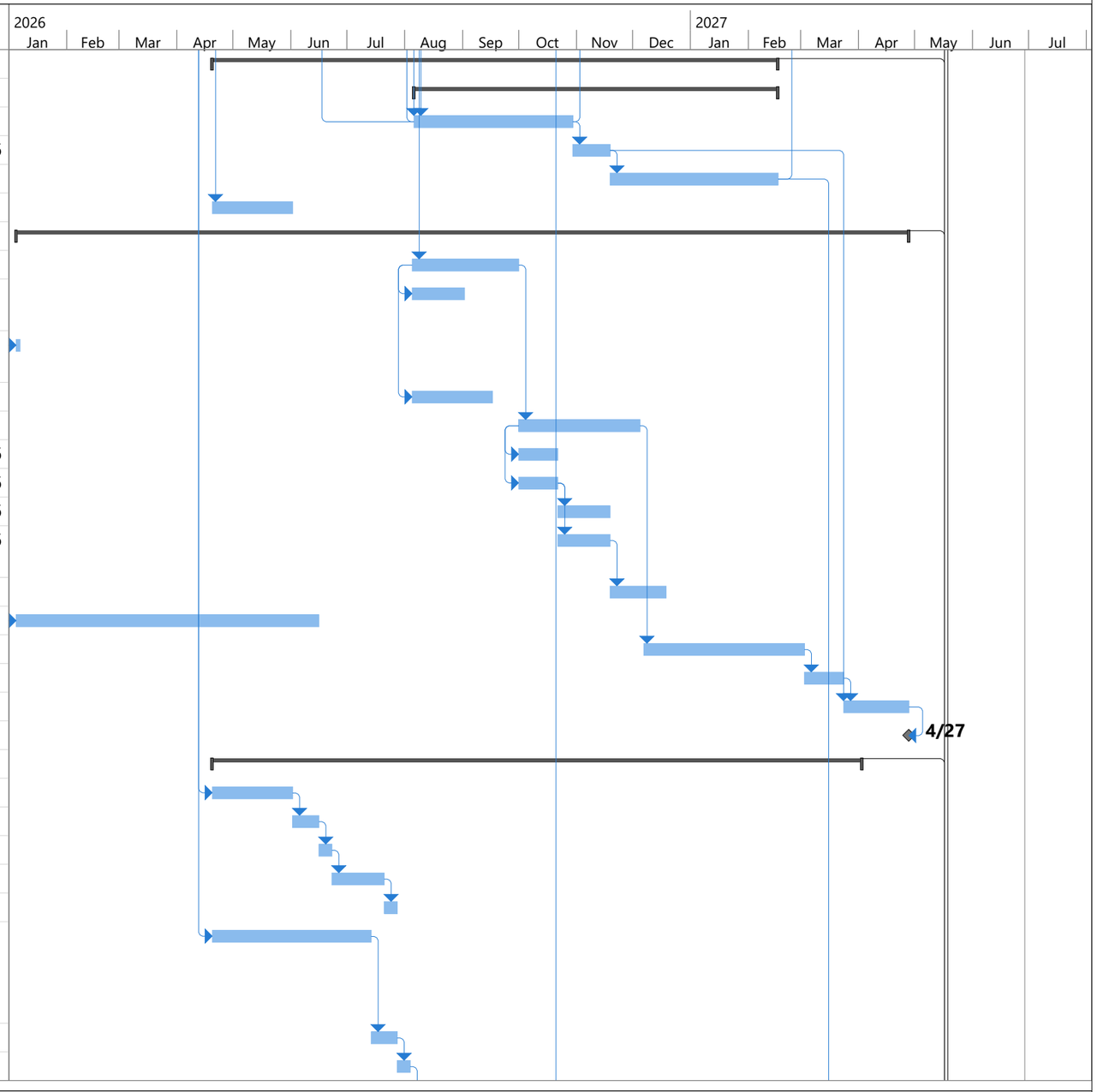


Project: US 183 Turn Lane Addi
Date: Thu 11/6/25

Task	Project Summary	Manual Task	Start-only	Deadline
Split	Inactive Task	Duration-only	Finish-only	Progress
Milestone	Inactive Milestone	Manual Summary Rollup	External Tasks	Manual Progress
Summary	Inactive Summary	Manual Summary	External Milestone

Attachment C - Work Schedule
US 183 Turn Lane Additions

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
36		**Schematic Devlopment**	**211 days**	**Mon 4/20/26**	**Tue 2/16/27**
37		**Schematic**	**134 days**	**Thu 8/6/26**	**Tue 2/16/27**
38		Preliminary Schematic	60 days	Thu 8/6/26	Thu 10/29/26
39		Addressing Comments	14 days	Fri 10/30/26	Wed 11/18/26
40		Final Schematic	60 days	Thu 11/19/26	Tue 2/16/27
41		UPRR Coordination	30 days	Mon 4/20/26	Mon 6/1/26
42		**Drainage Study**	**336 days**	**Mon 1/5/26**	**Tue 4/27/27**
43		Hydrologic Analysis	40 days	Wed 8/5/26	Wed 9/30/26
44		Obtain and Review existing drainage Studies and H&H Models	20 days	Wed 8/5/26	Tue 9/1/26
45		Site Visit to field verify existing drainage structures and drainage patterns	2 days	Mon 1/5/26	Tue 1/6/26
46		Develop drainage area maps	30 days	Wed 8/5/26	Wed 9/16/26
47		Hydraulic Analysis	45 days	Thu 10/1/26	Fri 12/4/26
48		HY-8 modeling for non-bridge class structures	15 days	Thu 10/1/26	Wed 10/21/26
49		HEC-RAS modeling for bridge class structures	15 days	Thu 10/1/26	Wed 10/21/26
50		Detention Evaluation	20 days	Thu 10/22/26	Wed 11/18/26
51		Use HEC-HMS for pre and post project runoff determination	20 days	Thu 10/22/26	Wed 11/18/26
52		Impact and Mitigation Analysis	20 days	Thu 11/19/26	Fri 12/18/26
53		Local Floodplain Coordination	115 days	Mon 1/5/26	Mon 6/15/26
54		Draft Drainage Report	60 days	Mon 12/7/26	Tue 3/2/27
55		County Review of Draft Drainage Report	15 days	Wed 3/3/27	Tue 3/23/27
56		Final Drainage Report	25 days	Wed 3/24/27	Tue 4/27/27
57		**Final Drainage Report Submittal**	0 days	Tue 4/27/27	Tue 4/27/27
58		**Environmental Services**	**244 days**	**Mon 4/20/26**	**Fri 4/2/27**
59		TxDOT Roadway ENV Questionaire	30 days	Mon 4/20/26	Mon 6/1/26
60		County Review	10 days	Tue 6/2/26	Mon 6/15/26
61		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Tue 6/16/26	Mon 6/22/26
62		TxDOT Review	20 days	Tue 6/23/26	Mon 7/20/26
63		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Tue 7/21/26	Mon 7/27/26
64		Historical PCR, Archeaology, Species Analysis, Surface Water Analysis, Water Features Delineation Report, Sec 404/10 Impact,Hazourdous Materials, Community Impact	60 days	Mon 4/20/26	Mon 7/13/26
65		County Review	10 days	Tue 7/14/26	Mon 7/27/26
66		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Tue 7/28/26	Mon 8/3/26

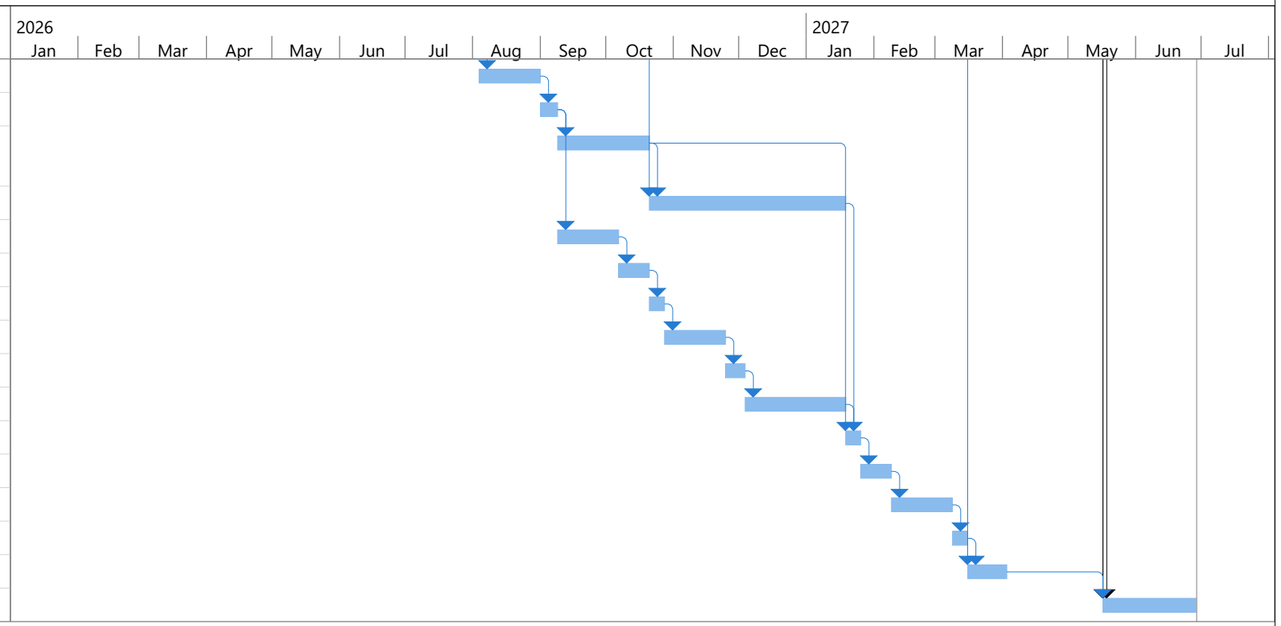


Project: US 183 Turn Lane Addi
Date: Thu 11/6/25

Task	Project Summary	Manual Task	Start-only	Deadline
Split	Inactive Task	Duration-only	Finish-only	Progress
Milestone	Inactive Milestone	Manual Summary Rollup	External Tasks	Manual Progress
Summary	Inactive Summary	Manual Summary	External Milestone

Attachment C - Work Schedule
US 183 Turn Lane Additions

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
67		TxDOT Review	20 days	Tue 8/4/26	Mon 8/31/26
68		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Tue 9/1/26	Tue 9/8/26
69		Issues, Identification, and Resolution (IIR) Documentation	30 days	Wed 9/9/26	Tue 10/20/26
70		Traffic Noise Analysis	60 days	Wed 10/21/26	Mon 1/18/27
71		Historic Resources Research Design	20 days	Wed 9/9/26	Tue 10/6/26
72		County Review	10 days	Wed 10/7/26	Tue 10/20/26
73		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Wed 10/21/26	Tue 10/27/26
74		TxDOT Review	20 days	Wed 10/28/26	Tue 11/24/26
75		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Wed 11/25/26	Thu 12/3/26
76		Historic Resources Field Survey and Report	30 days	Fri 12/4/26	Mon 1/18/27
77		County Review	5 days	Tue 1/19/27	Mon 1/25/27
78		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	10 days	Tue 1/26/27	Mon 2/8/27
79		TxDOT Review, Updates, and Resubmittal	20 days	Tue 2/9/27	Mon 3/8/27
80		Quiddity Updates and Resubmittal	5 days	Tue 3/9/27	Mon 3/15/27
81		TxDOT ENV Coordination, CE Approval	14 days	Tue 3/16/27	Fri 4/2/27
82		**Closeout - Final Deliverables**	30 days	Mon 5/17/27	Mon 6/28/27



Project: US 183 Turn Lane Addi
Date: Thu 11/6/25

Task	Project Summary	Manual Task	Start-only	Deadline
Split	Inactive Task	Duration-only	Finish-only	Progress
Milestone	Inactive Milestone	Manual Summary Rollup	External Tasks	Manual Progress
Summary	Inactive Summary	Manual Summary	External Milestone	

Attachment D - Summary
Compensation for Professional Services
Project Name: US 183 Turn Lane Addition
Project Limits: North Magnolia Ave To Plum Creek
Construction Cost Estimate:

I. Basic Services		
A. **Schematic Phase (Including Project Management)**	**$**	**2,220,860.00**
Unit Cost	**$**	**-**
Other Direct Expenses	**$**	**109,598.00**
Total Basic Services (1-11):		**$2,330,458.00**

Attachment D - Summary
Compensation for Professional Services
Project Name: US 183 Turn Lane Addition
Project Limits: North Magnolia Ave To Plum Creek
Construction Cost Estimate:

Descripton	Prime Provider: Quiddity Engineering	Subprovider: RKCI	Subprovider:	Total
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$ 236,646.00	$ 3,620.00		$ 240,266.00
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES	$ 147,296.00			$ 147,296.00
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SUPPORT	$ 98,728.00			$ 98,728.00
4. TRAFFIC MODELING	$ 157,761.00			$ 157,761.00
5. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT	$ 872,525.00			$ 872,525.00
6. UTILITY SUPPORT	$ 27,448.00			$ 27,448.00
7. SURVEYING	$ 133,700.00			$ 133,700.00
8. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 232,144.00			$ 232,144.00
9. DRAINAGE STUDY	$ 188,204.00			$ 188,204.00
10. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	$ 35,870.00	$ 86,918.00		$ 122,788.00
11. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES				$ -
Unit Cost				$ -
Other Direct Expenses (ODE)	$ 109,598.00	$ -		$ 109,598.00

TOTAL - WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2	$ 2,239,920.00	$ 90,538.00	$ -	$ 2,330,458.00

Quiddity

Task	Labor Classification	Prof Engr V Project Manager	Professional Engineer IV	Professional Engineer III	Professional Engineer II	Graduate Engineer II	Admin II	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$ 295.00	$ 275.00	$ 234.00	$ 204.00	$ 165.00	$ 105.00	each	$
I. SCHEMATIC PHASE									
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT									
B.	MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS	36		36			36	108	$ 22,824.00
C.	QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PLAN	40	48	40				128	$ 34,360.00
D.	PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION	160		80				240	$ 65,920.00
	SUBCONSULTANT COORDINATION/ADMINISTRATION	80	40				36	156	$ 38,380.00
E.	PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS	80	80	80				240	$ 64,320.00
F.	PROJECT SCHEDULE	18		18		8		44	$ 10,842.00
	Subtotal	**414**	**168**	**254**		**8**	**72**	**916**	**$ 236,646.00**
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES									
A.	DATA COLLECTION	16		40		80		136	$ 27,280.00
B.	DESIGN CRITERIA								
	PREPARE DSR	16		24		24		64	$ 14,296.00
	PREPARE TYPICAL SECTIONS	24		60		60		144	$ 31,020.00
C.	CONSTRAINTS MAPS								
	PRELIMINARY ALIGNMENTS (3)	16		80		40		136	$ 30,040.00
	PREFERRED ALIGNMENT	16		40		20		76	$ 17,380.00
D.	DELIVERABLES(PROPERTY OWNER SPREADSHEET, ALIGNMENT ESTIM/	16		40		80		136	$ 27,280.00
	Subtotal	**104**		**284**		**304**		**692**	**$ 147,296.00**
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SUPPORT									
B.	STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION	52	13	26				91	$ 24,999.00
C.	PROPERTY OWNER MEETING SUPPORT	50	25	25				100	$ 27,475.00
D.	PUBLIC MEETING/OPEN HOUSE	16							$ 4,720.00
E.	DELIVERABLES (EXHIBITS, MAPS FOR STAKEHOLDERS AND PROPERTY	38		76		76		190	$ 41,534.00
	Subtotal	**156**	**38**	**127**		**76**		**381**	**$ 98,728.00**
4. TRAFFIC MODELING									

Quiddity

Task	Labor Classification	Prof Engr V Project Manager	Professional Engineer IV	Professional Engineer III	Professional Engineer II	Graduate Engineer II	Admin II	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$ 295.00	$ 275.00	$ 234.00	$ 204.00	$ 165.00	$ 105.00	each	$
A.	TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION (DATA GATHERING; FIELD OBSERVATIONS;	8	15	10		30			$ 13,775.00
B.	TRAFFIC FORECASTING (METHODOLOGY MEMO; AADT/DHV DIAGRAMS	20	40	40		150			$ 51,010.00
C.	TRAFFIC OPERATIONS ANALYSES (V/Cs; 2-SIGNAL/2-UNS; ACCESS MGM	14	26	26		130			$ 38,814.00
D.	TRAFFIC SAFETY ANALYSES (CRIS; CMFs, ICE)	12	16	34		80			$ 29,096.00
E.	DELIVERABLES (FORECASTING METH MEMO; VOLUME DIAGRAMS; TRAF	10	24	24		60			$ 25,066.00
	Subtotal	**64**	**121**	**134**		**450**		769	**$ 157,761.00**
5. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT									
	SEE ATTACHED BREAKDOWN in QE SURVEY TAB for Non-Engr Specified Rates								$ 872,525.00
	Subtotal								**$ 872,525.00**
6. UTILITY SUPPORT									
A.	INCORPORATE UTILITY INFORMATION INTO ENGINEERING DRAWINGS	8		40	24	40		112	$ 23,216.00
B.	UTILITY MEETINGS	8		8				16	$ 4,232.00
	Subtotal	**16**		**48**	**24**	**40**		**128**	**$ 27,448.00**
7. SURVEYING									
	SEE ATTACHED BREAKDOWN in QE SURVEY TAB								$ 133,700.00
	Subtotal								**$ 133,700.00**
8. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT									
A.	SCHEMATIC								$ -
	PRELIMINARY SCHEMATIC	40	40	80		160		320	$ 67,920.00
	ADDRESSING COMMENTS	24	12	12				48	$ 13,188.00
	FINAL SCHEMATIC	20	20	40		80		160	$ 33,960.00
B.	UPRR COORDINATION	12		12				24	$ 6,348.00
C.	DELIVERABLES								$ -
	PRELIMINARY ROLL PLOT	16	20	40		40		116	$ 26,180.00
	PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE	8	8			16		32	$ 7,200.00
	FINAL ROLL PLOT	16	10	20		40		86	$ 18,750.00

Quiddity

Task / Labor Classification	Prof Engr V Project Manager	Professional Engineer IV	Professional Engineer III	Professional Engineer II	Graduate Engineer II	Admin II	Total Hours	Total Labor
	$ 295.00	$ 275.00	$ 234.00	$ 204.00	$ 165.00	$ 105.00	each	$
FINAL COST ESTIMATE	8	8			16		32	$ 7,200.00
KMZ FILE - PRELIM & FINAL	2	4	8				14	$ 3,562.00
DESIGN SUMMARY REPORT - PRELIM & FINAL	4		8				12	$ 3,052.00
DESIGN SCHEDULE - PRELIM & FINAL	8	16	16				40	$ 10,504.00
CROSS SECTIONS - PRELIM & FINAL	8		80		80		168	$ 34,280.00
Subtotal	**166**	**138**	**316**		**432**		**1052**	**$ 232,144.00**
9. DRAINAGE STUDY								
A. HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC MODELING	12		32	48	160		252	$ 47,220.00
B. HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS	12		32	48	160		252	$ 47,220.00
C. DETENTION EVALUATION	32		16	120	120		288	$ 57,464.00
D. FEMA COORDINATION	8		16	24	80		128	$ 24,200.00
E. IMPACT AND MITIGATION ANALYSIS	4		8	12	40		64	$ 12,100.00
Subtotal	**68**		**104**	**252**	**560**		**920**	**$ 188,204.00**
10. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES								
SEE ATTACHED BREAKDOWN in QE ENV TAB								$ 35,870.00
SEE ATTACHED BREAKDOWN in RKI ENV (Labor) TAB								
Subtotal								**$ 35,870.00**
11. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES								
NOT PROVIDED DURING SCHEMATIC PHASE								
Subtotal								**$ - **
TOTAL SCHEMATIC PHASE HOURS	988	465	1267	276	1870	72	4858	**$ 2,130,322.00**
						Labor Total		**$ 2,130,322.00**

Quiddity

Task / Labor Classification	Prof Engr V Project Manager	Professional Engineer IV	Professional Engineer III	Professional Engineer II	Graduate Engineer II	Admin II	Total Hours	Total Labor
	$ 295.00	$ 275.00	$ 234.00	$ 204.00	$ 165.00	$ 105.00	each	$
						Expenses		**$ 109,598.00**
						Total		**$ 2,239,920.00**

Quiddity Environmental

Task	Labor Classification	Env Project Manager II	Env Project Manager I	Env Scientist III	Env Scientist II	Env Scientist I	GIS II	GIS I	QAQC Specialist III	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$ 185.00	$ 170.00	$ 100.00	$ 90.00	$ 85.00	$ 140.00	$ 105.00	$ 195.00	each	$
I. BASIC SERVICES											
10. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES											
A.	Public Involvement Assistance	16	16							32	$ 5,680.00
B.	TxDOT Roadway Environmental Questionnaire	12		12			4		2	30	$ 4,370.00
C.	Species Analysis Form and Spreadsheet	1		12		2	6		2	23	$ 2,785.00
D.	Surface Water Analysis Form	1		4		12	6		2	25	$ 2,835.00
E.	Water Features Delineation Report	1	4	32		24	8		2	71	$ 7,615.00
F.	Section 404/10 Impacts Table	1		4			4		2	11	$ 1,535.00
G.	Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment (ISA)	2	24		32		12			70	$ 9,010.00
H.	Issues, Identification, and Resolution (IIR) Documentation		8			8				16	$ 2,040.00
		:									$ -
											$ -
											$ -
											$ -
	Subtotal	**34**	**52**	**64**	**32**	**46**	**40**		**10**	**278**	**$ 35,870.00**
							TOTAL				**$ 35,870.00**

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES - Quiddity

Type	Unit	Fixed Cost	Maximum Cost	Estimated use	Total
GPS	Day	$ 40.00		1	$ 40.00
Mileage	Miles	$ 0.70		1000	$ 700.00
Hazmat Radius Report	Each	$ 300.00		1	$ 300.00
Courier Services	each	Actual Cost			
Plots (B/W on Bond)	square foot	Actual Cost			
Plots (Color on Bond)	square foot	Actual Cost			
24 Hour Classification Count	Each	Actual Cost		1	$ 800.00
6 Hour Turning Movement Count	Each	Actual Cost		11	$ 6,600.00
				TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 8,440.00

Quiddity

Task	Labor Classification	Survey Manager	Registered Professional Land Surveyor	Survey Technician II	Survey Technician I	Survey Field Coordinator	CADD Operator II	Abstractor	Admin II	2-Person	3-Person Field Crew	Total Hours	Total Labor
		$265.00	$225.00	$120.00	$110.00	$160.00	$110.00	$85.00	$105.00	$210.00	$255.00	each	$
I.SCHEMATIC PHASE													
5. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) SUPPORT													
A.	ROW MAP												
	RESOLVE ROW BOUNDARY AND PARENT TRACTS	78	14	540	360				4	256		1252	$ 182,400.00
	DEED RESEARCH, PLOT M&B, CREATE UPDATED ABSTRACT MAP, CALCULATE SEARCH COORDINATES FOR FIELD RECOVERY & SURVEY	66	18	144	94	48	68	80	4	900	40	1462	$ 270,740.00
B.	PARCEL ACQUISITION DOCUMENTS / MONUMENTATION												
	DRAFT ROW MAP SHEETS	28	14	180	90				4			316	$ 42,490.00
	CUT PARCELS TO PROPOSED ROW LINES, CLOSURE REPORTS	36	14	110	85				4	40		289	$ 44,060.00
	CREATE APPROXIMATELY 125PARCEL PLAT EXHIBITS	46	5	360	360				4	10		785	$ 98,635.00
	WRITE METES AND BOUNDS LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS, COMBINE WITH PARCEL PLATS	90	12	300	150				4	10		566	$ 81,570.00
C.	ROW STAKING	:											
	SET MONUMENTS AT PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY CORNERS	16	8	66	30	28			2	240		390	$ 72,350.00
D.	DELIVERABLES												
	WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORTS	24	4	48	24				4	10		114	$ 18,180.00
	QA/QC, SURVEYORS REPORT, DELIVERY CHECKLISTS	48	10	80	36				4	10		188	$ 31,050.00
	ADDRESS REDLINES AND PREPARE FINAL DELIVERY	48	10	80	36				4	10		188	$ 31,050.00
	Subtotal	**480**	**109**	**1908**	**1265**	**76**	**68**	**80**	**38**	**1486**	**40**	**5550**	**$ 872,525.00**
7. SURVEYING													
A.	RIGHT OF ENTRY												
	DEED RESEARCH, CREATE OWNERSHIP TABLE FOR ROE, SEND OUT REQUESTS BY CERTIFIED MAIL, FOLLOW UP WITH SECOND LETTER AND PHONE CALLS.	36	8	108	76			120	4			352	$ 43,280.00
B.	FIELD SURVEYING												
	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF ROW, IMPROVEMENTS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, AND VISIBLE UTILITIES. SUBMIT 811 TICKETS AND SURVEY DESIGNATED MARKINGS.	8	2	40	60	12			8	88		218	$ 35,210.00
	SET AERIAL CONTROL TARGETS AND QA/QC CHECK POINTS FOR LIDAR CALIBRATION.	8	2	32	24	4			2	44		116	$ 19,140.00
	ESTABLISH PRIMARY & SECONDARY CONTROL MONUMENTS (ESTIMATE OF 4P / 2S), PREPARE FORM 2462 DATA SHEETS AND 11"x17" H&V CONTROL SHEETS.	12	2	60	80	12			2	56	10	234	$ 36,070.00
	Subtotal	**64**	**14**	**240**	**240**	**28**		**120**	**16**	**188**	**10**	**920**	**$ 133,700.00**

	LABOR TOTAL	**$ 1,006,225.00**
120	**SURVEY ODE**	**$ 104,358.00**
	TOTAL	**$ 1,110,583.00**

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES - Quiddity					
Type	**Unit**	**Fixed Cost**	**Maximum Cost**	**Estimated use**	**Total**
Certified Letters	Each	Current Postal Rate		125	$ 900.00
Railroad Flagger (required by RR)	hour	Actual Cost			$ -
Railroad Insurance	each	Actual Cost			$ -
Railroad Permit	each	Actual Cost			$ -
Meals (Excludes alcohol and tips) (Overnight st	day/person	Actual Cost		310	$ 19,530.00
Mileage	per mile	Current Federal Rate		3600	$ 2,520.00
Lodging/Hotel - Taxes and Fees	day/person	Actual Cost		304	$ 13,680.00
Lodging/Hotel (Taxes/fees not included)	day/person	Actual Cost		304	$ 32,528.00
Aerial Photography / LiDAR Missions	LS-Subconsultant	$ 9,350.00		1	$ 9,350.00
Planimetric Mapping, DTM Compilation	LS-Subconsultant	$ 22,650.00		1	$ 22,650.00
				TOTAL	$ 101,158.00

Raba Kistner, Inc.

Task / Labor Classification	Director	Assistant Director	Principal	Senior Environmental Scientist	PI, Arch.	Env. Scientist	Architectural Historian	GIS Analyst	Project Arch.	Historian Support	Business Manager	Admin Assistant	Clerical / Technical Editor	Total Hours	Total Labor
	$ 205.00	$ 175.00	$ 155.00	$ 135.00	$ 120.00	$ 101.00	$ 100.00	$ 122.00	$ 116.00	$ 89.00	$ 92.00	$ 78.00	$ 76.00		$
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT															
a. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS				20							10			30	$ 3,620.00
c. PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION															$ -
d. PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS															$ -
Subtotal				**20**							**10**			**30**	**$3,620.00**
10. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES															
HISTORIC PCR :															**$ 6,936.00**
Pedestrian Survey									10					10	$ 1,160.00
Reporting and Curation					40			8						48	$ 5,776.00
RESEARCH DESIGN AND HISTORIC RESOURCES REPORT (Optional)															**$ 55,069.00**
Labor			3											3	$ 465.00
Reporting and Curation			12				450			80		8		550	$ 54,604.00
ARCHAEOLOGICAL BACKGROUND STUDY															**$ 5,882.00**
Field Work															$ -
Report Prepration		2			40			6						48	$ 5,882.00
COMMUNITY IMPACTS ASSESSMENT															**$ 6,523.00**
Pedestrian Survey						8								8	$ 808.00
Reporting and Curation				37		2		3					2	44	$ 5,715.00
TRAFFIC NOISE ANALYSIS (OPTIONAL)															**$ 12,508.00**
Field Visit						32								32	$ 3,232.00
Reporting				7		55		20			2		2	86	$ 9,276.00
Subtotal		**2**	**15**	**44**	**80**	**97**	**450**	**37**	**10**	**80**	**2**	**8**	**4**	**829**	**$86,918.00**
				EXPENSES											**$ -**
				TOTAL											**$ -**

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2025-1316101

Date Filed:
05/28/2025

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Bellaire, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Caldwell County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
RFQ25CCP01Q
Providing engineering services to assist Caldwell County staff in planning and designing the projects included in the County's 2024 Road Bond Program.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Synatschk , Tobin	Bellaire, TX United States	X	
Black , Clayton	Bellaire, TX United States	X	
Kennedy , Bryan	Bellaire, TX United States	X	
Krahn, Kevin	Bellaire, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Jeff D. Moeller, and my date of birth is 01/28/1961.

My address is 2967 Oak Run Parkway, Suite 215 (street), New Braunfels (city), TX (state), 78132 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Comal County, State of Texas, on the 28 day of May (month), 2025 (year).

Jeff Moeller, Vice President
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

Form **W-9**
(Rev. March 2024)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See *Specific Instructions* on page 3.

1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)

Quiddity Engineering, LLC

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.

3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C corporation ☐ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☑ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) . . . . . S

Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) _____

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) N/A

Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any) N/A

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)

3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See Instructions . . . . . ☐

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See Instructions.

P.O. Box 991

6 City, state, and ZIP code

Houston, TX 77001

Requester's name and address (optional)

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

or

Employer identification number

8	7	–	3	8	8	1	8	4

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** Craig Hunter **Date** 1/6/25

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.12

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Order
Subject:	To approve Order 01-2026 restricting certain fireworks in unincorporated areas. (December Fireworks Period)
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Hector Rangel
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	3

DECEMBER FIREWORKS PERIOD

(DECEMBER 20-MIDNIGHT, JANUARY 1)

DEADLINE TO ADOPT ORDER: DECEMBER 14, 2025

Local Government Code, §352.051 authorizes the commissioners court to adopt an order regulating certain fireworks in the unincorporated areas of the county under drought conditions. The statute provides that the order must be adopted before December 15 of each year for the December fireworks period.

If your county is designated a drought area, and your court wishes to adopt such an order, action must be taken before the deadline. To determine whether your county is designated a drought area, please visit the Texas Interagency Coordination Center website at ticc.tamu.edu or call the Texas A&M Forest Service at (979) 458-7331. The Texas A&M Forest Service has developed drought weblinks to assist your county in monitoring drought conditions more closely.

If the court decides to adopt an order, the order may prohibit or restrict the sale or use of "restricted fireworks", which are defined as "skyrockets with sticks" as classified in 49 Code of Federal Regulations, § 173.100(r)(2) in effect on October 1, 1986 and as "missiles with fins." A violation of the order is a Class C misdemeanor. Also, a citizen can file suit for an injunction to prevent a violation or threatened violation of the order. An order issued by your court based on a Texas A&M Forest Service determination will expire when the Texas A&M Forest Service finds that your county is no longer in a drought condition.

In addition, during the December fireworks season, the commissioners court may make a determination under Local Government Code §352.051(c) that conditions on rural acreage not under cultivation for at least 12 months are extremely hazardous for the danger of fire because of high grass or dry vegetation and adopt an order to prohibit or restrict the sale or use of restricted fireworks in specified areas of the county. An order issued by the commissioners court based on its determination of extreme hazard for the danger of fire will expire on the date established in the order.

Under Local Government Code § 352.051(f), the county may also designate one or more "safe" areas where the use of restricted fireworks is not prohibited. In determining if an area may be considered "safe" the court should take into account whether adequate public safety and fire protection services are provided to the area.

A sample order is provided on the following page. If your court decides to designate "safe" areas, the order will need to be modified to include appropriate language. A copy of Local Government Code §352.051, the portions of the Occupations Code that define and explain permitted and prohibited fireworks, and copies of the Federal regulations referenced in the state law are available online at county.org/fireworks. If you have any questions, please contact the Legal Department toll-free at (888) 275-8224.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF _____ §

ORDER [PROHIBITING OR RESTRICTING] CERTAIN FIREWORKS
IN UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF _____ COUNTY, TEXAS

WHEREAS, the Texas A&M Forest Service has determined that drought conditions exist in _____ County; and

WHEREAS, on the ____ of _____, 2025, the Commissioners Court of _____ County has determined that the normal danger of fire in the unincorporated areas of _____ County is greatly enhanced by the extremely dry conditions now existing;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Commissioners Court of _____ County adopts this Order [prohibiting OR restricting] the sale or use of restricted fireworks in the unincorporated areas of _____ County.

A. A person may not sell, detonate, ignite, or in any way use fireworks classified as "skyrockets with sticks" under 49 C.F.R. part. 173.100(r)(2) (10-01-86 edition) or missiles with fins in any portion of the unincorporated areas of _____ County.

B. [Describe specific restrictions, if applicable.]

C. This Order does not prohibit "permissible fireworks" as authorized in Occupations Code Section 2154.003(a).

D. A person commits an offense if the person knowingly or intentionally violates a prohibition established by this Order. An offense under this order is a Class C. Misdemeanor.

E. This order expires on the date the Texas A&M Forest Service determines drought conditions no longer exist in the county or _____ [Insert date on or after December 20 and January 1 of the following year], whichever is earlier.

APPROVED this the ____ day of _____, 2025, by the _____ County Commissioners Court.

_____
County Judge

Attest: _____
Clerk

DRAFT

ORDER 01-2026
ORDER RESTRICTING CERTAIN FIREWORKS IN UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

WHEREAS, the Texas Forest Service has determined that drought conditions exist in Caldwell County;

WHEREAS, on the 25th of November, 2025, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County has determined that the normal danger of fire in the unincorporated areas of Caldwell County is greatly enhanced by the extremely dry conditions now existing.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:

(1) A person may not sell, detonate, ignite, or in any way use fireworks classified as "skyrockets with sticks" under 49 C.F.R. part. 173.100(r)(2) (10-01-86 edition) or missiles with fins in any portion of the unincorporated areas of Caldwell County;

(2) This Order does not prohibit "permissible fireworks" as authorized in Occupations Code Section 2154.003(a);

(3) A person commits an offense if the person knowingly or intentionally violates a prohibition established by this Order. An offense under this order is a Class C. Misdemeanor; and

(4) This order expires on the date the Texas Forest Service determines drought conditions no longer exist in the county or midnight, January 1, 2026, whichever is earlier.

ORDERED this the 25th day of November, 2025.

_____
Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

_____
B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

_____
Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____
Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

_____
Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.13

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Order
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Hector Rangel
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING

WHEREAS, Section §418. l 08 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

I. Action Prohibited:
   (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
   (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.

2. Enforcement:
   (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the tire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
   (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
   (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order.**
   Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed $500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and

safety that arc authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

(a) Firefighter training
(b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
(c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 25th of November 2025.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.14

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Grant
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action on approval of submitting a grant application to the Texas Veterans Commission Fund for Veterans' Assistance - FY 2027 General Assistance Grant Program.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Sara Love
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	25



TEXAS VETERANS COMMISSION

Texas Veterans Commission
Fund for Veterans' Assistance

Fiscal Year 2027
Request for Applications

General Assistance
Housing for Texas Heroes
Veterans Mental Health
Veterans Treatment Court
Veteran County Service Offices

Application Portal Opens: October 2, 2025 @ 5:00 PM CST

Application Deadline: December 2, 2025 @ 5:00 PM CST

Fund for Veterans' Assistance
www.tvc.texas.gov/grants

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Program Description 4

1.1. Purpose 4

1.2. Funding Goals 4

2. Grant Programs 4

2.1. Detail Grant Program Information 4

2.2. General Assistance 4

2.3. Housing for Texas Heroes 5

2.4. Veterans Mental Health 5

2.5. Veteran Treatment Court 5

2.6. Veteran County Service Office Funding Opportunity 5

3. Grant Program Guidelines 5

3.1. Application Communication 5

3.2. Texas Government and Administrative Code 6

3.3. Grant Management Standards 6

3.4. Competitive Grant 6

3.5. Cost Reimbursement Grant 6

3.6. Awarded Grant Documents 6

3.7. Term of Grant 6

3.8. Grant Reporting Requirements 6

3.9. Prohibited Uses of FVA Grant Funds 7

3.10. Unallowable Expenses or Services 7

3.11 Grant Amendments 8

4. Application Submission Requirements 9

4.1. Total Funding Available 9

4.2. Statutory Funding Requirements 9

4.3. Number of Applications and Awards per Organization 9

4.4. Application Period 9

4.5. Eligible Applicants 9

4.6. Not Eligible to Apply 9

4.7. Online Grant Application 10

4.8. Requested Funding Amount per Organization 10

4.9. Minimum Funding Limit 10

4.10. Maximum Funding Limit 10

4.11. Funding Increments 10

4.12. Matching Funds 10

4.13. Application Certification 10

4.14. Application Package 10

4.15 Application Webinar & Questions 10

5. Application Eligibility 11

5.1. Application Eligibility 11

5.2. TVC Executive Director Eligibility Review 11

5.3. Notification of Ineligibility 11

5.4. Ineligibility – Non-Appealable 11

5.5. Ineligible Applications 11

6. Application Review and Award Process 13
6.1. Application Review 13
6.2. Commission Priorities for Awarding Applications 13
6.3. FVA Advisory Committee 13
6.4. Additional Information for FVA Advisory Committee 13
6.5. Funding Recommendations 13
6.6. Application Information for Commission 14
6.7. Commission Award Decision 14
6.8. Commission Award Decision – Non-Appealable 14
6.9. Award Announcement 14
6.10. Not Awarded Announcements 14

7. Key Dates: 14

8. Application Review Scoring 15

ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS

Annex A – Federal and State Statutes and Regulations

Annex B – Grant Program Requirements

Appendix 1 – General Assistance Grant Program

Appendix 2 – Housing for Texas Heroes Grant Program

Appendix 3 – Veterans Mental Health Grant Program

Appendix 4 – Veteran Treatment Court Grant Program

1. PROGRAM DESCRIPTION: The Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) Fund for Veterans' Assistance (FVA) grant program awards reimbursement grants to eligible charitable organizations, local government agencies, and veterans service organizations that provide direct services to Texas veterans and their dependents. The TVC oversees all policies and rules governing the FVA grants program to address the needs of veterans, and their dependents as determined through the veteran needs assessment study. The veteran needs assessment is required in Texas Government Code §434.017, and the results are published on the TVC website. All grant awards will be made through a competitive grant selection process.

1.1 Purpose: The purpose of this Request for Applications (RFA) is to:

1. Provide an overview of FVA Grant Programs.
2. Solicit grant applications from eligible applicants for the upcoming grant period.
3. Provide application instructions and specific information on grant eligibility.
4. Provide information about the FVA grant application and award processes.

1.2 Funding Goals: The goals of the Fund for Veterans' Assistance are to:

1. Fund grant projects that support the needs identified in the Needs Assessment and specific program goals approved by the Commission.
2. Ensure geographical distribution of grant funded services across the state.
3. Ensure grant-funded projects are available to veterans, dependents, and surviving spouses across the state.

2. GRANT PROGRAMS: This RFA announces funding opportunities for four (4) different grant programs: General Assistance, Housing for Texas Heroes, Veterans Mental Health, and Veterans Treatment Court. Each grant program includes service categories that are defined and explained below. Per Texas Administration Code §460.17, this RFA announces grant funding opportunities for Veteran County Service Offices for General Assistance, Housing for Texas Heroes, and Veterans Mental Health grant programs.

2.1 Detailed Grant Program Information: Information on allowable services and requirements for each grant program and service category is located in the appropriate appendices of Annex B - Grant Program Requirements. Annex B also contains program requirements that all grant programs must follow.

2.2 General Assistance: The General Assistance (GEN) Grant Program includes service categories that collectively support veterans, dependents, and surviving spouses who live in Texas.

1. **Financial Assistance:** This service category is temporary and intended to provide limited emergency assistance and financial relief for basic or essential needs to clients who demonstrate a financial need.
2. **Food Services:** This service category is for meal delivery, food locker/pantry, prepared delivered meals, and safety/wellness checks of the client at their home.
3. **Elder Care Services:** This service category is to support the clients' ability to age in place with dignity and live independently.
4. **Family & Child Supportive Services:** This service category supports clients in stabilizing relationships, reducing family stress, and promoting integration with their communities.
5. **Homeless Services:** This service category is for clients who are homeless or have transitioned out of a homeless status and are identified in the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS).
6. **Trade Skills Training Services:** This service category is for trade skills training that supports clients to prepare for, secure, and maintain employment.
7. **Pro Bono Legal Services:** This service category is for civil legal services.
8. **Transportation Services:** This service category provides a transportation service to clients in the local area, county, or region using the organization's fleet, public transportation, or ride share.

9. **Small Business Support Services:** This service category supports the stabilization and growth of veteran-owned businesses to help maintain self-employment. The veteran must own 51% or more of the business.
10. **Assistive Technology Services:** This service category is to provide products and equipment that increase, maintain, or improve the clients' functional capabilities and promote independent living.
11. **Pet Lodging and Veterinary Care Services:** This service category supports clients undergoing or seeking medical treatment or surgery by providing safe, reliable boarding options and veterinary care for pets.

2.3 Housing for Texas Heroes: The Housing for Texas Heroes (HTX) Grant Program provides necessary home modifications, repairs, and weatherization for low-income veterans and surviving spouses that live in Texas.

2.4 Veterans Mental Health: The Veterans Mental Health (VMH) Grant Program includes three service categories that collectively provide counseling and support to veterans, dependents, and surviving spouses who live in Texas to improve their quality of life, relationships, outlook, and successful integration with their community.

1. **Clinical Counseling Services:** This service category includes services and treatment that include Evidence-Based Practices (EBP) for diagnosed conditions or co-occurring conditions provided by a Texas Licensed Mental Health Professional (LMHP).
2. **Non-Clinical Mental Health Services:** This service category includes services focused on promoting mental health wellness, prevention of mental health issues, short-term support, improving functionality in their community, peer counseling, and success coaching for those suffering from PTSD, depression, anxiety, and other mental health issues using alternative forms of therapy provided by a licensed social worker or certified peer support specialists.
3. **Service Dog Program:** This pilot program is for organizations accredited by Assistance Dogs International (ADI) to provide trained service dogs to veterans diagnosed with post-traumatic stress disorder, traumatic brain injury, or military sexual trauma.

2.5 Veterans Treatment Court: The Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) Grant Program supports eligible units of local government in providing services through Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) programs established under Texas Government Code §124.001-.006. Grant funding is intended to support rehabilitation for justice involved veterans who live in Texas to best prepare them for reintegration into their community.

2.6 Veteran County Service Office Funding Opportunity: The Veteran County Service Office (VCO) funding opportunity is for county governments that have a County Veteran Service Officer. This opportunity includes all the service categories listed in the General Assistance, Housing for Texas Heroes, and Veterans Mental Health Grant Program.

1. Number of Grants**:** Veteran County Service Officers are eligible to submit one application per grant program and be awarded up to 3 grants per grant period. County Governments may have 4 grants awarded, including a VTC grant.
2. Project Manager**:** The Veteran County Service Officer must serve as the Project Manager for the grants awarded.
3. Available Funding**:** The Texas Government Code §434.017(c-3) directs TVC to set aside at least 5% of the funding to be available only to VCOs who apply for FVA grants.

3. GRANT PROGRAM GUIDELINES

3.1 Application Communication: When the application window is opened, and before TVC makes the grant awards, TVC Commissioners and FVA Advisory Committee members cannot discuss applications with any organization. TVC staff may indicate the status/location of the application in the review process, but no other information may be provided.

3.2 Texas Government and Administrative Code: All applicants should review and be familiar with TVC's Government Code and Administrative rules governing the FVA Program.

3.3 Grant Management Standards: All grants awarded by the Texas Veterans Commission shall follow the applicable federal grant guidelines in 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards published by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and the applicable Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS). In the event of a conflict between TxGMS and applicable federal law, the provisions of federal law apply.

3.4 Competitive Grant: Grants are awarded through a competitive selection process that includes eligibility screening, evaluation, review, and receiving a recommendation from the FVA Advisory Committee.

3.5 Cost Reimbursement Grant: Under the cost reimbursement method of grant funding, the Grantee is required to finance its operations with the grantee's own working capital and then request reimbursement through the monthly reporting process. Verifiable expenditure support documentation is required for all cost reimbursement requests.

3.6 Awarded Grant Documents: Upon Commission approval of the grant awards, the parties will be bound by the following:

1. State Regulations (TxGMS).
2. Federal grant guidelines 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards
3. Request for Applications (RFA).
4. Annex A – Federal and State Statutes and Regulations
5. Annex B - Grant Program Requirements and Appropriate Appendices.
6. The approved Grant Application and all items submitted by the grant applicant to the Commission in response to this RFA.
7. The Notice of Grant Award (NOGA).

3.7 Term of Grant: All funding awarded under this grant must be expended within the grant funding period of September 1st to August 31st (12 months). No pre-award spending is authorized before the start date of September 1st of the new fiscal year.

3.8 Grant Reporting Requirements:

1. Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report (PER): The Performance and Expenditure Report (PER) is the report within the TVC Grant Portal that captures the grantee's performance and expenditures.
   a. Grantees must submit a PER every month of the grant period.
   b. Even if a grantee has zero performance or zero expenditures for any month, the grantee is still required to submit a monthly PER which includes both performance and expenditures.
   c. The grantee must report on the number of Veterans, Dependents, and Surviving Spouses served in the monthly PER.
   d. The monthly PER is due by the 15th of the following month (Ex. - The September PER is due October 15th).

2. Veteran Mental Health/Clinical Counseling Outcome Measure**:** TVC is required to collect an outcome measure regarding grant funded mental health services. Therefore, Veteran Mental Health grantees providing Clinical Counseling must administer the appropriate tools/assessments to their clients before treatment/services begin and after treatment/services end. This measure will be reported at the end of each fiscal quarter at www.tvc.texas.gov/grants/grantees/.

3. Closeout: Grantees will acknowledge that all grant-related expenses have been reported, and reimbursements received by TVC no later than sixty (60) days after the end of the grant period. Closeout actions will occur using the TVC FVA Grants Portal as the official retention of records.
4. Failure to Report – Performance or VMH Outcome: Grantees who do not submit monthly performance data in the PER, or VMH Clinical Counseling grantees who fail to report quarterly outcome measures, will not be reimbursed for periods showing zero or no performance. In such cases, grantees must provide a written explanation detailing the reason for the lack of reported performance.

3.9 Prohibited Uses of FVA Grant Funds: Per Texas Administration Code §460.10, grant funds cannot be used for the following:

1. Capital expenditures, including capital purchases or capital leases, except for grant funds awarded under the Housing for Texas Heroes program.
   a. Capital expenditures definition is expenditures to acquire a capital asset (such as land, additional buildings and/or structures, vehicles, trailers, livestock, and service animals), or expenditures to make additions, improvements, modifications, replacements, rearrangements, reinstallations, renovations, or alterations to capital assets that materially increase their value or useful life.
2. Sub-granting of funds is prohibited for other organizations or agencies.
   a. Sub-granting is an award made by a Grantee to another organization or agency using FVA grant funds.
3. Distribution of cash or cash equivalent to veterans and/or their dependents.
4. Cash equivalents include gift cards or pre-paid service cards, such as gas, grocery, and department store-related cards.
5. Acquisition or construction of facilities, except for grant funds awarded under the Housing for Texas Heroes program for home modifications, repairs, and weatherization.
6. Scholarships for Education.
7. Payment of Child Support.
8. Any expense not necessary to complete the grant project, or not consistent with the Grant Agreement.
9. Contributions to any political party, political association, or the campaign of any candidate for public office, party office, or similar political activities.
10. Contributions that support or oppose candidates for public or party office, or to support or oppose any ballot propositions.
11. Medical costs, including physician fees, prescription medications, over-the-counter medications, medical insurance premiums or copays, emergency/after-hours clinic fees, and prescribed prosthetics.
12. Stipends for beneficiaries, volunteers, students, interns, employees, and members of the board of directors.
13. Payments for capital assets that are not physically in Texas.
14. Any cost that is not allowable under the Grant Agreement, the Fund for Veterans' Assistance Fiscal Guidelines, Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS), or 2 C.F.R. 200 - Uniform Administrative Requirements, Costs Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.

3.10 Unallowable Expenses or Services:

1. Supplanting of salaries or compensation for part-time or full-time county or city employees.
2. Conduct activities or provide services that duplicate those provided by the Texas Veterans Commission. Services provided by the Texas Veterans Commission include Claims, Education, Employment, Mental Health, Women Veterans, Health Care Advocacy, and Entrepreneur Programs. More information about these programs can be found on the Texas Veterans Commission website at http://www.tvc.texas.gov.
3. Conduct activities or provide services that duplicate those under contracts or agreements with the Texas Veterans Commission.
   a. Organizations are responsible for ensuring they disclose any such contract.
   b. Organizations must clearly and sufficiently differentiate between the grant project and TVC contracted services.

4. Purchase of organization (grantee) equipment, tangible property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds $2,000.
5. Vehicle purchase and capital leases. “Use” leases or “operational” leases are allowable only with prior approval.
6. Expenses not listed in the project budget and do not support approved grant project objectives are prohibited without prior approval.
7. Client services for employees (or contractors), when the employees’ salaries (or contracted fees) are paid in full or in part by the same TVC Grantee organization providing the services, are only allowable with prior approval.
8. Preparation of Grant Application costs associated with preparing and/or submission of an application.
9. Honoraria – A payment of money or anything of value for an appearance, speech, or article.
10. Alimony is not considered emergency financial assistance.
11. Court-ordered or settlement-mandated payments.
12. Tax costs in the form of special assessments for capital improvements and/or federal income taxes.
13. Release Time as a fringe benefit or a component to a compensation package for a grant-funded employee.
14. Paying out accrued annual leave.
15. Pay out of accrued leave does not contribute to the delivery of client services. Grant-funded employees are encouraged to use the annual and sick leave they accrue (as authorized by their organization’s employee management policies) during the grant period.
16. Negotiated indirect cost rates (Facilities and Administration) based on cost allocation plans or indirect costs that exceed the 15% limit. TVC grants will allow up to 15% (de minimis) indirect cost rate for reimbursement.
17. Payments made directly to the beneficiary.
18. Tuition, books, or fees for classes with institutions of higher learning.
19. Tools and uniforms provided by the employer or not required within the first 90 days of employment.
20. Employees, managers, directors, executives who provide overall supervision, oversight, or executive authority and do not provide direct client services.
21. Employees conducting supervision, oversight, executive authority administrative, or facilities duties are allowed under Indirect Cost.
22. Cost/Debt under collection where the creditor is not the sole receiver of payment.
23. Travel outside of the continental United States.
24. Client Intake as a service. Client intake is a process of identifying a client’s eligibility and service needs. An employee may be budgeted to conduct intake, but the action is not considered a service to the client.
25. Case management as a service. Case management is a process of assessing, planning, implementing, and monitoring a person's needs that should contribute to providing the required services.
26. Client evaluation as a service or cost to conduct the evaluation. Evaluation to determine if client will fit or benefit from enrollment in a program.

3.11 Grant Amendments

1. Any changes, additions, or deletions to the provisions contained in the NOGA or Approved Application must be executed through the grant amendment process.
2. Amendments may modify the approved budget categories, grant period, or scope of the Grant Project as described in the Approved Application.
3. All amendments except increases to awarded amounts are reviewed and approved by the Executive Director.
4. Amendment requests seeking to increase the original award amount must be brought before the Commission for consideration and final determination.
5. All amendment requests must be submitted within the amendment deadline of March 31st.
6. Organizations must have expended at least 75% of awarded funding prior to requesting an increase in grant funding.

7. Organizations must report their grant performance through the grant portal prior to requesting an increase in grant funding.
8. Organizations must have a compliance visit with no unresolved findings within 90 days of the request being presented to the Commission.
9. Each amendment request will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
10. A Grantee may have no more than three (3) amendments.
11. Grants can be extended for up to 6 months (February) from their original period of performance end date of August 31.
12. Amendments may not be appealed. Tex. Admin. Code § 460.51.

4. APPLICATION SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Total Funding Available: The anticipated amount available for awards for all FVA grant programs is $31,000,000. The number of awards will be dependent upon the FVA grant amounts awarded to Eligible Applicants.

4.2 Statutory Funding Requirements: The Commission will award grants according to these statutory funding guidelines, provided there are sufficient eligible applicants in each category.

1. **General Assistance** - Pet Lodging and Veterinary Care– minimum $1 million - in accordance with the General Appropriations Act of the 89th Legislative Session, Article I, Rider 19.
2. **Veterans Mental Health** – Service Dog Program - minimum $1 million - in accordance with the General Appropriations Act of the 89th Legislative Session, Article I, Rider 13 and Texas Government Code Section 434.029.
3. **Veterans County Service Office** –minimum 5% of total available funding – in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 434.017(c-3).
4. **Veterans Treatment Court** – minimum $1.5 million – since the 84th Legislative Session.
5. **Housing for Texas Heroes** – minimum $1,194,772 – since the 83rd Legislative Session, according to the annual budgeted funding (biennium minimum is $2,389,544).

4.3 Number of Applications and Awards per Organization: Organizations may apply for and be awarded 1 grant per grant program - a maximum of 3 grants per grant period. County Governments may have 4 grants awarded, including a VTC grant.

4.4 Application Period: The application period for this grant is open for 60 days. Applications must be submitted by 5pm (CST) on the closing date through the TVC Grants Portal. Only applications submitted via the portal will be considered for funding. Application period dates are posted in section 7. Key Dates of this RFA.

4.5 Eligible Applicants: Who can apply for a grant?

1. Units of local government.
2. IRS Code §501(c)(19) Posts or organizations of past or present members of the Armed Forces.
3. IRS Code §501(c)(3) nonprofit organizations authorized to do business in Texas.
4. IRS Code §501(c)(3) nonprofit organizations must be in existence longer than 2 years from the Effective date of exemption on the IRS Determination letter.
5. Texas chapters of IRS Code §501(c)(4) Veteran's service organizations.

4.6 Not Eligible to Apply: Who cannot apply for a grant?

1. Individuals.

2. For-profit entities.
3. Units of federal or state government, state agencies, or colleges and universities.
4. Organizations that have not fulfilled and maintained all legal requirements to operate in Texas.
5. Organizations that do not have current operations in Texas or a Texas-based chapter; and
6. IRS Code §501(c)(3) nonprofit organizations in existence less than 2 years from the Effective date of exemption on the IRS Determination letter.

4.7 Online Grant Application: Applicants must complete and submit the application on the TVC Grants Portal found at www.tvc.texas.gov/grantseekers/. Paper applications are not accepted. Each Organization is required to register for one account in the TVC Grants portal. This one account is used for all applications submitted by that Organization. Each organization shall have only one account; however, every employee involved in the application or grant process must use their own individual login credentials.

4.8 Requested Funding Amount per Organization: An organization may not request more than 2 times the annual gross receipts reported to the IRS and must have net assets equal to or greater than the requested amount reported to the IRS via Form 990-N, 990-EZ, or 990. Units of local government are exempt.

4.9 Minimum Funding Limit: An organization may not request less than $25,000 in any grant program.

4.10 Maximum Funding Limit: An organization may request up to $400,000 in any grant program.

4.11 Funding Increments: An organization can request funding in increments of $1,000.

4.12 Matching Funds: There is no matching requirement.

4.13 Application Certification: Applicants will attest to reading, understanding, and accepting the terms of this grant contract according to federal and state regulations, and TVC policies outlined in the RFA, program requirements, and the Notice of Grant Award statement.

4.14 Application Package: A complete Application Package includes submission of a completed online application and attached items listed below via the TVC Grants Portal. An Application Package may have up to six (6) attachments. Failure to provide the required attachments or to agree with the True and Correct Statement will result in ineligibility. When submitting the Application Package, name each attachment below.

1. List and terms of current governing body members (Board of Directors, Commissioners Court, City Council Members).
2. IRS Tax determination letter regarding non-profit status, if applicable.
3. A copy of current professional liability insurance and/or malpractice insurance policy covering the applicant organization at the time of application submission.
4. For organizations headquartered outside of Texas, a copy of certificate of registration issued by the Texas Secretary of State's office authorizing the organization to do business in Texas.
5. Compiled Financial Statement reviewed and attested by an independent certified public accountant or certified public accounting firm illustrating the organization's liquidity or cash on hand.
6. The latest tax year IRS form 990-N, 990-EZ, or 990.
7. Units of local government are exempt from submitting financial documents.

4.15 Application Webinar and Questions: Potential applicants can participate in an information webinar session regarding grant applications. The webinar is tentatively scheduled as listed in Key Dates below. Information regarding the webinar will be available on the FVA website. Please check the FVA website for updated information.

1. The information webinar will address questions regarding the application or application process but will not address a specific project or an organization's application.
2. All questions pertaining to this RFA must be submitted to rfaquestions@tvc.texas.gov with "202X [Grant Program inserted here] Question" in the subject line of the email. FAQs and responses will be posted on the website.

5. APPLICATION ELIGIBILITY:

5.1 Application Eligibility: The FVA Department Staff will conduct eligibility assessments on all applications. The eligibility assessment is designed to be a proactive measure to prevent fraud, waste, and abuse and to alert the commission of potential risks.

5.2 TVC Executive Director Eligibility Review: The TVC Executive Director then reviews all applications that are marked ineligible and ultimately determines if an application is ineligible. Once this occurs, the ineligible application will not be submitted to the FVA Advisory Committee.

5.3 Notification of Ineligibility: Applications not passing eligibility will be notified through the TVC Grant Portal as the applications' status will be changed to "ineligible." TVC will send a letter to the mailing address provided in the TVC Grant Portal and will be addressed to applicant's executive director.

5.4 Ineligibility – Non-Appealable: There are no appeals to the decision on eligibility. Tex. Admin. Code § 460.51.

5.5 Ineligible Applications: Applications that meet any of the criteria outlined in subsections 1 through 8 will be marked ineligible.

1. **Untimely or Incomplete Application**: All submitted applications must be complete, all required attachments must be present, and must be submitted via the TVC Grants Portal by the deadline listed in Section 7, Key Dates.
2. **Federal Exclusions**: If an organization has any exclusions, debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for federal contracts in https://sam.gov/, the application will be deemed ineligible.
3. **Unallowable Expenses**: Applications with over 25% of budgeted unallowable expenses and prohibited uses of FVA grant funds will be marked ineligible.
   a. If the application includes unallowable budgeted expense(s) up to 25% of the total grant amount requested, the requested grant amount will be reduced by the TVC Executive Director during the application eligibility screening.
   b. Example: If an application requests $100,000 in grant funding but includes $25,000 in unallowable costs, those costs will be removed and the eligible funding amount will be reduced to $75,000.
4. **Requested Funding**: Applications will be marked ineligible if the requested funding exceeds twice the amount of reported gross receipts and if reported net assets are equal to or less than the requested amount, as documented in IRS Forms 990-N, 990-EZ, or 990.Units of local government are exempt.
5. **Financial Stability**: Applicant organizations that are not financially stable will be marked ineligible.
   a. Financial stability will be assessed using the liquid asset test based on submitted financial documentation.
   b. Organizations must illustrate liquidity in the form of cash and/or cash equivalent with the ability to sufficiently fund the grant program for at least two (2) months of expenses for the grant project in the application. See the example of calculations in the table A. below.

Table A. Example of Sufficient Liquidity Calculations	
Requested Award Amount	$300,000

Grant Period	12 Months
Funding per Grant Month	$300,000 / 12 Months = $25,000
2 Months Funding	$25,000 x 2 Months = **$50,000**
Certified Financial Documents must illustrate sufficient liquidity of $50,000	

6. **Proposed Project**: Applications proposing to provide services not outlined in this RFA or appendices will be marked ineligible. All submitted applications will be screened to determine if the proposed project conducts services listed in section 2, Grant Programs and in the appropriate appendices of Annex B - Grant Program Requirements.
7. **Service Dog Program**: Applicant organizations not accredited by ADI will be marked ineligible. All service dog program applicant organizations must be accredited certification by Assistance Dog International (ADI).

8. **Risk Determination**: Applications with four or more risks will be marked ineligible. Grant applications and organizations will be screened for risk or conditions that could potentially prevent an organization from conducting the grant project successfully or threaten the TVC grants program. The risks are determined via table B. Risk Determination.

Risk #	Table B. Risk Determination
1	Budgeted employees are listed on multiple applications. The risk will be applied to all applications.
2	Organization Headquarters is located outside the state of Texas with limited to no ability for clients to receive assistance in person.
3	An application with budgeted items or services with no apparent relationship or connection to the grant project, or the relationship of those budgeted items to benefit the client is not fully explained. The budgeted items or services may not be necessary, allowable or allocable.
4	An application that will use grant funds to contract or purchase client services (such as sub-contracting) for more than 75% of the project.
5	Any organization that has unresolved financial or procedural findings during FVA compliance visits in the past 2 years.
6	Receives payment for services from insurance companies for veteran clients.
7	Requires clients to pay for a portion of the services without indicating how the organization will account for clients' payment through program income.
8	The same services are budgeted under two separate budget categories.
9	Applicant places a higher percentage of grant funding toward organizational items, administrative costs, salaries, travel, equipment, indirect costs, and other items that do not translate to clients receiving services.
10	Organization is based out of home office, which indicates clients can receive walk-in services at their residence which is not preferred.

11	Unable to determine unallowable costs due to the way the application, budget narrative, and budget table are written. If awarded, the application will require significant revisions, or the grantee will be required to re-write the entire application.
12	An organization that lists employees as both active board members and paid employees, creating a potential conflict of interest.
13	An organization that applies to provide services for which they have no experience providing the service.
14	An organization has significant deficiencies or material weaknesses identified in an audit completed in the past 2 years located in the Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC).

6. APPLICATION REVIEW & AWARD PROCESS

6.1 Application Review: Applications that pass the eligibility screening will be forwarded to the FVA Advisory Committee for review, scoring, ranking, and funding recommendations.

6.2 Commission Priorities for Awarding Applications: The FVA Advisory Committee will make grant recommendations by following the Commission priorities listed below:

1. Recommend applications providing one of the top 3 services per region identified in the Needs Assessment.
2. Recommend up to the minimum statutory funding limit as indicated in paragraph 4.2 upon application availability.
3. Recommend applications across all 8 FVA regions, upon application availability.
4. Recommend funding of eligible applications up to the total available funding limit as indicated in paragraph 4.1.

6.3 FVA Advisory Committee: The Committee will review, score, rank, and evaluate all eligible applications by region, and prepare award recommendations for the Commission in accordance with the listed tasks.

1. Review and score each application utilizing Table 8, Application Review and Scoring Matrix.
2. Use the application, its attachments, and the funding goals to formulate the recommendation list for awards.
3. Recommend applications for funding in accordance with section 6.2, Commission Priorities for Awarding Applications.
4. Rank all recommended grant applicants.
5. May recommend applications funding lower than the requested amount but no less than $25,000.
6. Convene to recommend each application with funding as a group.

6.4 Additional Information for FVA Advisory Committee: The TVC staff will provide additional documentation about each grant application to the committee to assist in the review process. The information and documents are listed below.

1. Two (2) years of monthly reporting history, if applicable.
2. Up to four (4) years of performance and expenditure data, if applicable.
3. Organizations that had a TVC grant more than 4 years ago.
4. Organizations that have never had a TVC grant.
5. Identified risks from section 5.9 Risk Determination per application.
6. Percentage of budgeted cost for direct client services.
7. Service cost per client.

8. Percentage of budgeted costs that are unallowable.
9. Veteran population per county.
10. The top three (3) Veteran needs per region as identified in the latest Needs Assessment.
11. Application Score

6.5 Funding Recommendations: The funding recommendations made by the Committee will be presented to the Commission in May at the 3rd Quarterly Meeting for the Commission to review grant recommendations and award grants. Additional information about this meeting will be made available when details are confirmed. The exact date of this meeting has not been set. Please check the TVC website for updated information.

6.6 Application Information for Commission: The following information will be provided to the Commission to assist in verifying the FVA Advisory Committee recommendations and in making the award decision. The information and documents are listed below.

1. Application.
2. Application score sheet.
3. FVA Advisory Committee recommendation and non-recommendation list.
4. Summary of recommendations by region.
5. Two (2) years of monthly reporting history, if applicable.
6. Up to four (4) years of performance and expenditure data, if applicable.
7. Organizations that had a TVC grant more than 4 years ago.
8. Organizations that have never had a TVC grant.
9. Identified risks from section 5.9 Risk Determination per application.
10. Percentage of budgeted cost for direct client services.
11. Service Cost per client.
12. Percentage of budgeted costs that are unallowable.
13. Veteran population per county.
14. The top three (3) Veteran needs per region as identified in the latest Needs Assessment.

6.7 Commission Award Decision: The Commission makes the final decision for awarding grant programs, service categories, funding amounts and total numbers to serve. The submitted application may contain different requested amounts, numbers to serve, unallowable budgeted items or undefined services that must be edited by the awarded organization with assistance from TVC Staff.

6.8 Commission Award Decision – Non-Appealable: Per Texas Administrative Code §460.11(c), decisions by the Commission regarding funding are not appealable.

6.9 Award Announcement: Award decisions will be posted on the FVA website after the 3rd Quarterly Commission Meeting. Awarded organizations will be notified to register and attend the Newly Awarded Grantees Webinars.

6.10 Not Awarded Announcements: Applicant organizations not awarded will be notified via email through the TVC Grants portal as the status of the application is changed to "Not Awarded."

7. KEY DATES: The dates and times listed in this RFA are **subject to change**. Please check the TVC website for updated information at https://tvc.texas.gov/grants/grantseekers/.

Date		Event
September	23	Request for Application (RFA) and Application Webinar
October	2	Grant Portal and Application Window Opens at 5:00pm Central Time

November	3	Request for Application (RFA) and Application Webinar
November	26	Last Day to Submit RFA Questions
December	2	**Application Window Closes at 5:00pm Central Time**
March	2026	Funding Recommendation Meeting
May	2026	Grant Award Commission Meeting
May	2026	Newly Awarded Grantees Webinar

8. APPLICATION REVIEW SCORING: The table below is the scoring matrix used by the FVA Advisory Committee to score each application. Each scoring criterion on the matrix will be evaluated on an all-or-none basis. Full points will be awarded only if all requirements for that criterion are met; otherwise, zero points will be assigned.

Table C. Application Review Scoring Matrix		
#	**Project Review**	**Available Points**
1	Does the application provide services listed as one of the top 3 Veteran needs per region as defined by the latest Needs Assessment? Yes = Maximum Points	15
2	Does the application proposed project provide services the organization is currently providing to the community? Yes = Maximum Points	5
3	Answer to application question, "Provide a summary of the service(s) your organization proposes to provide to clients through this grant." Does the response clearly identify the services to be provided and demonstrate alignment with the selected grant program and service category? Yes = Maximum Points	5
4	Compare the budget to application question, "Provide a summary of the service(s) your organization proposes to provide to clients through this grant." Does the described services align with those listed in the Direct Client Services budget or with the roles of the staff assigned to deliver the service? Yes = Maximum Points	5
5	Has the applicant identified how easily a client can request services via phone, internet, or walk-in? Has the applicant provided sufficient information indicating how a client can request and receive services within a reasonable time once eligibility is verified? Yes to both questions = Maximum Points	10
6	Does the application sufficiently describe the marketing and outreach plan ensuring that clients across the selected service area will become aware of the services? Yes = Maximum Points	10
Section Total		**50**
#	**Budget Review**	**Available Points**

1	Are all the grant-funded salary positions filled with the name of the employee that will work on the grant project at time of application? Yes = Maximum Points	5
2	Is 75% or more of the requested funding for Direct Client Services? VMH may have staff in the salary budget providing counseling. Yes = Maximum Points	15
3	Does the request allocate less than 20% of the total funding to organizational supplies or equipment? Yes = Maximum Points	5
4	Are the budget narratives comprehensible and do they align with the budget line item? Yes = Maximum Points	5
Section Total		**30**
#	**Management Review**	**Available Points**
1	Under "Principal Participants," is the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) listed only as the CFO and/or grant accountant? Yes = Maximum Points	5
2	Does your organization use software to record accounting transactions and manage financial bookkeeping? Yes = Maximum Points	5
3	Does the organization have a website and does the website describe services provided to Veterans? Yes = Maximum Points	5
4	Answer to application question "Does your organization have the ability to sustain this project without FVA funding?" Yes = Maximum Points	5
Section Total		**20**
Application Total Score		**100**

pl

Texas Veterans Commission
Fund for Veterans' Assistance

Annex B:
Fiscal Year 2027
Grant Program Requirements

Appendix 1:
General Assistance Grant Program

Financial Assistance
Food Services
Elder Care Services
Family & Child Support Services
Homeless Support Services
Trade Skills-Training Services
Pro Bono Legal Services
Transportation Services
Small Business Support Services
Assistive Technology Services
Pet Lodging & Veterinary Care Services

Fund for Veterans' Assistance
www.tvc.texas.gov/grants

Table of Contents

General Assistance Grant Program **3**

1. **Financial Assistance** **3**
2. **Supportive Services** ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.
3. **Homeless Veterans Support** **5**
4. **Skill-Based Training Support** **6**
5. **Pro Bono Legal Services** **7**
6. **Referral Services** ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.
7. **Organizational Transportation Fleet** **7**
8. **Veteran Small Business Support** **8**

General Assistance Grant Program

The General Assistance (GA) Grant Program includes service categories that collectively support veterans, dependents, and surviving spouses who live in Texas. Tangible services paid for by this grant program must be in Texas.

1. Financial Assistance

This service category is temporary and intended to provide limited emergency assistance and financial relief for basic or essential needs to clients who can demonstrate financial need.

- It is the Organization's responsibility to verify a client's need for financial assistance.
- Shelter nights and temporary housing are services included in Homeless Services grant and therefore not allowed in the financial assistance service category.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans, Dependents, Surviving Spouses; & can demonstrate financial need

- The client must be the person named on mortgage, rent, utility, loan, vehicle title, or other bill/invoice presented for financial assistance.

Eligible Services:

a) **Mortgage**: cost to provide mortgage payments (including escrow) and payments in arrears, not to exceed a 6-month period or $6,000 per beneficiary household per grant period.

b) **Rent**: cost to provide rent payments including application fees, deposits, late fees, and payments in arrears, not to exceed a 6-month period or $6,000 per beneficiary household per grant period.

c) **Utilities**: cost to provide electric, water, gas, garbage, internet, and beneficiary household's primary user's cell phone service (also includes connection & re-connection fees, late fees, and payments in arrears), not to exceed a 6-month period or $3,000 per beneficiary household per grant period.

d) **Food (Grocery Store):** cost to provide perishable and non-perishable food in accordance with the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) from a local grocery store to beneficiaries experiencing food insecurity, not to exceed a 6-month period per beneficiary household per grant period.

e) **Transportation Assistance (Rides)**: cost to provide third-party transportation including daily, weekly, or monthly bus, train or metro rail passes, ride-share and cab fare in local area in support of basic needs, work, school, medical appointments, or other non-social events or activities.

f) **Transportation Assistance (Vehicle)**: cost to provide fuel not to exceed 3 months, necessary repairs not to exceed $4,000, insurance, and loan payments not to exceed a 3-month period or $3,000 to beneficiaries' primary vehicle. These payments are per beneficiary household per grant period to allow safe travel in support of basic needs, work, school, medical appointments. General maintenance is not allowable.

g) **Funeral**: cost to provide assistance with a veteran's funeral and interment services (excluding costs for indigent veteran services, receptions, and celebrations of life) not to exceed $6,000 to surviving family members who can demonstrate financial need.

h) Restorative Dental-Care: cost to provide necessary emergency procedures consisting of dental implants, dentures, fillings, crowns, and tooth extractions not to exceed $2,500 per beneficiary, per grant period.

2. Food Services:

This service category is for meal delivery, food locker/pantry, prepared delivered meals, and safety/wellness checks of the client at their home.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans, Dependents, Surviving Spouses; & Low Income**:** 80% and below the median family income for the county in which the beneficiary lives as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Eligible Services:

- Hot meals delivered daily.
- Frozen or pre-packaged meals delivered to beneficiaries living in an area where daily delivery is limited.
- Certified service animal food is allowable. Domesticated pet food is unallowable.
- Purchase of food items for food locker/pantry.

3. Elder Care Services:

This service category is to support the clients' ability to age in place with dignity and live independently.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans, Dependents, Surviving Spouses; & Low Income**:** 80% and below the median family income for the county in which the beneficiary lives as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Eligible Services:

Cost to support clients' ability to age in place with dignity and live independently.

- In-Home Care consists of personal hygiene and care tasks (bathing and dressing).
- Home housekeeping consists of cleaning, cooking, and meal preparation.
- Assistive Technologies to provide products and equipment that increase, maintain, or improve the beneficiaries' functional capabilities and promote independent living.
- Door-to-door transportation rides to medical appointments/medication retrieval with organization's vehicle or third-party service.

4. Family & Child Support Services:

This service category supports clients in stabilizing relationships, reducing family stress, and promoting integration with their communities.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans, Dependents, Surviving Spouses; & Low Income**:** 80% and below the median family income for the county in which the beneficiary lives as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Eligible Services:

- Post Deployment Family Reintegration Programs to assist and prepare families for reunion after deployment.
- Family Counseling to assist with family issues and difficulties.
- Workshop Programs consisting of Family Communications, Anger/Behavioral Management, Family Safety, Adolescent and Teenage Parenting.
- Dependent Activities consisting of After School Programs, Child Care, Summer Camps, Pre-School for Qualified Dependents, Programs for Dependents with Special Needs.
    - Mental health treatment provided to clients must be essential and provided by or under a Texas Licensed Mental Health Professional (LMHP) applying Evidence-Based Practice(s) (EBP) who has received adequate training in the applied EBP.

5. Homeless Services

This service category is for clients who are homeless or have transitioned out of a homeless status and are identified in the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS). Services are identified through case management to address acute and chronic conditions underlying the homeless status.

Services provided to clients under this service category must be documented in the HMIS database that covers the county in which the service was provided. This documented service is required for reimbursement. Organizations providing services to homeless veterans and families must have software licenses or access the HMIS databases that cover the counties they serve.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans, Dependents, Surviving Spouses; Homeless Individuals who have lost their primary night-time residence or reside in a place not meant for human habitation, in an emergency shelter, in transitional housing, have transitioned out of a homeless status, or are exiting an institution where they temporarily resided.

- The client must be the named person on rent or temporary housing agreement, utility, loan, vehicle title, or other bill/invoice presented for financial assistance and tangible services paid for by this grant program must be in Texas.

Eligible Services:

a) **Shelter Programs**: cost to support programs that provide nightly, temporary, or short-term facilities for the homeless to sleep.
b) **Temporary Housing Facilities or Motels:** cost to provide payments at facilities where clients can be housed temporarily or short-term until longer or long-term adequate housing can be found not to exceed 3 months.
c) **Transitional Housing Rent:** cost to provide rent payments at HUD/VASH facilities or apartments that are for long-term lodging including application fees, deposits, and arrears.
d) **Transitional Housing Utilities:** cost to provide electric, water, gas, garbage, internet, and beneficiary household's primary user's cell phone service (also includes connection & re-connection fees, late fees, and payments in arrears) living in transitional housing.
e) **Household Goods:** cost to provide basic and reasonable furniture, cookware, and other items to establish long-term housing.

f) **Transportation Assistance (Rides):** cost to provide third-party transportation including daily, weekly, monthly bus passes, train or metro rail passes, ride-share, and cab fare in local area in support of basic needs, work, school, medical appointments, or other non-social events or activities.

g) **Assistive Technology:** cost to provide products and equipment that increase, maintain, or improve the beneficiaries' functional capabilities and promote independent living.

h) **Restorative Dental-Care**: cost to provide necessary emergency procedures consisting of dental implants, dentures, fillings, crowns, and tooth extractions not to exceed $2,500 per beneficiary, per grant period.

i) **Beneficiary Identification Documents**: cost to obtain a government-issued photo ID, such as an identification card, driver's license, or Social Security card.

j) **Food (Grocery Store):** cost to provide perishable and non-perishable food in accordance with the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) from a local grocery store to beneficiaries capable of storing perishable and non-perishable food.

k) **Food & Hygiene (Pantry)**: cost to provide food and hygiene products for beneficiaries without housing or in shelters with limited capability to store food from an established food pantry site.

l) **Meal Services (Organization):** cost to prepare hot nutritious meals served at facilities that feed those experiencing homelessness. Certified service animal food is allowable. Meal services are reimbursed at cost per meal (unit cost).

m) **Meal Services (Home):** cost to provide prepared meals consisting of hot, frozen or pre-packaged meals. Certified service animal food is allowable. Meal services are reimbursed at a cost per meal (unit cost).

6. Trade Skills Training Services

This service category is for resources that support clients to prepare, secure, and maintain employment. Applicants are to review current programs offered by TVC to ensure proposed projects described in their applications do not duplicate services currently provided by TVC.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans, Dependents, Surviving Spouses

Eligible Services:

a) Trade skills training and education programs not to exceed 6 months in duration per beneficiary per grant period.
   a. Must have exhausted "GI Bill" benefits
   b. Examples of trade skills training include computer programming, welding, electrician, heavy equipment operator, graphic design, HVAC, automotive repair, dental assistance.
   c. Job placement assistance after completing skill-based training.

b) Interview attire, uniforms, work clothing, and work safety shoes.

c) Tools required to perform job tasks assigned by the employer.
   a. Individual tools may not exceed $5,000.

Unallowable Services:

- Soft skill training, resume writing, interview preparation, and job search.
- Excludes tuition, books, or fees for veteran students taking classes with institutions of higher learning.

- Tools and uniforms that are provided by the employer or not required within the first 90 days of employment.

7. Pro Bono Legal Services

This service category is for civil legal services and does not include criminal defense or Veterans Courts as defined in the Texas Government Code, Chapter 124, or costs associated with legal clinics where no legal consultation or services are provided.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans

- Per Texas Government Code 434.017(c)(2), this grant serves Veterans, Active-Duty Members of the United States Armed Forces, and Members of the State Military Forces.

Eligible Services:

a) Elder Law
b) Business Law
c) Estate Planning
d) Consumer Financial Protection Issues
e) Family Law
f) Real Estate Law
g) Notary Services
h) Debt Collection and Bankruptcy
i) Discharge Status linked to PTSD or MST incurred while in military service
j) Landlord/Tenant Disputes (including but not limited to eviction and foreclosure proceedings)

Unallowed Services:

a) Services provided to upgrade characterization of service (discharge status) are not allowed unless the discharge is the result of behaviors, decisions, misconduct linked to PTSD or MST incurred while in military service.
b) Disability claims processing, filing, appeals processing, or any other activity associated with claims such as 2nd opinions. Claims services and support are provided by a separate TVC Department.
c) Services provided to bring civil suit against any government entity (local, state, or federal)
d) Any service where the government is a real or potential adversarial party (e.g., debt when the government is the lender, government foreclosures of property, adverse federal or state tax decisions etc.).
e) Legal clinics where a representative passes information about the types of services provided and may answer general questions.

8. Transportation Services

This service category is to provide a transportation service to clients in the local area, county, or region with the use of the organization's fleet or third-party transportation providers. Transportation services are in support of basic needs, work, school, medical appointments, or other non-social events or activities.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans, Dependents, Surviving Spouses

Eligible Services from Third-Party Vendor:

a) Bus, cab, ride share, or train fare.

Allowable Costs of Organizational Fleet:

a) Milage for vehicles used to transport beneficiaries at the General Services Administration (GSA) rate for fleet vehicles (listed as "government-furnished automobile) and/or privately owned vehicles (POVs). Privately owned vehicle (POV) mileage reimbursement rates | GSA

b) Miscellaneous maintenance consisting of new tires, oil changes, tire rotation, wind shield repair, and minor repairs. Limited to $1,000 per vehicle, per grant period.

c) Registration

d) Insurance

e) Fuel consisting of gasoline, diesel, and electric vehicle charging.

f) Drivers transporting clients.

9. Small Business Support Services

This service category is for stabilizing or growing Veteran owned businesses for the purpose of maintaining self-employment. The veteran must own 51% or more of the business. Applicants are to review current programs offered by TVC's Veteran Entrepreneur Program (VEP) Department to ensure proposed projects described in their applications does not duplicate services currently provided by TVC.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans must submit the following:

a) Veteran Verification Letter or TVC-verified Veteran-Owned Business Certificate.

b) Certificate of Filing issued by the Texas Office of the Secretary of State, showing the official filing date to confirm the business is less than five years old.

c) Completed Business Plan.

- The client must obtain a Veteran Verification Letter (VVL) or Veteran-Owned Business Certificate issued by TVC's Veteran Entrepreneur Program (VEP) Department prior to receiving grant-funded services.

Eligible Services:

a) Entrepreneurship and small-business training programs not to exceed 5 months in duration per beneficiary per grant period.

b) Tools, Equipment, Software, or other related business products not to exceed $5,000 per beneficiary per grant period.

I. Business Cards
II. Flyers
III. Computer Equipment
IV. Initial Business License
V. Equipment – ex: lawn mower
VI. Website development – initial set up cost
VII. Initial Business Software License – ex: Sage Intacct, NewSuite, QuickBooks, FreshBooks

c) Other small-business-related services or training such as.

a. Managing your finances

b. Managing business credit
c. Cost-benefit analysis
d. Funding Options for your business
e. Marketing 101: Build your brand
f. Getting started with Ai for small business
g. How to write a business plan you'll actually use
h. Procurement 101: Find & Win Local Government Contracts
i. Simple Media Relations: More visibility without advertising
j. Social media for busy people

10. Assistive Technology Services

This service category is to provide products and equipment that increase, maintain, or improve the clients' functional capabilities and promote independent living.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans, Dependents, Surviving Spouses

Eligible Services:

a) The purchase of assistive technology equipment not to exceed $5,000.
b) The reconditioning of used/donated assistive technology equipment to be provided to eligible beneficiaries.
c) The repair or replacement of parts of assistive technology equipment owned by eligible beneficiaries.

11. Pet Lodging & Veterinary Care Services

This service category supports clients undergoing or seeking medical treatment or surgery by providing safe, reliable pet boarding options or veterinary care.

Eligible Beneficiaries: Veterans, Dependents, Surviving Spouses undergoing medical treatment or seeking medical treatment outside of their community and pets cannot travel.

Eligible Pet: Domestic animals; dog, cat, bird, rabbit, or small mammals like guinea pigs that are living in the home or within the home compound of the beneficiary.

Eligible Services:

The cost of pet lodging at a licensed boarding facility.
The cost of pet veterinary care or lodging at veterinary facility

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.15

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	381 Agreement
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Tangled Web economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate.
Costs:	TBD
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Thomas
Backup Materials:	None
Total # of Pages:	0

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.16

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	381 Agreement
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Ignition Point economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate.
Costs:	TBD
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	None
Total # of Pages:	0

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.17

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	381 Agreement
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Talon Stay economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate.
Costs:	TBD
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	None
Total # of Pages:	0

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.18

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	November 25, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	381 Agreement
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding updates on Project Technology Company economic development negotiations. Commissioners Court may provide further instruction or take necessary action as appropriate.
Costs:	TBD
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	None
Total # of Pages:	0

AGENDA ITEM NO. H.1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: November 25, 2025

Type of Agenda Item: 381 Agreement

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Tangled Web. Possible action may follow in open court.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials:

Total # of Pages:

AGENDA ITEM NO. H.2

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: November 25, 2025

Type of Agenda Item: 381 Agreement

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Talon Stay. Possible action may follow in open court.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials:

Total # of Pages:

AGENDA ITEM NO. H.3

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: November 25, 2025

Type of Agenda Item: 381 Agreement

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Ignition Point. Possible action may follow in open court.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials:

Total # of Pages:

AGENDA ITEM NO. H.4

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: November 25, 2025

Type of Agenda Item: 381 Agreement

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Technology Company. Possible action may follow in open court.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials:

Total # of Pages:

AGENDA ITEM NO. H.5

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: November 25, 2025

Type of Agenda Item: Client-Attorney Privilege

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Title 5, Subchapter D, Section 551.071, discussion with legal counsel of Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. regarding Texas Tribune, Mano Amiga, and Caldwell/Hays Examiner v. Caldwell County, Civil Action No. 1:23-CV-910; United States District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division and any potential action needed.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials:

Total # of Pages: